

Fayetteville Technical Community College ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES MANUAL

Current Version Originally Published
Fall 2009
Last Revised: December 14, 2009

Proponent: Vice President for Administrative Services
Vice President for Business and Finance

Available online at:
http://www.faytechcc.edu/inst_effect/Handbooks_Manuals.asp

Fayetteville Technical Community College
P.O. Box 35236
Fayetteville, North Carolina 28303-0236

(910) 678-8400

Fayetteville Technical Community College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award associate degrees, diplomas and certificates. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Fayetteville Technical Community College. The Commission is to be contacted only if there is evidence that appears to support an institution's significant non-compliance with a requirement or standard.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Table of Contents

I. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES MANUAL

- I-1 GENERAL INFORMATION
 - I-1.1 Name
 - I-1.2 Affiliation
 - I-1.3 Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
 - I-1.4 Organizational Charts and Job Descriptions
 - I-1.5 "Open Door" Policy
 - I-1.6 Equal Employment Opportunity
 - I-1.7 Reporting Fraud and Misrepresentations of Management
 - I-1.8 Procedures for Developing Policy

- I-2 NONDISCRIMINATION STATEMENT
 - I-2.1 Recruitment and Selection
 - I-2.2 Promotion, Advancement, and Transfer

- I-3 HISTORY OF FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

- I-4 BOARD OF TRUSTEES

- I-5 PURPOSE STATEMENT

- I-6 INSTITUTIONAL GOALS
 - I-6.1 Students
 - I-6.2 Educational Programs
 - I-6.3 Faculty and Staff
 - I-6.4 Administration and Finance
 - I-6.5 Facilities
 - I-6.6 Institutional Advancement
 - I-6.7 Institutional Effectiveness
 - I-6.8 Safety

- I-7 ACCREDITATIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS
 - I-7.1 Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc. (ABET)
 - I-7.2 Accreditation Review Council on Education in Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (ARC/STSA) and the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP)
 - I-7.3 Air Conditioning Contractors of America
 - I-7.4 American Bar Association

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES MANUAL - Table of Contents (Continued)

- I-7.5 North Carolina Board of Funeral Service
- I-7.6 American Board of Funeral Service Education, The
- I-7.7 American Dental Association
- I-7.8 American Society for Engineering Education (Southeastern Section)
- I-7.9 Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education, American Physical Therapy Association
- I-7.10 Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC)
- I-7.11 Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology
- I-7.12 National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC)
- I-7.13 North Carolina Appraisal Board
- I-7.14 North Carolina Board of Nursing
- I-7.15 North Carolina Community College System
- I-7.16 North Carolina Department of Insurance
- I-7.17 North Carolina Department of Public Instruction
- I-7.18 North Carolina Office of Emergency Medical Services
- I-7.19 North Carolina Real Estate Commission
- I-7.20 North Carolina State Board of Certified Public Accountant Examiners
- I-7.21 Professional Organizations
- I-7.22 Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
- I-7.23 United States Department of Education

- I-8 COUNCILS, COMMITTEES, AND ORGANIZATIONS
 - I-8.1 Councils
 - I-8.1.1 Executive Council
 - I-8.1.2 Planning Council
 - I-8.1.2.1 Steps in the Planning and Evaluation Process
 - I-8.2 Student Government Association
 - I-8.3 Program Advisory Committees
 - I-8.4 The Steering Council
 - I-8.4.1 Purpose
 - I-8.4.2 Organization
 - I-8.4.2.1 Member Selection
 - I-8.4.2.2 Member Removal Process
 - I-8.4.3 The College Assembly Membership Table
 - I-8.5 Charters for the Standing and Academic Quality Committees
 - I-8.5.1 Academic Agreements/Contracts Review
 - I-8.5.2 Academic Calendar Committee
 - I-8.5.3 Advisory Committee Review, Development, and Training
 - I-8.5.4 Assessment Ambassadors
 - I-8.5.5 College Assembly (formerly the Human Resources Standing Committee)
 - I-8.5.6 College Tech Prep
 - I-8.5.7 Credit for Prior Learning
 - I-8.5.8 Curriculum Review Committee

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES MANUAL - Table of Contents (Continued)

- I-8.5.9 Diversity and Global Education
- I-8.5.10 Enrollment Management
- I-8.5.11 Future Seekers
- I-8.5.12 Instructional Innovation Team
- I-8.5.13 Learning Support Committee
- I-8.5.14 Minority Male Success
- I-8.5.15 Online Standards
- I-8.5.16 Performance Evaluation Review Team (PERT)
- I-8.5.17 Professional Development
- I-8.5.18 Program Review Committee
- I-8.5.19 Quality Enhancement Process (QEP)
- I-8.5.20 Quality Improvement Process (QIP) Leadership Team
- I-8.5.21 Safety and Physical Facilities Committee
- I-8.5.22 Social Committee
- I-8.5.23 Student Appeals Committee
- I-8.5.24 Student Engagement and Retention (SER)
- I-8.5.25 Technology and Distance Education Committee
- I-8.5.20 Tech Prep
- I-8.6 Ad Hoc Committees
- I-8.7 Steering Council
- I-8.8 Academic Quality Committees

- I-9 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
 - I-9.1 Educational Benefits
 - I-9.1.1 Tuition-Free Courses
 - I-9.1.2 Tuition/Required Fee Reimbursement
 - I-9.2 Insurance Benefits
 - I-9.2.1 Disability Salary Continuation Insurance
 - I-9.2.1.1 State
 - I-9.2.1.2 Optional
 - I-9.2.2 Life Insurance
 - I-9.2.2.1 State
 - I-9.2.2.2 Employer
 - I-9.2.3 Hospital and Medical Insurance
 - I-9.2.4 Cancer Care Insurance
 - I-9.2.5 Hospital Intensive Care Insurance
 - I-9.2.6 Dental Insurance
 - I-9.2.7 Workmen's Compensation
 - I-9.2.8 Liability and Professional Insurance
 - I-9.3 Retirement Benefits
 - I-9.3.1 Social Security
 - I-9.3.2 Retirement
 - I-9.3.3 Tax Sheltered Annuities
 - I-9.3.4 401(K) Supplemental Retirement Income Plan
 - I-9.4 Additional Benefits
 - I-9.4.1 Tax-Shelter Cafeteria Plan (IRS Code Section 125)

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES MANUAL - Table of Contents (Continued)

- I-9.4.2 State Employees' Credit Union
- I-9.4.3 Direct Deposit
- I-9.4.4 Longevity Pay
- I-9.4.5 Employee Assistance Program (EAP)
- I-9.4.6 Faculty Merit Increase for Educational Achievement
- I-9.4.7 Staff Merit Increase for Educational Achievement

- I-10 LEAVE POLICY
 - I-10.1 Vacation and/or Sick Leave - General Provisions
 - I-10.1.1 Who Earns Leave
 - I-10.1.2 Leave Charges
 - I-10.1.3 Leave Records
 - I-10.1.4 Separation - Termination of Benefits
 - I-10.2 Holidays and Other Administrative Absences
 - I-10.2.1 Maternity Leave Policy
 - I-10.3 Administrative Leave for Full-Time Temporary Personnel
 - I-10.4 Leave Without Pay (Vacation and/or Sick) Status
 - I-10.5 Vacation Leave Policy
 - I-10.5.1 Specific Provisions
 - I-10.5.2 Amount Earned
 - I-10.5.3 Maximum Accumulation
 - I-10.5.4 Special Vacation Policy
 - I-10.5.5 Scheduling Vacation Leave
 - I-10.5.6 Advancement of Vacation Leave
 - I-10.5.7 Transfer of Vacation Leave
 - I-10.5.8 Separation - Payment of Vacation Leave
 - I-10.5.9 Other Uses of Vacation Leave
 - I-10.6 Sick Leave Policy
 - I-10.6.1 Amount of Earned Sick Leave
 - I-10.6.2 Accumulation of Sick Leave
 - I-10.6.3 Advancement of Sick Leave
 - I-10.6.4 Verification of Sick Leave
 - I-10.6.5 Specific Provisions for Sick Leave
 - I-10.6.6 Sick Leave Charges (Non-Faculty)
 - I-10.6.7 Prorated Faculty Sick Leave
 - I-10.6.8 Transfer of Sick Leave (No break in service)
 - I-10.6.9 Sick Leave and Separation
 - I-10.6.10 Reinstatement of Sick Leave
 - I-10.6.11 Retirement Credit of Sick Leave
 - I-10.6.12 Short-Term Disability/Sick Leave Without Pay
 - I-10.6.12.1 Accumulated Sick Leave
 - I-10.6.12.2 Sick Leave Without Pay
 - I-10.6.13 Sick Leave Records
 - I-10.7 Family and Medical Leave Act
 - I-10.7.1 Purpose
 - I-10.7.2 Definitions

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES MANUAL - Table of Contents (Continued)

- I-10.7.2.1 Parent
- I-10.7.2.2 Child
- I-10.7.2.3 Spouse
- I-10.7.2.4 Serious Health Condition
- I-10.7.2.5 Health Care Provider
- I-10.7.2.6 Workweek
- I-10.7.2.7 Reduced Work Schedule
- I-10.7.2.8 Intermittent Work Schedule
- I-10.7.2.9 12-Month Period
- I-10.7.3 Eligible Employees
 - I-10.7.3.1 Determining Eligibility
 - I-10.7.3.2 Permanent, Probationary, Trainee, and Time-Limited
 - I-10.7.3.3 Temporary Employees
- I-10.7.4 Leave Charges
 - I-10.7.4.1 Birth
 - I-10.7.4.2 Adoption
 - I-10.7.4.3 Illness of Child, Spouse, Parent
 - I-10.7.4.4 Employee's Illness
- I-10.7.5 Intermittent Leave or Reduced Work Schedule
- I-10.7.6 Agency Responsibility
 - I-10.7.6.1 Notification of FMLA Provisions
 - I-10.7.6.2 Notice of Eligibility
 - I-10.7.6.3 Designation of Leave as FMLA Leave
 - I-10.7.6.4 Designation of Paid Leave as FMLA Leave
 - I-10.7.6.5 Designation of FMLA Leave After Return to Work
- I-10.7.7 Employee Responsibility
 - I-10.7.7.1 Notice
 - I-10.7.7.2 Notification in Writing
 - I-10.7.7.3 Certification
- I-10.7.8 Certification
 - I-10.7.8.1 Adoption
 - I-10.7.8.2 Medical Certification
 - I-10.7.8.3 Medical Certification Form
 - I-10.7.8.4 Validity of the Certification
 - I-10.7.8.5 Recertification of Medical Condition
- I-10.7.9 Employment and Benefits Protection
 - I-10.7.9.1 Reinstatement
 - I-10.7.9.2 Benefits
 - I-10.7.9.3 Health Benefits
- I-10.7.10 Interference with Rights
 - I-10.7.10.1 Actions Prohibited
 - I-10.7.10.2 Protected Activity
- I-10.7.11 Enforcement
- I-10.7.12 Posting Requirement

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES MANUAL - Table of Contents (Continued)

- I-10.7.13 Recordkeeping Requirements
- I-10.8 Voluntary Shared Leave Program
 - I-10.8.1 Purpose
 - I-10.8.2 Policy
 - I-10.8.3 General Guidelines
 - I-10.8.4 Eligibility
 - I-10.8.5 Application Procedure
 - I-10.8.6 Recipient Guidelines
 - I-10.8.7 Donor Guidelines
 - I-10.8.8 Leave Accounting Procedures
- I-10.9 Educational Leave, Return-to-Industry, and Specialized Training
 - I-10.9.1 Educational Leave
 - I-10.9.2 Return-to-Industry Leave
 - I-10.9.3 Specialized Training
 - I-10.9.4 College International Exchange Program Leave
- I-10.10 Child Involvement Leave Policy
 - I-10.10.1 Purpose
 - I-10.10.2 Amount of Leave
 - I-10.10.3 Transfer of Leave
 - I-10.10.4 Purpose of Leave Request
 - I-10.10.5 Approval of Leave
 - I-10.10.6 Supervisor's Responsibilities
- I-10.11 Military Leave
- I-10.12 Civil Leave (Jury Duty or Subpoenaed)

- I-11 REPORT OF ABSENCE

- I-12 EMPLOYMENT OF RELATIVES
 - I-12.1 Employment of Relatives

- I-13 EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS AND PAY POLICIES
 - I-13.1 Employment Contracts
 - I-13.1.1 Appointment of Faculty
 - I-13.1.1.1 Annual Contract "I"
 - I-13.1.1.2 Annual Contract "II"
 - I-13.1.1.3 Annual Contract "III"
 - I-13.1.1.4 Annual Contract "IV"
 - I-13.1.2 Part-Time Employment Agreements
 - I-13.1.3 Professional Services Agreement
 - I-13.1.4 Externally-Funded Grants and Contracts Policy
 - I-13.2 Pay Policies
 - I-13.2.1 Faculty and Staff Pay Policy
 - I-13.2.2 Payment of Personnel NOT to Exceed Contractual or Part-Time Employment Agreement
 - I-13.2.3 Overtime - Instructional Personnel
 - I-13.2.4 Overtime - Non-Teaching Employees

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES MANUAL - Table of Contents (Continued)

- I-13.2.5 Pay Period
- I-13.2.6 Monthly and Daily Time Reports
 - I-13.2.6.1 Employees “Daily and Monthly Time Reports”
 - I-13.2.6.2 Full-Time Employees
- I-13.2.7 Payroll Status Changes
- I-13.2.8 Secondary Employment
- I-13.2.9 Supporting Pay Documents
- I-13.2.10 Salary Reductions/Furloughs

- I-14 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

- I-15 EVALUATION OF EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE

- I-16 EVALUATION OF PROGRAMS AND SERVICES
 - I-16.1 Students’ Evaluations of Support Services
 - I-16.2 Procedure for Review of Academic Agreements

- I-17 COMMUNICABLE DISEASE POLICY
 - I-17.1 Students
 - I-17.1.1 Admission Requirements
 - I-17.1.1.1 Curriculum Programs
 - I-17.1.1.2 Continuing Education Programs
 - I-17.1.1.3 Currently Enrolled Students
 - I-17.1.2 Students or Applicants Currently Infected
 - I-17.2 Employees
 - I-17.2.1 Classification of Work Activity
 - I-17.2.2 Control Measures
 - I-17.2.3 Vaccinations
 - I-17.2.4 Post-Exposure Evaluation and Follow-Up
 - I-17.2.5 Infectious Waste Disposal
 - I-17.2.6 Tags, Labels, and Bags
 - I-17.2.7 Housekeeping and Laundry Practices
 - I-17.2.8 Annual Training and Education of Employees
 - I-17.2.9 Recordkeeping
 - I-17.2.10 Employees or Applicants Currently Infected
 - I-17.3 Disclaimer

- I-18 TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT
 - I-18.1 Voluntary Termination of Employment
 - I-18.2 Discipline and Involuntary Termination of Employment
 - I-18.3 Grievances and Appeals
 - I-18.4 Reduction in Force Policy and Procedure

- I-19 PROCEDURES FOR TRAVEL ALLOWANCES
 - I-19.1 Reimbursement Policy
 - I-19.2 Reimbursement for Transportation

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES MANUAL - Table of Contents (Continued)

- I-19.2.1 Travel by Air Coach, Rail Fare
- I-19.2.2 Travel by Private Car
- I-19.2.3 Out-of-State Travel
- I-19.2.4 Use of Private Automobile
- I-19.2.5 Travel Between Duty Station and Air Terminal/Parking
- I-19.2.6 Travel to and From Destination Air Terminal
- I-19.2.7 Travel on Official Business
- I-19.2.8 Official School Travel
- I-19.3 Reimbursement for Subsistence
 - I-19.3.1 Maximum Reimbursement
 - I-19.3.2 Overnight Lodging
 - I-19.3.3 Tips
 - I-19.3.4 Telephone Calls
 - I-19.3.5 Registration Fees/Tuition Costs
 - I-19.3.6 Travel Authorization
 - I-19.3.7 Travel Advances for Occasional Travel
 - I-19.3.8 Request for Reimbursement of Travel Expenses
 - I-19.3.9 Cancellation of Authorized Travel Plans
 - I-19.3.10 Travel and Allowances - Part-Time Instructors

- I-20 FTCC PURCHASING GUIDELINES
 - I-20.1 Purchase Order Requirement
 - I-20.2 State Contract Purchases
 - I-20.3 Determination of Equipment vs. Supply Item
 - I-20.4 Determination of Bid Requirements
 - I-20.5 Purchasing of Instructional Supplies
 - I-20.6 "Request for Supplies" Form
 - I-20.7 Hand-Carry Purchases
 - I-20.8 Emergency Purchases
 - I-20.9 Receiving Reports
 - I-20.10 Stockpiling
 - I-20.11 Purchasing of Equipment
 - I-20.12 Professional Services Agreement

- I-21 PROPERTY CONTROL AND CENTRAL SUPPLY
 - I-21.1 Property Control and Inventory
 - I-21.1.1 Damage or Loss of Equipment
 - I-21.1.2 Removal of Equipment from Premises
 - I-21.2 Central Supply Office
 - I-21.3 Disposal of Surplus and/or Obsolete Equipment
 - I-21.4 Cannibalization of Equipment
 - I-21.5 Loss or Theft of Equipment

- I-22 CASH MANAGEMENT
 - I-22.1 Cash Management Policy
 - I-22.2 Investment Management Policy

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES MANUAL - Table of Contents (Continued)

- I-23 INSTITUTIONAL SERVICES
 - I-23.1 Live Projects
 - I-23.1.1 General
 - I-23.1.2 Applicable Criteria
 - I-23.1.3 Selection of On-Campus Projects
 - I-23.1.4 Selection of Off-Campus Minor Projects
 - I-23.1.5 Selection of Off-Campus Major Projects
 - I-23.1.6 Criteria for the Selection of Major Projects
 - I-23.2 Foodservices
 - I-23.3 Book and Supply Store
 - I-23.3.1 Refund Policy
 - I-23.3.2 Policy for use of Bookstore Operating Profits
 - I-23.4 Printing and Duplicating Services
 - I-23.4.1 Copyrights
 - I-23.4.2 Intellectual Property Rights
 - I-23.5 Computer Software Policy
 - I-23.5.1 Acquisition of Computer Software
 - I-23.5.2 Inventory of Computer Software
 - I-23.5.3 FTCC Website Guidelines
 - I-23.5.4 Compliance with Policy/Procedures
 - I-23.6 Computer Resources Policy
 - I-23.7 Prior Approval Required for Printed Material
 - I-23.8 Furnishing of Supplies and Services to Outside Agencies
 - I-23.9 Fund Raising Policy
 - I-23.10 Management Information Services
 - I-23.10.1 Acquisition of Computer Hardware and Software
 - I-23.10.2 General Acceptable Usage Guidelines
 - I-23.10.3 Computer Workstation and Laptop Usage Guidelines
 - I-23.10.4 Laptop Loan Guidelines
 - I-23.10.5 Wireless Network Standards
 - I-23.10.6 Internet/Email Usage Guidelines
 - I-23.10.7 Access Account Guidelines
 - I-23.10.8 Compliance and Responsibilities
 - I-23.11 First Aid for Accidents and Other Health Services
 - I-23.11.1 First Aid Supplies: Locations
 - I-23.11.2 Student Accident Insurance
 - I-23.11.3 Medical Treatment of Injured Students
 - I-23.11.4 Accident/Medical Incident Report Form
 - I-23.11.5 Supervisor's Accident Report
 - I-23.11.6 Management of Medical/Injury Emergencies
 - I-23.11.7 Other Appropriate Information
 - I-23.12 Security
 - I-23.13 Housekeeping Operations
 - I-23.14 Grounds Maintenance
 - I-23.15 Physical Plant Maintenance

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES MANUAL - Table of Contents (Continued)

- I-23.16 Switchboard and Telephone Operations
- I-23.17 Rose Garden
- I-23.18 Student Terrace

- I-24 MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES/INFORMATION
 - I-24.1 Conflict of Interest Policy
 - I-24.2 Policy for Fees on Self-Supporting Programs
 - I-24.3 Credit Card Policy
 - I-24.4 Cellular Phone Policy
 - I-24.5 Inclement Weather Policy
 - I-24.6 Sales and Solicitations
 - I-24.7 Posting of Notices
 - I-24.8 Naming Guidelines for College Facilities
 - I-24.9 Scheduling Use of College Facilities
 - I-24.9.1 Loaned or Donated Instructional Equipment
 - I-24.9.2 Internal College Facility Requests
 - I-24.10 Keys/Access Cards
 - I-24.11 Parking Permits and Traffic Rules
 - I-24.12 Emergency Call Boxes
 - I-24.13 Surveys - Procedures
 - I-24.14 Continuing Education Accountability and Credibility Policy and Guidelines
 - I-24.14.1 Forward
 - I-24.14.2 On Site Visits To Each Class
 - I-24.14.3 Student Membership Verification
 - I-24.14.4 Instructor Verification
 - I-24.14.5 Institutional Approval Process For Conducting A Continuing Education Class
 - I-24.14.6 Institutional Responsibility for Accuracy in Reporting Practices In Continuing Education Programs
 - I-24.15 Facilities Usage Fees as Allowable by the Umstead Act
 - I-24.16 Payments and Compensation of Foreign Nationals, Governments, And Corporations
 - I-24.17 Free Speech and Public Assembly
 - I-24.17.1 Registration and Use of Designated Free Speech Area
 - I-24.17.2 Guidelines for Speech and Public Assembly
 - I-24.17.3 Conduct and Manner
 - I-24.17.4 Interference with Free Speech or Public Assembly
 - I-24.18 Shredding of Sensitive Controlled Documents
 - I-24.19 Identity Theft Prevention Policy
 - I-24.20 Electronic Signature Policy

- I-25 SAFETY PLAN
 - I-25.1 OSHA Compliance Programs
 - I-25.1.1 Injury and Illness Records
 - I-25.1.2 Hazard Communications Program

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES MANUAL - Table of Contents (Continued)

- I-25.1.3 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response
- I-25.1.4 Personal Protective Equipment Program
- I-25.1.5 Welding, Cutting, and Brazing (Hot Work Permit System)
- I-25.1.6 Communicable Diseases Program
- I-25.1.7 Access to Employee Exposure and Medical Records
- I-25.1.8 Chemical Hygiene Plan for Labs
- I-25.1.9 Fall Protection Procedures
- I-25.1.10 Hearing Conservation Program
- I-25.1.11 Respiratory Protection Program
- I-25.1.12 Fire Procedures
 - I-25.1.12.1 Fire Safety
 - I-25.1.12.2 Upon Discovery of Fire
 - I-25.1.12.3 Evacuation Procedures
 - I-25.1.12.4 Vice President for Institutional Advancement
- I-25.1.13 Medical Emergencies
- I-25.1.14 Lockout/Tagout-Energy Isolation
 - I-25.1.14.1 Training Authorized Employees
 - I-25.1.14.2 Energy Isolation Program Tagouts
- I-25.2 Traffic
- I-25.3 Smoking
- I-25.4 Bomb Threat Explosion Procedures
 - I-25.4.1 Telephone Bomb Threat Procedures
 - I-25.4.2 Response and Evacuation Procedures
 - I-25.4.3 Post Bomb Threat Procedures
- I-25.5 Severe Weather Conditions
 - I-25.5.1 College Schedule Changes
 - I-25.5.2 Tornadoes and Severe Thunderstorms
- I-25.6 Civil Disturbances
 - I-25.6.1 Preventive Measures
 - I-25.6.2 Disturbance Response
- I-25.7 Utilities Outage Plan
 - I-25.7.1 Electric Power Outage
 - I-25.7.2 Water Service Outage
 - I-25.7.3 Phone Service Outage
- I-25.8 Emergency College Closure Procedures for Curriculum, Continuing Education, and Fort Bragg Educational Offerings

- I-26 WEAPONS ON CAMPUS POLICY
 - I-26.1 Possession of Weapons on Campus
 - I-26.2 Procedures
 - I-26.3 Precautions

- I-27 DRUG AND ALCOHOL PREVENTION PROGRAM
 - I-27.1 thru I-27.6 Drug and Alcohol Prevention Policy

- I-28 APPENDIX: LIST OF FORMS

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

I-1 GENERAL INFORMATION

I-1.1 Name

Fayetteville Technical Community College is the official name of the College as of January 1, 1988.

I-1.2 Affiliation

The College is a part of the North Carolina Community College System (NCCCS) which functions under the North Carolina Board of Community Colleges, as specified in Chapter 115D of the General Statutes of North Carolina. NCCCS was established in 1963 under the General Statutes of the State of North Carolina. FTCC is a two-year, public, state-supported institution.

I-1.3 Southern Association of Colleges and Schools

In partial fulfillment of the requirements for continuing recognition by the Commission on Colleges, Fayetteville Technical Community College does hereby agree to abide by the following conditions of eligibility as formally adopted by the FTCC Board of Trustees on August 28, 1989:

- (1) Fayetteville Technical Community College is committed to and intends to comply with the criteria of the College Delegate Assembly, either current or as hereafter modified, consistent with the policies and procedures of the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.
- (2) Further, FTCC understands and agrees that the Commission on Colleges may, at its discretion, make known to any agency or member of the public (that may request such information) the nature of any action, positive or negative, regarding status with the Commission.
- (3) The institution agrees to disclose to the Commission on Colleges any and all such information as the Commission may require to carry out its evaluating and accrediting function.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
General Information (Continued)

I-1.4 Organizational Charts and Job Descriptions

All organizational charts and job descriptions can be found in the **Organizational Handbook**. Job descriptions for faculty can also be found in the **Faculty Handbook**.

I-1.5 "Open Door" Policy

The Department of Community Colleges operates under an "open door" admissions policy. This means that any person, whether a high school graduate or non-graduate, who is eighteen years old or older and who is able to profit from further formal education, will be served by the institution. Students are screened and placed into a program which serves their needs and objectives in life as indicated by the background, aptitudes, and expressed interests.

Although the College follows an "open door" policy, there will be no compromise with the academic standards set by the Board of Trustees. The "open door" policy does not mean that there are no restrictions on admission to specific curricula of study, but rather that these restrictions are flexible enough to allow students opportunities to improve their educational status. Students are given opportunities to eliminate deficiencies through Developmental Studies. When students are able to meet the specific educational requirements for a given curriculum, they may then be enrolled in the curriculum.

I-1.6 Equal Employment Opportunity

Fayetteville Technical Community College is an Equal Opportunity Employer. The complete policy can be found in the FTCC Employment and Affirmative Action Manual.

I-1.7 Reporting Fraud and Misrepresentations of Management

To the extent any College employee reasonably believes that the College leadership is engaged in fraud or is otherwise attempting to deceive the College community or the public through misrepresentations, the College employee shall report the fraud, errors in financial reporting, or misrepresentations to the State Auditor. Reports to the State Auditor may be made anonymously by contacting the State Auditor's hotline at 1-800-730-8477 or at www.watchdognc.com.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
General Information (Continued)

I-1.8 Procedures for Developing Policy

- (1) FTCC faculty and staff members may request the development of new policies through the appropriate supervisor to the Executive Council for review, discussion, and recommendation for action.
- (2) FTCC faculty and staff members may request the development of new policies through the appropriate committee of the College Assembly to the President for review and action.
- (3) All recommended policies must be approved by the President before being presented to the Board of Trustees for action.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

I-2 NONDISCRIMINATION STATEMENT

The Board of Trustees and the administration of Fayetteville Technical Community College are fully committed to the principles and practice of equal employment and educational opportunities. Accordingly, Fayetteville Technical Community College does not practice nor condone discrimination, in any form, against students, employees, or applicants on the grounds of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, disability or political affiliation. Fayetteville Technical Community College commits itself to positive action to secure equal opportunity regardless of those characteristics.

Fayetteville Technical Community College supports the protection available to members of its community under all applicable Federal Laws, including Title VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 1991, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Sections 799A and 845 of the Public Health Service Act, the Equal pay and Age Discrimination Acts, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and Executive Order 11375.

For information concerning these provisions, contact:

Ms. Audrey Berry
Vice President for Human Resources/Affirmative Action Officer
Fayetteville Technical Community College
P.O. Box 35236
Fayetteville, NC 28303

I-2.1 Recruitment and Selection

Employee recruitment and selection policies and procedures are contained in the FTCC **Employment and Affirmative Action Manual**.

When it is deemed necessary or appropriate to advertise for applicants to fill an employee position vacancy or opening, the supervisor charged with selection of the employee will notify the Vice President for Human Resources to obtain the requisite advertising.

I-2.2 Promotion, Advancement, and Transfer

Institutional policies concerning promotion, advancement, and transfer of employees in the context of providing opportunities for upward mobility are outlined in the FTCC Employment and Affirmative Action Manual.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

I-3 HISTORY OF FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

In 1961, visionaries in Cumberland County recognized the need for a local institution to offer further job training and educational opportunities for high school graduates and other adults. Those visions and dreams became reality with the opening of the Fayetteville Area Industrial Education Center (IEC). As the 18th IEC in the state, the institution would attract new industry and provide technical education to a seven-county area serving Cumberland, Hoke, Bladen, Robeson, Sampson, Scotland, and Harnett counties. Classes began September 1961 in the unoccupied downtown Central Elementary School while the physical facilities in the present location were being finished. The College's first building, Lafayette Hall, contained approximately 38,000 square feet of classroom and laboratory space. The campus consisted of 10 acres. The Institution opened with 3 full time administrators, 53 full-time students, and 6 full-time faculty members. Four instructional programs were offered its first year: Automotive, Air Conditioning, Welding, and Electronics.

Local leaders who were instrumental in establishing this Center were Thornton Rose, Neill Currie, Marion Currie, Henry Rankin, Roscoe Blue, Paul Thompson, Howard Hall, William West, James Gray, Dr. Herbert Vick, Beth Finch, F.C. Franklin, and Gibson Prather. These individuals were later appointed as the Center's first Board of Trustees to establish policy and develop long range plans. Other important figures in the College's history include C. Reid Ross, Superintendent of the Fayetteville City Schools, and John Standridge, the Center's first Director.

On May 17, 1963, the NC General Assembly passed a bill creating the statewide Community College System. On July 3, 1963, the Fayetteville Area IEC officially became part of the newly created System.

Following the resignation of John Standridge, Howard Boudreau was appointed President in October 1963. He began working with the local Board of Trustees and IEC staff to develop educational programs to meet the needs of business and industry.

In October 1963, the Center's progress in providing quality educational programs resulted in the Board of Trustees requesting that the status "Technical Institute," be given to the Center. This request was granted by the State Board of Education in January 1964 and the name Fayetteville Technical Institute (FTI) was adopted. With the status of "Technical Institute," the Board of Trustees was granted authority to award the Associate in Applied Science Degree, in addition to diplomas offered in numerous programs.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

History of FTCC (Continued)

On November 3, 1964, the people of Cumberland County voted in favor of a \$300,000 bond referendum to provide more classrooms, laboratories, and shop areas for the growing institution. This bond referendum was matched with a \$144,000 grant from the federal government. In 1965, a master plan was developed for the utilization of the 53 acre campus, pending finalization of the transfer of 43 acres from the city schools to the College. In 1966, the Board of Trustees acquired this additional 43 acre tract of land adjacent to the original 10 acre campus.

A major academic step for FTI came with accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools in 1967. It meant that course credit would be recognized at other colleges within the state and out of the state. It would also benefit the institution as it sought funding from private foundations and the federal government for assistance with program development and facilities expansion.

On May 4, 1968, the Board of Trustees again went to the people with a \$900,000 bond referendum which was approved by the voters in an effort to implement its long range building program. One and a half million dollars was generated with matching state and federal monies to provide educational facilities and parking for the rapidly growing student population of the college.

In 1968 the North Carolina Association of Community College Trustees was incorporated. To assist in furthering the aims, goals, and development of NC's community colleges, Mr. Paul H. Thompson, FTCC's first Board of Trustees chairman, was elected the Association's first president.

During the 1970's, the Institution made numerous additions to both its curricular offerings and its physical facilities. In 1973, the State of North Carolina appropriated \$1.3 million dollars in construction money for an addition to Cumberland Hall. During 1974-75, FTI responded to the needs of the military at Fort Bragg and Pope Air Force Base by establishing an educational office at Fort Bragg.

On November 5, 1974, Cumberland County voters again responded to the needs of the institution by approving a bond referendum of \$3.5 million dollars. Construction projects stemming from the bond proceeds doubled the present size of the physical plant, providing additional space for 17 new curricular offerings, thereby increasing the number of curriculum programs offered to 55. During the decade of the 1970s, the Rose Garden was developed, and construction was completed on the Paul H. Thompson Library, an administration building, two greenhouses, several temporary classrooms, and the Cumberland Hall wings. During this time the Horace Sisk building with its surrounding property was also acquired.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

History of FTCC (Continued)

In 1983 President Howard E. Boudreau retired after thirty years of leadership in the field of technical and vocational education. Under his direction and that of the Board of Trustees, Fayetteville Technical Institute established itself as one of the leading two year institutions in the southeastern United States. He had seen the development of an accessible, state of the art institution capable of providing outstanding training opportunities for the people of Cumberland County.

On July 1, 1983, the Board of Trustees selected Dr. Robert Craig Allen to become the second president of the Institution. Dr. Allen moved from Robeson Technical College where he had been president for 18 years. He had begun his community college career teaching at FTI and moved into administration when the Robeson Technical unit was established in 1965.

In 1985 a study entitled "Proposed Capital Needs 1985 86" was undertaken. This study indicated a need for facilities to provide an environment for teaching the new and emerging technologies. The proposed expansion included the Student Center, the Center for Business and Industry, and the Advanced Technology Center.

In November of 1987, the State Board of Community Colleges established the Commission on the Future of the NC Community College System. FTI's Board Chairman, Mr. Harry F. Shaw, was selected to serve on this prestigious Commission. The resulting report of this committee, released in 1989, outlined 33 recommendations for action and change for the System. All 33 recommendations were adopted by the State Board and the General Assembly, and a strategic implementation plan was developed.

In January 1988, the Fayetteville Technical Institute became Fayetteville Technical Community College (FTCC) when the North Carolina Department of Community Colleges and the North Carolina General Assembly encouraged all the technical colleges and institutes in the state to become community colleges. The change was in name only, as the purpose of Fayetteville Technical Community College remained intact.

On November 3, 1992, by nearly a 2 to 1 margin, Cumberland County voters passed the FTCC Bond Referendum which provided for numerous facility renovations and the construction of a Literacy and Continuing Education Building on the main campus. On November 2, 1993, North Carolinians passed a \$250 million community college bond referendum. From the passage of the state bond, FTCC received \$6 million for construction of a Health Technologies Center. In addition, FTCC was selected as one of the first sites in the state for the NC Information Highway (NCIH). Being on the NCIH provided tremendous opportunities for enhancing the educational opportunities of FTCC's student population: distance learning, learning resource linkages, industrial training, and economic development by telecommunications. Additionally, in 1993/1994 a Facilities Master Plan for the College extending to 2010/2015 was created.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
History of FTCC (Continued)

In 1996 President Craig Allen retired after 13 years of leadership and service to FTCC and 33 years with the North Carolina Community College System. Dr. Allen's vision for the future of FTCC brought new facilities, state of the art technology, and innovation to community college education. He established a foundation for the educational future of Fayetteville and Cumberland County.

On July 1, 1996, Dr. Linwood W. Powell was appointed Interim President. In late 1996, the 75,000 square foot Continuing Education Center was completed, and ground was broken for the Health Technology Center.

On July 1, 1997, Dr. Larry B. Norris began his tenure as President of FTCC. He had served for 28 years as an instructor and administrator at the College and had worked with Mr. Boudreau, Dr. Allen, and Dr. Powell. His installation as President took place on October 3, 1997, and his legacy of impressive additions to the campus, on and beyond the main campus, began.

Shortly after Dr. Norris took office, the Health Technology Center was completed, and classes began in that imposing structure in the spring of 1998. The construction of an addition to the Administration Building was begun that summer. In the fall of 1999, the building was completed and dedicated as the Thomas R. McLean Building, in memory of a loyal, long-time Trustee.

The ground breaking for the Early Childhood Educational Center took place in January 2000, with construction beginning in the spring of that year. The building, which was completed in the fall of 2001, was to become the model child care facility for Eastern North Carolina. The Center was certified on September 13, 2001, and opened for child care services on September 17, 2001.

In April 2000, approximately 10 acres of property was purchased in Spring Lake for the construction of the future Spring Lake Classroom Center. In August 2000 an architectural firm was hired to design the building, and the Center was completed in the summer of 2004. The grand opening of the Spring Lake Center, together with the dedication of the William S. Wellons, Sr. Memorial Auditorium, was held on Sunday, September 12, 2004. In November 2004 the Board of Trustees approved the Spring Lake Classroom Center to be designated as the Spring Lake Campus.

In November of 2000, the passing of the NC Higher Education Bond Referendum enabled FTCC to receive \$38,491,174.00 for campus improvements. In February 2002, the NC State Board of Community Colleges approved the establishment of a Horticulture/Landscape Management Technology Center. In October of that year the Fayetteville City Council deeded FTCC four acres of land for the Center at the Cape Fear Botanical Garden. Construction on the new Center began in April 2004, and the building was completed in April 2006. The Center became the Horticulture Educational Center in January 2006. Classrooms

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

History of FTCC (Continued)

in the Center were available for use in May 2006, and the dedication and open house were held on September 10, 2006, at the Garden.

In March 2003, FTCC purchased the YMCA property adjacent to the College on Fort Bragg Road. In September 2003, the Board of Trustees approved the naming of the building as the Criminal Justice Center. The Criminal Justice Center (YMCA) building number 1 was occupied on March 1, 2004, and classes began at the Center in the summer of 2004. In December 2008, the Center was renovated to establish the Cosmetology program on campus. The name was changed to the Salon and Spa Services Educational Center.

A multi-phased renovation to the Horace Sisk and Lafayette Hall buildings was completed between May 2004 and June 2006.

In the spring of 2004, the College celebrated the groundbreaking for the Virtual College Center which houses Media Services, the Success Center, and classrooms. In September 2005 the building was dedicated as the Harry F. Shaw Virtual College Center to honor long time Board of Trustees member Harry F. Shaw, who served as Board Chairman for 29 years.

In August 2004, the Student Center was dedicated as the Tony Rand Student Center in honor of Senator Anthony E. Rand.

In December 2004, the purchase of the Furr Property (former King Rental) was recorded with the Cumberland County Register of Deeds. Current Plans are to demolish the existing building and incorporate the property into the landscape design for the Service Merchandise renovations. Renovations to the property are projected for July 2010.

In October 2005, the Bulla property (3.5 acres), located adjacent to the Continuing Education Center, was purchased and designated to be used for parking. In January 2006 approval was granted by the Board to accept the parking lot engineering design for the property. Construction began in May 2008 and completed in August 2008. The parking lot provides an additional 400 spaces.

In March 2006, six lots (5.87 acres) adjacent to the Spring Lake Campus were approved for purchase by the Board of Trustees. A Campus Lighting Project to provide more lighting across the main campus began in 2006 and was completed in June 2007.

In May 2006, the Board of Trustees requested approval from the North Carolina Department of Community Colleges to transfer the YMCA property, the five lots adjacent to the Spring Lake Campus, and the Furr (King Rental) property to Cumberland County as security for the advancement of funds in the amount of

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

History of FTCC (Continued)

\$5,000,274 to FTCC. In turn, the funds would provide a match for the State Bond funds.

FTCC entered an Administrative Agreement with Cumberland County to deed the properties to the County. The County would lease the properties back to FTCC for a term ending on April 30, 2011. The County would deed properties back to FTCC at the end of the lease, free of the deed of trust.

In November 2006, the Board of Trustees approved an addition of 8,820 square feet to the Thomas R. McLean Administration building. Construction began in summer 2008 with a completion date projected for summer 2009.

On September 19, 2006 the former Service Merchandise building along with 3.32 acres of land was purchased. In January 2007 the Board of Trustees approved a \$5,932,500 general classroom building project for the former Service Merchandise building. The architectural firm, HH Architecture, was approved by the Board for the design. Renovations to the building are projected to be completed in summer 2011.

On August 1, 2007, Dr. Larry B. Norris, the third President of FTCC, retired after 38 years of service to the College, having served 10 of those years as President. While at the helm, he witnessed impressive expansions on the main campus, as well as a Spring Lake Campus and a Center at the Botanical Garden, both strategically placed for the purpose of serving students in underserved locales.

On June 30, 2007, long time Trustee Harry F. Shaw retired from the FTCC Board after serving for 38 years, 29 of those years as Board Chair.

The FTCC Board of Trustees selected Dr. J. Larry Keen as the fourth President, effective August 1, 2007. The State Board of Community Colleges approved Dr. Keen on June 15, 2007.

In April 2008, FTCC purchased the MacKethan property located on Fort Bragg Road including a one story building consisting of approximately 5,000 square feet of floor space located on the .57 acre property. Current Plans are to demolish the existing building and incorporate the property into the landscape design for the Service Merchandise renovations.

In December 2008, approximately 60 acres of land located off Old Raeford Road was purchased and is the future location of the FTCC Western Campus.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

I-4 BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Mr. Charles J. Harrell, Board Chair

Mr. J. Gary Ciccone, Vice Chair

Mrs. Esther R. Thompson, Secretary

<u>Name</u>	<u>Expiration Date</u>	<u>Appointed By</u>
Ms. Lula G. Crenshaw	June 30, 2010	Board of County Commissioners
Mrs. Sheryl J. Lewis	June 30, 2009	Board of County Commissioners
Mr. David McCune	June 30, 2012	Board of County Commissioners
Mr. William S. Wellons, Jr.	June 30, 2011	Board of County Commissioners
Mr. Robert T. Barnes, Jr.	June 30, 2011	County Board of Education
Dr. Dallas Mack Freeman	June 30, 2012	County Board of Education
Mr. Charles Koonce	June 30, 2010	County Board of Education
Mrs. Susie S. Pugh	June 30, 2009	County Board of Education
Dr. Mike W. Choe	June 30, 2011	Governor
Mr. J. Gary Ciccone	June 30, 2009	Governor
Mr. Charles J. Harrell	June 30, 2010	Governor
Mrs. Esther R. Thompson	June 30, 2012	Governor

BOARD ATTORNEY

Mr. David Sullivan

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

I-5 PURPOSE STATEMENT

The purpose of Fayetteville Technical Community College is to provide affordable vocational-technical, business and industry, general education, college transfer, and continuing education programs, which meet the needs and desires of its diverse students and economic development needs for the community. To improve the educational base of society, FTCC encourages life-long learning and strives to prepare students for further workforce and educational experiences.

FTCC identifies the educational needs of applicants and assists students in satisfying these needs at a minimal expense. Each adult who applies will be admitted to a program appropriate to his/her abilities and interests. The College is in partnership with the public school system through College Tech Prep and other programs. Further, agreements with four-year colleges and universities support the educational continuum from high school through the baccalaureate degree.

Curricular programs reflect the changing technical, commercial, industrial, and health needs of Fayetteville, Cumberland County, and surrounding areas. Various curricula offer certificates, diplomas, and associate degrees. As a learning-centered college, FTCC offers courses and programs at times and places convenient to students in a variety of delivery modes. Courses are also available for high school graduates who need additional academic preparation before attempting college work.

FTCC provides instruction in the basic life skills needed to contribute effectively to society. Continuing Education programs are designed to meet specific needs in basic educational competencies, high school completion, upgrading occupational skills, and other avocational or practical skills required for the rapidly changing technological advances in the community.

Adopted: April 27, 1992; Approved: Board of Trustees, February 2009

Note: The Administrative Procedures Manual publishes the most current official Purpose Statement for FTCC. Any reprint of the FTCC Purpose Statement must use this source, verbatim and in its entirety. It may be found on the FTCC Website at https://rpt2web.faytechcc.edu/report2web/secure/enterprise/entities/institutionaleffectiveness/handbooksmanuals/2009-07-20%60%606180/ftcc_institutionaleffectiveness_handbooksmanuals_administrativeproceduresmanual-2009-07-20_162015.pdf.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLAN

I-6 INSTITUTIONAL GOALS

I-6.1 Students

To provide educational and support programs within an open door context. To actively recruit, serve, and retain students from all academic levels, including non traditional ages, all socioeconomic backgrounds, and those deficient in basic skills.

I-6.2 Educational Programs

To provide a comprehensive educational program committed to quality instruction and learning focused on student success.

I-6.3 Faculty and Staff

To recruit and retain high quality faculty and staff who reflect the diversity of the community, and to provide faculty and staff with a wide variety of professional development opportunities.

I-6.4 Administration and Finance

To provide a management and planning system which ensures productivity, fiscal responsibility, and accountability.

I-6.5 Facilities

To plan, provide, and maintain educational facilities which will enhance student learning, achievement, and development.

I-6.6 Institutional Advancement

To provide a positive image through marketing and public relations and to provide institutional advancement activities which will support the College's goals and educational programs.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Goals (Continued)

I-6.7 Institutional Effectiveness

To effect continuous improvement through a comprehensive system of information management and assessment.

I-6.8 Safety

To maintain high quality information, physical, technological, and personal security with contingency planning that provides a safe and secure learning and working environment.

Last approved: Board of Trustees, February 2009

I-7 ACCREDITATIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS

I-7.1 Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc. (ABET)

The following curricula offered by Fayetteville Technical Community College are accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc. Accredited engineering technology programs should be specifically identified as "accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, Maryland 21202 - (312) 988-5710."

I-7.2 Accreditation Review Council on Education in Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (ARC/STSA) and the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP)

The Surgical Technology program at Fayetteville Technical Community College is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs, 7108-C South Alton Way, Suite 150, Englewood, CO 80112-9262, (303) 694-9262. This accreditation decision was made upon the recommendation of the Joint Review Committee on Education for the Surgical Technologist (JRC/ST), which is sponsored by the American College of Surgeons and the Association of Surgical Technologists.

I-7.3 Air Conditioning Contractors of America

The Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology program at Fayetteville Technical Community College is a member of the Air Conditioning Contractors of America.

I-7.4 American Bar Association

Fayetteville Technical Community College's Paralegal Technology program is approved by the American Bar Association, ABA Standing Committee on Paralegals, 321 North Clark Street, Chicago, Illinois, 60610-4714, (312) 988-5618.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Accreditations and Associations (Continued)

I-7.5 North Carolina Board of Funeral Service

The Funeral Service Education Program at Fayetteville Technical Community College is accredited by the North Carolina Board of Funeral Service, 1033 Wade Avenue, suite 108, Raleigh, NC 27605, (919) 733-9380. Web: www.ncbfs.org

I-7.6 American Board of Funeral Service Education, The

The Funeral Service Education Program at Fayetteville Technical Community College is accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education (ABFSE), 3414 Ashland Avenue, Suite G, St. Joseph, MO 64506, (816) 233-3747. Web: www.abfse.org

I-7.7 American Dental Association

The programs in Dental Assisting and Dental Hygiene are accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation and have been granted the accreditation of approval. The Commission is a specialized accrediting body recognized by the United States Department of Education. The Commission on Dental Accreditation can be contacted at (312) 440-2500 or at 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, IL, 60611-2678.

I-7.8 American Society for Engineering Education (Southeastern Section)

Fayetteville Technical Community College's Civil and Electronics Engineering Technology programs are assisted through institutional membership in the American Society for Engineering Education, Southeastern Section.

**I-7.9 Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education,
American Physical Therapy Association**

The Physical Therapist Assistant program at Fayetteville Technical Community College is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education, American Physical Therapy Association, 1111 North Fairfax Street, Alexandria, VA, 22314, (703) 684-2782 or 1-800-999-2782.

I-7.10 Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC)

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Accreditations and Associations (Continued)

Fayetteville Technical Community College's Respiratory Care Program is accredited by the Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC), 1701 W. Euless Boulevard, Suite 300, Euless, TX 76040-6823, (800) 874-5615.

- (1) Civil Engineering Technology
- (2) Electronics Engineering Technology

I-7.11 Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology

Fayetteville Technical Community College's Radiography program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology, 20 North Wacker Drive, Suite 900, Chicago, IL 60606-2901, (312) 704-5300, E-mail: mail@jrcert.org.

I-7.12 National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC)

The Associate Degree Nursing program of Fayetteville Technical Community College is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, 3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 500, Atlanta, GA 30326, (404) 975-5000. This type of approval is national in scope and voluntary, rather than required by law. The standards set by the accrediting body are uniform throughout the United States. The achievement of NLN accreditation by a program signifies that it has met the national standards of excellence for programs in nursing of its type. Web: www.nlnac.org

I-7.13 North Carolina Appraisal Board

The North Carolina Appraisal Board approves and certifies all real estate appraisal instructors and approves the following courses:

- (1) Introduction to Real Estate Appraisal
- (2) Valuation Principles and Procedures
- (3) Application of Residential Property Valuation
- (4) Introduction to Income Property Appraisal
- (5) Advanced Income Capitalization Procedures
- (6) Application of Income Property Valuation

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Accreditations and Associations (Continued)

I-7.14 North Carolina Board of Nursing

Fayetteville Technical Community College is approved by the North Carolina Board of Nursing, P. O. Box 2129, Raleigh, NC, 27602-2129, to offer a two-year associate degree program with a major in nursing and a one-year diploma practical nursing program. Both programs qualify the graduates to write the National Council Licensure Examination for the respective levels of preparation. Candidates who successfully complete these examinations are licensed to practice nursing.

I-7.15 North Carolina Community College System

Fayetteville Technical Community College is chartered by the North Carolina Community College System, as specified in Chapter 115D of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

I-7.16 North Carolina Department of Insurance

Fayetteville Technical Community College is approved by the North Carolina Department of Insurance, Agent Services Division, 1204 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC, 27699-1204, (919) 807-6800, for the purpose of pre-licensing education.

I-7.17 North Carolina Department of Public Instruction

Fayetteville Technical Community College's adult High School Diploma Program meets the standards required by the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction for the purpose of awarding high school diplomas.

I-7.18 North Carolina Office of Emergency Medical Services

Fayetteville Technical Community College is approved by the North Carolina Office of Emergency Medical Services, 701 Barbour Drive, Raleigh, NC, 27603, (919) 855-3935.

I-7.19 North Carolina Real Estate Commission

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Accreditations and Associations (Continued)

The North Carolina Real Estate Commission approves and certifies all fundamental and advanced real estate instructors and approves the following courses:

- (1) Fundamentals of Real Estate
- (2) Real Estate Law
- (3) Real Estate Finance
- (4) Real Estate Brokerage Operations

I-7.20 North Carolina State Board of Certified Public Accountant Examiners

Fayetteville Technical Community College is approved by the North Carolina State Board of Certified Public Accountant Examiners for the purpose of mandatory Certified Professional Education credits.

I-7.21 Professional Organizations

The College has membership in several educational associations which carry on a variety of programs and services that will provide the institution with informational services, research, consultants, and workshops on many of the varied problems and issues in which we are engaged in technical and trade education on a national and state level. Also, FTCC employees hold individual memberships in professional organizations related to their interests and areas of responsibility.

I-7.22 Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools

Fayetteville Technical Community College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award associate degrees, diplomas and certificates. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Fayetteville Technical Community College. The Commission is to be contacted only if there is evidence that appears to support an institution's significant non-compliance with a requirement or standard.

(Note: The Southern Association of Colleges and Schools is a regional accrediting agency for the purpose of identifying and accrediting institutions which meet their standards for quality and scope of higher education.)

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Accreditations and Associations (Continued)

I-7.23 United States Department of Education

Fayetteville Technical Community College is recognized by the U.S. Department of Education as being an institution of higher learning and is qualified to receive federal assistance in its higher education programs.

I-8 COUNCILS, COMMITTEES, AND ORGANIZATIONS

I-8.1 Councils

I-8.1.1 Executive Council

The Executive Council shall be made up of the President, Vice President for Academic and Student Services, Vice President for Administrative Services, Vice President for Business and Finance, Vice President for Human Resources, Vice President for Legal Services and Risk Management, Vice President for Institutional Advancement, and Vice President for Learning Technologies. The Executive Council shall meet weekly under the direction of the President.

I-8.1.2 Planning Council

The Planning Council shall be made up of one resource person, the Director of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment, and representatives: Curriculum (1), Student Services (1), Continuing Education (1), Administrative Services (1), Business and Finance (1), Human Resources (1) Institutional Advancement (1) and Learning Technologies (1). The Planning Council shall meet regularly during the annual planning cycle to accomplish the planning and evaluation processes of the College.

Note: The representatives to the Planning Council should not be Vice Presidents. Vice Presidents are responsible for developing and approving their own plans, which provides checks and balances for the planning process.

I-8.1.2.1 Steps in the Planning and Evaluation Process

The planning and evaluation process is closely tied to developing intended outcomes for individual planning areas/units and assessing the accomplishment of these outcomes. The analysis of the outcome measurements are used to establish new intended outcomes and re-evaluate institutional priorities. Six steps make up the planning and evaluation process at Fayetteville Technical Community College.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

Step 1: EXTERNAL ANALYSIS

A key premise of the planning and evaluation process is that plans must be made on the basis of what has happened, is happening, and may happen in the world outside our organization with a focus on concerns that these external changes may present to the College. After carefully studying the North Carolina Community College System (NCCCS) Planning Assumptions, the Planning Council will identify the potential for local internal and external environmental impact that FTCC may experience in the upcoming year(s). The external analysis will help lead to the identification of related and relevant Planning Assumptions.

FTCC Planning Assumptions are classified as the most significant economic, political, technological, environmental, and social factors thought to have future impact on the College's efficient and effective operations and ability to provide quality education for the students. Defining the assumptions is the first step in describing the possible opportunities and limitations placed on the College.

Step 2: INTERNAL ANALYSIS

The internal analysis will provide an understanding of 1) why our College has succeeded in the past, 2) what conditions will be required for future success, and 3) how the College must continually change to ensure student success in the global marketplace. Information from course and program evaluations and surveys, end-of-year reports, assessment plans and outcome analysis, annual program reviews, and the Fact Book are used in this assessment. Internal Analysis documents are housed in the College's assessment repository to ensure all documents used for internal analysis remain readily available to faculty and staff throughout the annual planning cycle.

Step 3: STRATEGIC DIRECTION

Strategic Direction refers to the overall planned direction for our College, and thus includes both short and long-range planned outcomes. After a careful yearly evaluation of the NCCCS Mission Statement, the College will re-examine and clarify its Mission and Purpose Statements. The FTCC Mission and Purpose Statement both state the reason for the College's existence and describe the types of programs that serve the educational needs of the community. Each administrative and

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

educational support service area is driven by their own purpose statement and annual assessment planning and outcomes analysis.

Step 4: STRATEGIC PLAN

NCCCS Goals - These goals are set by the Community College Board of Trustees and are to be embraced statewide by the 58 community colleges.

Institutional Goals - In turn, FTCC establishes Institutional Goals to guide the College in decision making and business and academic practices to fulfill the Mission/Purpose and educational philosophy.

Planning Unit Objectives - The Planning Unit Objectives are closely related to and support the Institutional Goals. These objectives are detailed statements which describe how the learning outcomes will contribute to the College's attainment of the Institutional Goals.

Planning Unit Activities – The Planning Unit Activities are undertaken to support the Planning Unit Objectives. These activities are evaluated using quantitative and qualitative metrics in the annual program reviews, annual assessment planning and the annual Strategic Plan's end-of-year reports and critical needs analysis.

Professional Development Plans and/or Personal Goal Statements - Faculty and professional staff members prepare Professional Development Plans and/or Personal Goal Statements to describe their proposed professional development activities for the coming year, and to illustrate how these activities will contribute to the attainment of Institutional Goals and/or Planning Unit Objectives and Activities.

Planning Unit Assessments – Many of the components included as a part of the Strategic Plan will be supported by data or other information from the Planning Unit's Assessment results.

Strategic Plan - The Strategic Plan is FTCC's course of action adopted to accomplish the Mission and Purpose. It includes the appropriate Institutional Goals, the Planning Unit Objectives and Activities from all areas. Future Action Plans are also

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

incorporated into each Planning Unit to include the identification of facilities, equipment, and personnel needs.

Step 5: IMPLEMENTATION

The implementation step is the conduct of the planned activities as the year progresses, with the aim of accomplishing said activities, or modifying them to meet changing needs. Each Planning Unit is encouraged to include the results of their annual assessment plans in the annual Strategic Plan End-of-Year reports. These results will facilitate the measurement of success and areas for improvement for the next round of strategic planning.

Step 6: PERFORMANCE EVALUATION AND OUTCOMES ANALYSIS

Performance evaluation and outcome analysis are both comparisons of the actual versus the desired results. Planners use evaluation outcomes to adjust actions and effect continuous quality improvements for the next strategic planning cycle. The institutional academic program or service support areas strive to ensure the intended outcomes and/or goals projects are accomplished and that the purpose, goals, and objectives continue to be appropriate for the students and other end users, as well as, continue to support the Institutional Goals, Mission and Purpose.

For additional information concerning the planning and evaluation process; strategic planning cycle; assessment process; annual program reviews, planning cycle calendars; and accreditation/certification activities, refer to the FTCC Planning Guide on the Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment Office website.

I-8.2 Student Government Association

The Charter:

- a. To provide means whereby members of the student body may effectively express themselves on concerns of the College which directly affect their social, economic, physical, intellectual, and spiritual welfare.
- b. To aid and assist the College staff, faculty and administration in fulfilling the aims, purpose and philosophical documents establishing and ordering of Fayetteville Technical Community College.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

- c. To provide a democratic process for the resolution of student-involved conflicts within the academic community.
- d. To advance mutual respect between College faculty, staff and students and encourage their school spirit, school loyalty and a sense of responsibility in all school affairs.

I-8.3 Program Advisory Committees

The Charter:

- a. Recommend new training/educational experiences needed by students to become competitive in the workforce.
- b. Recommend improvements for current instructional programs based upon changes in business/industry or medical organizations.
- c. Maintain strong business/workforce connections for the enhancement of the community college experience.
- d. Regular meetings are required. (Refer to the Program Advisory Committee Handbook for detailed information regarding guidelines, strategies and templates for building successful relationships with advisory committee members.)

I-8.4 The Steering Council

I-8.4.1 Purpose

In recognition of the wide collection of talent and experience available at the College in the form of its faculty, staff, support personnel, and student body, the purpose of the FTCC Steering Council shall be:

To provide a means whereby the faculty, staff, support personnel, and student body may effectively make contributions to the decision making process of the College.

I-8.4.2 Organization

Members of the faculty, staff, support personnel and student body shall serve on Standing Committees of the Steering Council or the Academic Quality Committees by presidential appointment with the exception of the College Assembly (formerly the Human Resources Standing Committee) members who are elected by their peers. (refer to I-8.5.7)

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

Service on Standing Committees or Academic Quality Committees is a two to five-year term unless otherwise specified. Officers are elected for a one-year term and may be extended for an additional year if that extension will benefit the committee's ongoing project activities. New employees are usually not asked to serve during their first year of employment.

Generally, these committees will consist of no more than eight to ten full or part-time employees with equitable distribution of faculty and staff. After an employee has served the specified term, the employee will not serve on the same committee the following year. Under extraordinary circumstances an exception may be made. A request for the exception must be presented in writing to the supervising vice president and approved by both the vice president and the President.

The President may appoint additional representatives to each Standing Committees, as needed, to serve as a resource person(s). These appointed representatives will serve as non-voting members.

The findings, recommendations, suggestions and courses of action proposed by the Standing Committees and approved by the Steering Council, shall be considered by the President's Executive Council for implementation subject to the President's approval.

Findings, recommendations, suggestions and courses of action proposed by the Steering Council, Standing, Academic Quality or Ad Hoc Committees shall be based on a majority vote of those present, provided that there is a quorum of more than 50 percent of the voting committee membership in attendance. Committee chairs will vote only in the event of a tie. Resource people do not have a vote.

Each committee shall hold a meeting each semester or more often if deemed necessary by the committee members. Such meetings shall be held at a time that will not disrupt the instructional process of the College. Minutes of each meeting shall be kept by the secretary, a copy of which shall be furnished to the President, all Vice Presidents and the Associate Vice Presidents. A copy of the minutes must also be provided to the Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment (IEA) who will maintain a copy of the official minutes on the IEA web page for public disclosure purposes.

Minutes of each meeting held shall follow the guidelines for official minutes outlined in the FTCC Writing Guide which can be accessed from the IEA web page under the Handbooks and Manuals tab of that web site.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

Each committee should annually review their charter.

Recommendations for changes should be forwarded to the Steering Committee and/or the related vice presidents(s) or resource people for discussion at the President's Executive Council.

I-8.4.2.1 Member Selection

The Secretary to the President shall email each full time employee and request their preference of Standing Committee or Academic Quality Committee membership for the following academic year. This does not apply for membership to the College Assembly or the Steering Council.

- a. The Secretary will work with the Vice Presidents to prepare recommended committee membership.
- b. The President's Executive Council will approve the committee membership with the exception of the College Assembly and the Steering Council.
- c. Each FTCC employee is encouraged to participate on one or no more than two committees. Exceptions may be approved by the employee's Vice President.

I-8.4.2.2 Member Removal Process

- a. Active and contributing membership on College committees is considered a responsibility of each FTCC employee.
- b. The Chair of any Standing Committee, Academic Quality Committee or Ad Hoc Committee may request the assistance of the Vice President or Associate Vice President in encouraging participation, removal and/or replacement of a non-participating committee member.

I-8.4.3 The Committee Membership Table

The Standing Committees are represented by the shaded rows. The Academic Quality Committees are in the unshaded rows.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

Standing and Academic Quality <u>Committees</u>	1 Faculty	2 Staff	3 SGA	# Years for Rotation
Academic Agreements/Contracts Review		X		3
Academic Calendar - 4 faculty plus College Connections Coordinator	X			2
Advisory Committee Review, Development & Training (Rotation begins Fall 2010)	X	X		3
Assessment Ambassadors (Rotation begins Fall 2010)	X	X		5
College Assembly (formerly HR Committee)	X	X		2
College Tech Prep	X	X	X	2
Credit for Prior Learning (Rotation begins Fall 2011)	X	X		4
Curriculum Review	X	X	X	3
Diversity & Global Education	X	X	X	2
Enrollment Management	X	X	X	2
Future Seekers	X	X		5
Instructional Innovation	X	X	X	3
Learning Support	X	X		2
Minority Male Success (Rotation begins Fall 2010)	X	X		5
Online Standards (8 online faculty)	X	X		3
Performance Evaluation Review Team (PERT) (Rotation begins Fall 2010)	X	X		3
Planning Council	X	X		2
Professional Development	X	X		3
Program Review (Rotation begin Fall 2010)	X	X		4
QEP (Rotation begins January 2011)	X	X	X	5

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

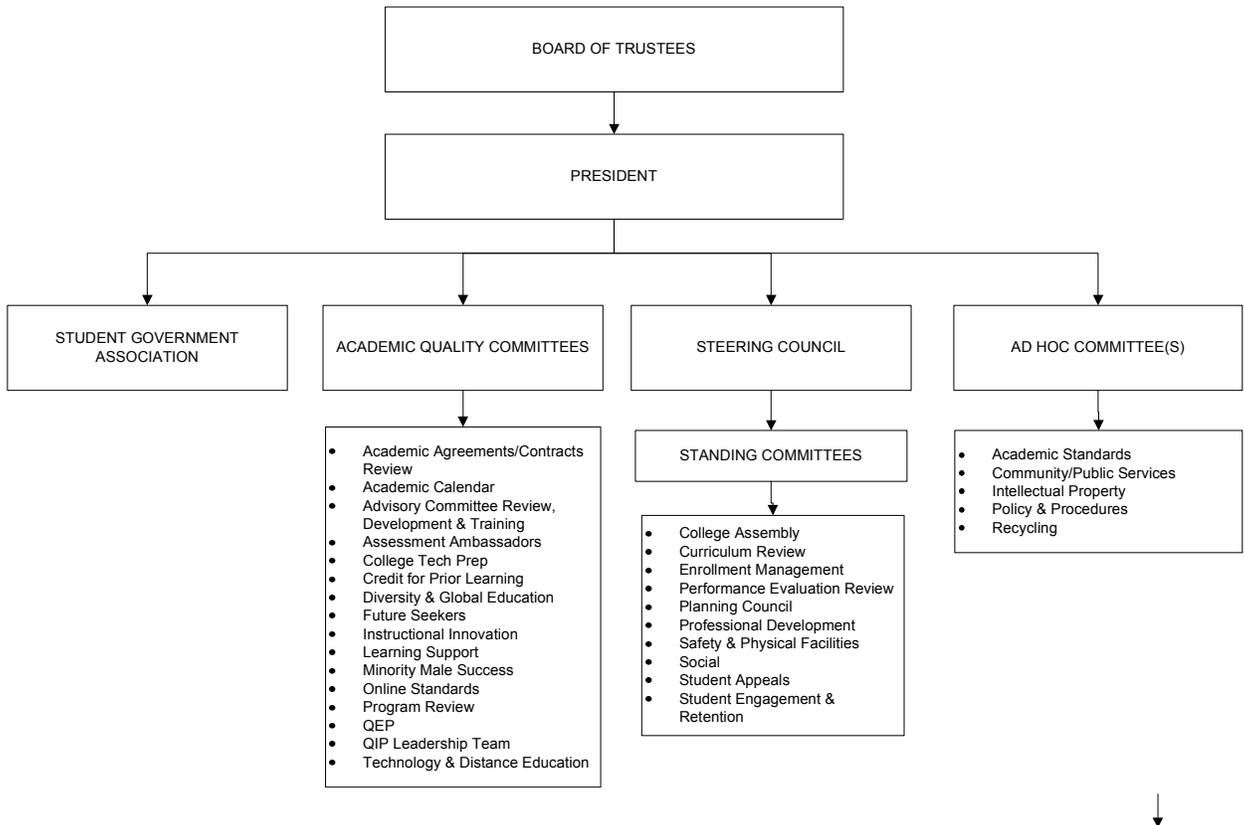
Standing and Academic Quality <u>Committees</u>	1 Faculty	2 Staff	3 SGA	# Years for Rotation
QIP Leadership Team (Rotation begins Fall 2011)	X	X		5
Safety and Physical Facilities	X	X	X	2
Social	X	X		2
Student Appeals	X	X	X	2
Student Engagement and Retention (SER) - Student Success, Retention and Learning Communities – (include some of members of Probation and Suspended committee)	X	X	X	3
Technology & Distance Ed Tech	X	X		3

- a. Steering Council - Composed of the chairpersons of all Standing Committees. Reports to the President. The SGA President is an ex officio member.
- b. Standing Committees - Composed of members from the faculty, staff members and Student Government Association representatives and possibly a resource person appointed by the president.
- c. Student Government Association - (a) Made up of Curriculum Programs students representing the four program areas of the College. (b) President becomes an ex-officio member of the Board of Trustees and an ex-officio member of the Steering Council.
- d. Ad hoc Committees – Special committees appointed for short-term projects or activities that are outside the mission of any of the Standing or Academic Quality Committees. Ad hoc Committees are intended to be appointed for only special activities that do not meet the mission of one or more of the Standing or Academic Quality committees.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

- e. Academic Quality Committees - Will focus on a variety of Academic and Student Service issues impacting efficiency and effectiveness; student retention and engagement; best practices in teaching and learning; trends in instructional delivery; instructional equipment; workforce development; lifelong learning; global education; and compliance with SACSCOC standards and guidelines.

ORGANIZATION: COLLEGE COMMITTEES



I-8.5 Charters for the Standing and Academic Quality Committees

I-8.5.1 Academic Agreements/Contracts Review

The Charter:

- a. Become knowledgeable of the components necessary for an academic agreement, contract or ISA to
- comply with SACS contractual guidelines (see SACSCOC website)
 - align with the requirements of NCCCS administrative code
 - provide strong academic opportunities for FTCC's students
 - designed to ensure the academic integrity of the college

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

- b. Annually review each academic agreement or contract in the Agreements/Contracts Database for currency, relevancy and accuracy
- c. Update the Agreements/Contracts Database, as needed

I-8.5.2 Academic Calendar Committee

The Charter:

- a. Become knowledgeable of the components necessary to build an academic calendar that is
 - compliant with NCCCS' and FTCC's administrative code and audit guidelines.
 - in line with best practices for the enhancement of student learning.
 - designed to meet the needs of adult learners.
 - closely parallel to Cumberland County Schools' calendar.
- b. Present draft versions of the academic calendar to the Vice President of Academic and Student Services for presentation and approval by the President's Executive Council.

I-8.5.3 Advisory Committee Review, Development & Training

The Charter:

- a. Plan and host the annual fall semester joint advisory committee meeting.
- b. Review and revise the Advisory Committee Handbook, annually.
- c. Promote the effective use of advisory committees by annually presenting professional development workshops for faculty and staff.
- d. Encourage Program Chairs or Coordinators to include the annual program reviews on the meeting agendas for discussion and to identify trends and recommend possible courses of action for continuous quality improvement in the upcoming academic year.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

I-8.5.4 Assessment Ambassadors

The Charter:

- a. Become knowledgeable of the FTCC assessment process, WeaveOnline Assessment Management System and SACS/COC requirements for effective and efficient assessments.
- b. Assume roles as assessment coaches with assigned areas of responsibility in the college and mentor assessment coordinators within planning units on principles of assessment and uses of the WeaveOnline Assessment Management System to record assessment activities.
- c. Annually review the assessment process and make recommendations for improvement through the Director of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment to the appropriate vice-president for analysis and consideration.
- d. Promote the effective use of assessment techniques by presenting annual professional development workshops for faculty and staff.
- e. Work with the Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment Office to prepare annual assessment reports, information for distribution, and/or presentation information.
- f. Promote the benefits of assessment to faculty and staff to encourage a continuing culture of assessment at the College.

I-8.5.5 College Assembly (formerly the Human Resources Standing Committee)

The College Assembly shall consist of two subcommittees: the Faculty Council and the Staff Council. The **Faculty Council** will be composed of 14 elected members below the Directors' level. The **Staff Council** will be composed of 12 elected members below the Directors' level.

- a. **Faculty Council** - Representation on the Faculty Council will correspond to the College's instructional divisions: (With the exception of Basic Skills, only one person per department may serve on the faculty council)
 - i. Business - two members
 - ii. Business & Industry, Occupation Ed, and Self-Support - two members
 - iii. General Education - two members

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

- iv. Health - two members
- v. Public Service - two members
- vi. Technical/Vocational - two members
- vii. Basic Skills – two members

Note: The Vice President of Human Resources will convene the Faculty Council on a regular basis. The Vice President of Academics and Student Services will serve in an ex-officio capacity and meet periodically with the Faculty Council.

- b. **Staff Council** - Representation on the Staff Council will correspond to the staff and support personnel categories of the College.

- i. Professional, non-teaching - three members
- ii. Technical, paraprofessional - three members
- iii. Clerical and Secretarial - three members
- iv. Service and Maintenance - three members

Note: The Vice President of Human Resources will convene the Faculty Council on a regular basis.

The College Assembly (formerly Human Resources Standing Committee)

The Charter:

- a. Annually review the process used for evaluation of faculty and staff and make appropriate recommendations through the Steering Committee to the appropriate vice-president for analysis and discussion at the President's Executive Council.
- b. Research and make recommendations to the VP of Human Resources regarding colleges and universities and their specific program/departmental contact information for direct marketing FTCC's job vacancies.
- c. Accept nominations for and select recipients of employee performance awards, to include the SBCC/First Union Teaching Excellence annual award and the President's Distinguished Staff Award.
- d. Research, review and recommend best practices, policies and procedures to enhance faculty and staff performance or well-being.
- e. Recommend and promote opportunities for professional development and continuing education for faculty and staff at the beginning of each semester.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

- f. Recommend and promote scholarships and fellowships for faculty and staff.
- g. Recommend undergraduate or graduate courses to be offered on campus for faculty and staff.
- h. Recommend topics and speakers for faculty and staff workshops at the beginning of each semester.

I-8.5.6 College Tech Prep

The Charter:

- a. Promote College Tech Prep program development and increase enrollment of Career and Technical Education courses through Huskins, Concurrent, Learn and Earn Online programs.
- b. Sponsor professional development for both FTCC and Cumberland County Schools' instructors.
- c. Market College Tech Prep with new promotional strategies.

I-8.5.7 Credit for Prior Learning

The Charter:

- a. Annually review and update the Credit for Prior Learning Guide.
- b. Identify new methodologies and best practices for credit for prior learning by attending workshops or webinars; reading; or participating in conversations, chats, blogs, etc. with professionals in the field; and monitoring actions and activities of the Center for Adult and Experiential Learning.
- c. Monitor changes in NCCCS and SACS requirements that impact the College's credit for prior learning process.
- d. Conduct annual workshops to ensure all academic and Student Services administrators on main campus, Spring Lake and Fort Bragg are informed and able to appropriately assist student seeking credit for prior learning.
- e. Design and establish a Credit for Prior Learning website with easy access for students.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

- d. Review college publications; e.g., faculty and student handbooks, college catalog, to ensure accurate credit for prior learning information has been used.

I-8.5.8 Curriculum Review Committee

The Charter:

- a. Recommend changes in the College curricula through the Associate Vice-President of Curriculum Programs to the Vice-President for Academic and Student Services.
- b. Work with faculty and advisory members through the Program Chair or Coordinator to determine educational needs of the employers and recommend curriculum changes necessary to prepare students for the work force or transfer to a 4 year institution of higher education.
- c. Become acquainted with all state policies and procedures regarding the development of curricula and be sure that such policies and procedures are followed.
- d. Maintain the College's good standing with SACS and the substantive change process (see Substantive Change Handbook located on the Office of IEA web page).

I-8.5.9 Diversity & Global Education

The Charter:

- a. Assist the vice-president of institutional advancement with official media releases to faculty and staff related to upcoming activities that increase awareness of diversity issues.
- b. Assist Department chair people with curricula changes that will increase global education learning outcomes across the curriculum.
- c. Prepare the Diversity Plan required for inclusion in the Institutional Effectiveness Plan and forward the plan through the Director of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment to the President's Executive Council for analysis and review. The President will approve or recommend changes on the final plan to be incorporated within the Institutional Effectiveness Plan.
- d. Identify and advertise opportunities to celebrate diversity at the College.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

- e. Identify opportunities for educational travel opportunities that will enhance student learning outcomes related to global education.

I-8.5.10 Enrollment Management

The Charter:

- a. Research and review local, state and national “best practices” as it relates to admissions, student recruitment, enrollment, registration and retention.
- b. Develop and implement local admissions, recruitment, enrollment, registration, and retention procedures.
- c. Evaluate local admissions, recruitment, enrollment, and registration and retention procedures.
- d. Recommend policy and procedural changes to the Council for Academic and Student Services (CASS).
- e. Identify strategies that can be used to encourage students seeking financial aid to apply early to ensure approval prior to the semester.
- f. Identify training opportunities that would benefit the students and/or their families in submission of their financial aid applications.

I-8.5.11 Future Seekers

The Charter:

- a. Plan and direct the annual activities of Future Seekers, a drop-out prevention/intervention program for at-risk-youth. Activities include events such as: Fall Kick-off, student visits to campus, graduation ceremony, scholarships
- b. Seek grants for funding the activities planned for the year.
- c. Involve faculty and staff in Future Seekers activities.
- d. Obtain plan sheets from the past chair of Future Seekers or the Vice President of Academics and Student Services.
- e. Research best practices of similar outreach programs.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

I-8.5.12 Instructional Innovation Team

The Charter:

- a. Serve as role models, instructional innovators and leaders for the College.
- b. Serve as members of a think tank to research new instructional techniques and technologies for use in face-to-face or online classrooms.
- c. Recommend topics, speakers or commercial presentations to be offered on campus or via webinars for faculty and staff development and awareness.
- d. Present workshops on innovative instructional techniques or technology for their colleagues.
- e. Annually, make strategic plan assumptions and recommendations through the Director for Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment to the appropriate vice-presidents for analysis and discussion and for possible inclusion in the planning process.
- f. Make recommendations for the inclusion of new technologies or classroom designs to enhance instructional innovation at the College.

Note: The Vice President of Academics and Student Services and the Director of Technology Innovation, or their designees, will serve as resource people for this team.

I-8.5.13 Learning Support Committee

The Charter:

- a. Provide a forum to encourage communication between administrators, staff, and faculty on topics relayed to the academic support services.
- b. Review and recommend changes to the College's annual Strategic Plan.
- c. Study, review, and make recommendations relating to the services and resources provided and/or supported by learning support divisions.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

- d. Make recommendations to the College's Technology Committee of technology decisions and acquisition that will expand and improve student learning through the use of technology.
- e. Assist and provide support to learning support initiatives (e.g. the Annual Learning Technologies Open House and Annual Library Book Sale).
- g. Assist the Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment in developing surveys/instruments aimed at gauging the effectiveness of learning support to the College.

Note: The Director of Technology Innovation will serve as a resource person for this team.

I-8.5.14 Minority Male Success

The Charter:

- a. Plan and direct the annual activities of Minority Male Success, a drop-out prevention/intervention program for minority males who may be at-risk.
- b. Seek grants for funding the activities planned for the year.
- c. Recruit mentors for the students involved.
- d. Obtain plan sheets from the past chair or the Vice President of Academics and Student Services.
- e. Research best practices of similar outreach programs.
- f. Attend the NCCCS Minority Male Conference.
- g. Identify and implement an assessment to measure the successes of the team and participants.

I-8.5.15 Online Standards

The Charter:

- a. Maintain compliance with SACS guidelines for Distance Learning. (www.sacscoc.org/documents/distanceeducation.pdf)

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

- b. Annually review, update and edit the Online Standards Handbook for course delivery in Blackboard.
- c. Review all FTCC's online courses in a prescribed rotation to determine compliance with FTCC's online standards.
- d. Make recommendations for improving and subsequently approving existing online and new courses in accordance with FTCC's online standards before continuance or activation.
- e. Develop standards for other online delivery methods for all FTCC courses besides fully online.

Note: The VP of Learning Technologies and VP of Academics and Student Services or their designees will serve as resource people for this team.

I-8.5.16 Performance Evaluation Review Team (PERT)

The Charter:

- a. Annually review and update the College's Performance Evaluation Review process
- b. Identify new methodologies and best practices for performance evaluation programs by attending workshops or webinars, reading, or participating in conversations, chats, blogs, etc. with professionals in the field
- c. Monitor changes in SACS requirements that impact the College's performance evaluation review process

Conduct annual workshops to ensure all administrators are informed and able to appropriately use the performance evaluation review process

I-8.5.17 Professional Development

The Charter:

- a. Promote and encourage college-wide participation in professional development opportunities.
- b. Keep abreast of the professional development needs and accomplishments of the college's employees.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

- c. Facilitate the use of emerging technology in teaching and learning and creating greater efficiencies in staff offices.
- d. Network with other educational institutions and professional organizations to identify and replicate best practices as they relate to professional development.
- e. Begin the development of a leadership program for individuals who aspire to advance professionally.
- f. Collaborate with the College Assembly by:
 - i. Recommending and promoting opportunities for professional development and continuing education for faculty and staff at the beginning of each semester.
 - ii. Recommending topics and speakers for faculty and staff workshops at the beginning of each semester.

Note: The VP of Academics and Student Services or the designee will serve as a resource person for this team.

I-8.5.18 Program Review Committee

The Charter:

- a. Annually review and improve the Program Review process for data based decision making.
- b. Conduct annual professional development workshops on the Program Review process.
- c. Research other community colleges for program review best practices.
- d. Annually review the program reviews submitted by the academic program areas to ensure consistency, accuracy and to identify trends that become evident that could lead to continuous quality improvements at the College. Forward recommendations to the Vice President of Academics and Student Services and the Associate Vice President of Curriculum.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

I-8.5.19 Quality Enhancement Process (QEP)

The Charter:

- a. Conduct research in multiple venues and engaging faculty, staff and students to identify issues FTCC considers important to improving student learning.
- b. Based on data collection and qualitative research, select a QEP topic.
- c. Research and carefully design a course of action that addresses a well-defined and focused topic or issue related to enhancing student learning at FTCC.
- d. Prepare the QEP for submission to SACSCOC.
- e. Develop and implement a plan to create QEP awareness throughout the FTCC campuses, sites and community.
- f. Upon SACSCOC approval provide oversight to the implementation of the QEP.
- g. Assist the faculty and staff directly involved in the implementation of the QEP with the measurement of success and the preparation of the five-year report to SACSCOC.

I-8.5.20 Quality Improvement Process (QIP) Leadership Team

The Charter:

- a. Ensure that SACS accreditation requirements are integrated into the planning and evaluation process of the College at all times.
- b. Provide oversight for the preparation of the SACS decennial, QEP and fifth year reports,
- c. Attend SACS workshops, as needed, on behalf of the college to communicate changes in policies, guidelines and requirements for SACS compliance.
- d. Make recommendations to the President for new committees, policies and procedures needed for SACS compliance.
- e. Coordinate the various accreditation visits by SACS teams to FTCC's campuses.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

- f. Coach FTCC teams regarding SACS compliance.
- g. Present a minimum of an annual update to faculty and staff regarding current SACS initiatives, changes, QEP and/or accreditation status.
- h. Develop project management plans for all accreditation activities.
- i. Network with faculty and staff from other institutions, and/or serve as an offsite reviewer, onsite observer and/or member of a SACS Visiting Committee.
- j. Annually review and update the Substantive Change Handbook.
- k. Ensure attendance at the annual SACS conference.
- l. Research and develop data-based web pages for Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment in preparation for the SACS five year report and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the document control process.

I-8.5.21 Safety and Physical Facilities Committee

The Charter:

- a. Evaluate the safety measures of the College and make appropriate recommendations for changes.
- b. Make recommendations regarding disaster drills, fire drills, and other protective actions.
- c. Make recommendations to enhance the beauty and functionality of the campus.
- d. Review accident/incident reports for safety issues.
- e. Coordinate emergency exercises, including fire drills to prepare faculty, staff and students on procedures in the event of real future event.

I-8.5.22 Social Committee

The Charter:

- a. Plan social functions for faculty and staff.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

- b. Recommend activities to promote camaraderie among faculty and staff.
- c. Serve as hospitality committee for special occasions.

I-8.5.23 Student Appeals Committee

The Charter:

- a. Hear appeals from students who are subject to administrative decisions affecting their right to attend classes.
- a. Establish procedures to insure due process is followed in each case.
- b. Conduct meetings to hear appeals in a timely manner.
- c. Maintain a record of all evidence, procedures and decisions of the committee.
- d. Provide the student an opportunity to meet with the committee and to present testimony relevant to the appeal.
- e. Review available documentation concerning the decision being appealed.
- f. Present the findings and recommendations of the committee to the Associate Vice President for Curriculum Programs or the Associate Vice President for Continuing Education for review and action. The Associate Vice President for Curriculum Programs and the Associate Vice President for Student Services will review the recommendations of the committee and advise the student and the committee chairperson in writing of the final decision.
- g. Prepare minutes of the committee meetings and forward copies to the Vice President for Academic and Student Services, and the Associate Vice Presidents for Student Services, Continuing Education, and/or Curriculum.
- h. Review annually all publications that include the appeals process to ensure consistency of the appeals procedure. If inconsistencies are found, the committee will prepare recommendations for changes and submit them to the appropriate vice-president.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

I-8.5.24 Student Engagement and Retention (SER)

The Charter:

- a. Study and recommend changes that will support the engagement and retention of students.
- b. Assist curriculum administrators with the preparation of plans to improve the engagement and retention of students.
- c. Conduct annual professional development workshops on student engagement and retention techniques.
- d. Identify strategies to enhance retention of developmental students and encourage innovative techniques to keep developmental students motivated to succeed.

I-8.5.25 Technology and Distance Education Committee

The Charter:

- a. Provide a forum for communication between faculty and staff on topics related to technology.
- b. Develop and maintain a college-wide technology plan that is consistent with the needs of the College and anticipate how the role and use of technology in education will change in the future.
- c. Study, review, advise, and recommend policies and procedures relating to technology.
- d. Provide a structure and process for identifying and evaluating emerging technologies and software acquisitions for possible benefit to the college.
- e. Recommend to College faculty and staff actions that will expand and improve student learning through the use of technology.
- f. Recommend to the College faculty and staff actions that will improve efficiency and effectiveness of College processes through the use of technology.
- g. Recommend policy direction to the President's Executive Council for consideration and approval.
- h. Recommend to College faculty and staff guidelines and procedures for effective and efficient use of technology.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

I-8.6 Ad Hoc Committees

Ad Hoc Committees may be appointed from time to time to explore special problems and/or projects which fall beyond the scope of Standing or Academic Quality Committees. Such Ad Hoc Committees will be duly designated and appointed by the President. Minutes of meetings shall be kept by the secretary and submitted to the President and related Vice Presidents and Associate Vice Presidents.

A copy of the minutes must be forwarded to the Office of IEA for posting of the official minutes on the IEA website for public disclosure purposes.

I-8.7 Steering Council

The membership of the Steering Council will consist of the chairperson of each standing committee as elected by each committee. The Steering Council will elect a chairperson, vice chairperson, secretary, and assistant secretary at its first organizational meeting.

The Charter:

- a. Review and evaluate recommendations from standing committees and make appropriate recommendations.
- b. Study issues of concern to the FTCC community and make appropriate recommendations.
- c. Annually review the functions and effectiveness of the Standing Committees and make appropriate recommendations/revisions to the charter.
- d. Update the faculty and staff of ongoing standing committee actions and activities by preparing draft information releases outlining the significant standing committee activities on a semi-annual basis. Documents prepared for information release to faculty and staff must be forwarded to the vice-president for institutional advancement for approval and ultimate release of the information to the faculty and staff.

I-8.8 Academic Quality Committees

The Academic Quality Committees will focus on a variety of Academic and Student Service issues impacting efficiency and effectiveness; student retention

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Councils, Committees, and Organizations (Continued)

and engagement; best practices in teaching and learning; trends in instructional delivery, equipment, workforce development and lifelong learning; global education; and compliance with SACSCOC standards and guidelines.

These committees will present information, requests, concerns and annual reports to the office of the Vice President for Academics and Student Services. This vice president will communicate this information to the Executive Council and the President.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

I-9 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Non-temporary individuals employed for at least 30 hours per week for a minimum of nine months on a continuous basis are eligible for State Retirement and Health Benefit Plans.

I-9.1 Educational Benefits

I-9.1.1 Tuition-Free Courses

Each employee who is classified as a full-time employee is allowed to enroll in one (1) tuition-free curriculum or continuing education course per semester. Courses may be taken during normal working hours, at the discretion of his/her supervisor, when directly supportive of the employee's current job responsibilities or required in an educational program directly related to the employee's current job. With prior written approval by the supervisor and appropriate vice president, the employee will not be charged leave or be required to make up time spent in class. Those individuals who maintain time sheets must indicate "professional development" on those sheets for time spent in class. However, when an employee's work schedule requires additional hours beyond 40 hours, professional development hours will be subtracted from the total hours worked that week before compensatory time or overtime is computed. Forms authorizing tuition-free courses may be obtained from the Human Resources Office. Forms must be completed by the individual and presented at the time of registration.

I-9.1.2 Tuition/Required Fee Reimbursement

The desire to pursue formalized course work toward a degree is an individual matter. Provided funds are available, the College will reimburse the employee up to \$500.00 per school year for tuition and required fees for course work directly supportive of the employee's current job responsibilities or for courses required in an educational program directly related to the employee's current job. If reimbursement is expected, the employee must submit a "Course Approval" and receive approval from his/her supervisor and appropriate vice president before enrolling in a course. Before reimbursement, the employee must submit a "Request for Tuition Reimbursement," and attach a copy of approval to enroll in the course, a canceled check or receipt for tuition, and evidence of satisfactory completion of the course to the Vice President for Human Resources. Satisfactory Progress is defined as a "C" or better for an undergraduate course, and "B" or better for a graduate course.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Employee Benefits (Continued)

Employees are expected to continue their employment with the College for a minimum of one full year (12 months) after receiving tuition/required fee reimbursements. In the event the employee resigns during this time period, he/she will refund the College the tuition/required fee reimbursement paid to him/her the previous year. This fee could be paid by offsetting wages due at the time of resignation. Exceptions to this policy may be approved by the President.

I-9.2 Insurance Benefits

I-9.2.1 Disability Salary Continuation Insurance

I-9.2.1.1 State

The State of North Carolina provides all employees who are members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System with disability coverage commencing 60 days after disability occurs. This insurance is provided at no cost to the individual. However, an employee must have one year of contributing membership service to qualify for these benefits. This service need not have been with this College, but could have been completed with any other state agency. Short-term benefits payable under this plan amount to 50% of an individual's monthly salary plus 50% of 1/12th of his/her annual longevity payment, if any, not to exceed a maximum of \$3,000.00 per month. These benefits are reduced only by any payments received for Workmen's Compensation.

State short-term disability benefits are administered through FTCC's payroll beginning with the 61st day of disability for a period of one year. If an employee is still disabled at the end of FTCC's liability for short-term benefits, if disability is considered temporary and or the employee has less than 5 years of contributing service, he/she may apply to the State Retirement System for extended short-term benefits. If the employee has 5 or more years of contributing service and the disability is not considered temporary, he/she may apply for long-term disability benefits when the short-term benefits have expired.

I-9.2.1.2 Optional

Supplemental insurance to provide certain additional benefits in the case of disability is available on a group basis to all full-time, except temporary, employees. Cost of such insurance is

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Employee Benefits (Continued)

assumed by the individual. Additional information and enrollment forms may be obtained from the Office of Business and Finance.

I-9.2.2 Life Insurance

I-9.2.2.1 State

All employees enrolled in the Teachers and State Employees Retirement System who have completed at least one full year of membership in that retirement system are covered by a "death benefit" provision. If an employee dies while in service after completing at least one year of membership in the retirement system, a death benefit equal to the highest 12 months' salary received immediately preceding the date of death (minimum of \$25,000.00, maximum of \$50,000.00) is payable to the employee's designated beneficiary.

I-9.2.2.2 Employer

A \$10,000.00 term life insurance policy is provided at no cost to all non-temporary employees. Optional amounts of life insurance for employees and their dependents are available on a group basis; cost of such insurance is paid by the employee. Additional information and enrollment forms may be obtained from the Employee Benefits Specialist.

I-9.2.3 Hospital and Medical Insurance

All employees, except those classified as temporary, are furnished medical and hospital insurance for the employee only under the State Comprehensive Health Benefit Plan administered by Blue Cross-Blue Shield of North Carolina. This coverage is provided at no cost for the employee only. Employees who desire to enroll their families may do so by paying the additional cost of such insurance. Deductions for hospital coverage paid by the employee are tax-sheltered.

I-9.2.4 Cancer Care Insurance

Supplemental insurance to cover the cost of cancer treatment is available on a group basis to all non-temporary employees. Cost of such insurance

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Employee Benefits (Continued)

is borne by the individual. Additional information may be obtained by contacting the Human Resources Office.

I-9.2.5 Hospital Intensive Care Insurance

Supplemental insurance to cover the cost of intensive care confinement is available on a group basis to all non-temporary employees. Cost of such insurance is borne by the individual. Information and enrollment applications may be obtained by contacting the Human Resources Office.

I-9.2.6 Dental Insurance

Insurance to help cover costs of dental expenses is available on a group basis to all non-temporary employees. Cost of such insurance is borne by the individual. Additional information and enrollment applications may be obtained from the Human Resources Office.

I-9.2.7 Workmen's Compensation

All employees are covered by Workmen's Compensation. This act requires that all accidents occurring during working hours be reported to the Industrial Commission within five (5) days after occurrence or knowledge of any injury to an employee causing his absence from work or where medical treatment is received. Liability under this act applies to injuries or death caused by an accident arising in the course of employment in connection with school activities regardless of whether it occurs on campus or away from the physical school plant. In case of an accident covered by Workmen's Compensation, individuals may obtain the necessary forms to report such accident from the Office of Business and Finance. The provisions of the group hospitalization and medical insurance carried by the College on all employees require that all injuries incurred on the job be handled under Workmen's Compensation. Therefore, no claims for reimbursement of medical costs incurred due to injuries on the job will be honored by the State Comprehensive Health Benefit Plan or an HMO.

I-9.2.8 Liability and Professional Insurance

- (1) All employees of the College are covered by professional liability insurance.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Employee Benefits (Continued)

- (2) All instructors while actively engaged in school duties relative to instruction and/or supervision of students engaged in a course provided by this College in nursing, dental, or other medical training are provided insurance coverage for medical professional (malpractice) liability. In addition, this insurance is available and required of all students enrolled in courses of training requiring such liability insurance. (See Academic Procedures Manual for complete information on liability coverage for health curricula students.)

I-9.3 Retirement Benefits

I-9.3.1 Social Security

All employees of the College, except students enrolled 6 hours or more hired on a temporary basis, contribute to the Social Security system in accordance with federal law. Employee's Social Security contribution will be deducted at the applicable rate and is matched from state, local, special, or federal funds depending upon the source of funds from which the employee is paid.

I-9.3.2 Retirement

All employees, except those classified as temporary, of the College belong to the N.C. State Employees and Teachers Retirement System. Six (6) percent of an employee's wages paid by the College are deducted each month and placed on deposit to the employee's retirement account. The College, at the same time, contributes to the Retirement System a percentage of all employees' wages subject to retirement deductions in accordance with State law. These funds are held on deposit by the Retirement System and are used for funding all State retirement benefits.

Upon separation, if an employee requests repayment, the amount contributed by the employee is repaid. The portion which has been contributed by the employing agency is not paid to the employee. Repayment of an employee's contribution upon termination of employment for other than retirement will be paid not earlier than 60 days from receipt of an acceptable application by the State Employees Retirement System. Employee contributions to the retirement system receive tax shelter treatment. This means the employee contributions are deducted from gross pay before income tax withholding is calculated.

Once an employee decides to retire and meets the eligibility requirements for monthly benefits, there are certain steps which must be taken to begin

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Employee Benefits (Continued)

the retirement process. Monthly retirement benefits are effective the first day of any month. However, a retirement application must be signed, dated, and filed approximately 60 to 90 days before your planned retirement date.

- an “Application for Retirement” (Form 6),
- an “Authorization Agreement for Direct Deposit” (form Ret-170), and
- a State Health Plan “Retired Group Enrollment/Change Application” (form Ret-HM).

These forms are available from the Employee Benefit Specialist or the Retirement System’s web site at www.myncretirement.com.

***I-9.3.3* Tax Sheltered Annuities**

Employees, except those classified as temporary, are eligible under federal regulations to purchase tax sheltered annuities. Such annuities may be purchased from any insurance company duly licensed in the state of North Carolina to sell such annuities and may be deducted from the employee's monthly salary by payroll deduction. The annuity is nontaxable at the time it is deducted from the individual's salary but is subject to both federal and state taxes when the individual begins to collect the annuity. Employees may sign more than one salary reduction agreement in a tax year. Further information relative to such annuities may be obtained from any insurance company.

***I-9.3.4* 401(K) Supplemental Retirement Income Plan**

All non-temporary employees are allowed to participate in a state-sponsored Supplemental Retirement Income Plan to include before and after tax savings plans. The payments are payroll deductible. Plans offered include 401(K), Roth 401(K), and 457 Deferred Compensation Plan.

***I-9.4* Additional Benefits**

***I-9.4.1* Tax-Shelter Cafeteria Plan (IRS Code Section 125)**

All non-temporary employees are eligible to participate in an IRS Code Section 125 (Cafeteria) Plan, whereby premium payments for the following benefits may be deducted for federal, state, and Social Security purposes:

- (1) Cancer-Care Insurance;

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Employee Benefits (Continued)

- (2) Intensive Care Insurance;
- (3) Disability Insurance;
- (4) Vision Care Insurance;
- (5) Dental Insurance;
- (6) Life Insurance (limit of \$50,000.00 for employee life insurance; no tax-shelter payments for dependent life insurance).

The Section 125 (Cafeteria) Plan also allows eligible employees to contribute through payroll deduction to tax-sheltered flexible spending accounts for child care and/or unreimbursed medical expenses.

Individual changes affecting the Cafeteria Plan must be implemented on the annual anniversary date.

I-9.4.2 State Employees' Credit Union

All employees who are members of the N.C. State Employees and Teacher Retirement System are eligible to become members of the State Employees Credit Union. This agency, which is a non-state agency, provides a complete line of banking services including both checking and savings accounts, and loans for most purposes. Arrangements for payroll deductions for the purpose of savings and/or repayment of loans may be made.

I-9.4.3 Direct Deposit

Direct deposit of payroll checks is available for all full-time, non-temporary employees at any financial institution. Additional information and enrollment forms may be obtained from the Office of Business and Finance.

I-9.4.4 Longevity Pay

Full-time, non-temporary employees of Fayetteville Technical Community College shall receive longevity pay upon completion of the following requirements of aggregate qualifying state service:

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Employee Benefits (Continued)

Years of Aggregate State Service	Longevity Pay Rate
10 but less than 15 years	1.50%
15 but less than 20 years	2.25%
20 but less than 25 years	3.25%
25 or more years	4.50%

I-9.4.5 Employee Assistance Program (EAP)

Full-time faculty, staff, and students needing counseling for personal, emotional, financial, legal, or substance abuse problems are eligible to receive three counseling sessions at no cost through the Employee Assistance Program sponsored by Cape Fear Valley Health System. Student referrals are to be through the Director of Counseling Services. Faculty and staff referrals can be made by calling (910) 829-1733 or through their respective supervisors.

I-9.4.6 Faculty Merit Increase for Educational Achievement

A full-time instructor employed by the College for at least three years may receive a salary increase upon completion of an approved, job-related program of study. The program of study must culminate in the attainment of either a degree beyond the current level degree held or completion of additional graduate hours to meet SACS/College Transfer credit requirements. The degree or credit hours must be from an accredited institution recognized by the Department of Education as listed in the current Higher Education Directory. To qualify for the increase, the employee must obtain written approval through his/her supervisory chain and the President that the program is job-related prior to beginning the program of study or at the time of employment if the program is already in progress by submitting a "Request for Merit Increase," which includes an explanation of how the program of study is related to his/her current job position. A copy of the written approval must be filed in the employee's personnel file in the Human Resources Office. Upon completion of the approved program of study and contingent upon available funds, the College will award a 5% merit pay increase for one plan per instructor. If the approved program of study is for a doctoral degree, the merit pay increase would be 7%. The merit increase will become effective at the beginning of the next budget year, upon completion of the program and submission of a completed transcript to the Human Resources Office. Exceptions to this policy may be approved by the President.

I-9.4.7 Staff Merit Increase for Educational Achievement

A staff member employed full-time by the College for at least three years may receive a salary increase upon completion of an approved, job-related program of study. The program of study must culminate in the attainment of a degree beyond the minimum educational level required of his/her job description. The degree or credit hours must be from an accredited institution recognized by the Department of Education as listed in the current Higher Education Directory. To qualify for the increase, the employee must obtain written approval through his/her supervisory chain and the President that the program is job-related prior to beginning the program of study or at the time of employment if the program is already in progress by submitting a "Request for Merit Increase," which includes an explanation of how the program of study is related to his/her current job position. A copy of the written approval must be filed in the employee's personnel file in the Human Resources Office prior to start of the program. Upon completion of the approved program for study and contingent upon available funds, the College will award a 5% merit pay increase for one plan per employee. The merit increase will become effective at the beginning of the next budget year, upon completion of the program and submission of a completed official transcript to the Human Resources Office. Exceptions to this policy may be approved by the President.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

***I-10* LEAVE POLICY**

Non-temporary individuals employed for at least 30 hours per week for a minimum of nine months on a continuous basis are eligible for State Retirement and Health Benefit Plans.

***I-10.1* Vacation and/or Sick Leave - General Provisions**

Absences from work during scheduled working hours shall be charged to the appropriate leave account of the employee. Administration of the leave program within the scope of established policy shall be the responsibility of the institution's President.

***I-10.1.1* Who Earns Leave**

Employees, except temporary employees, earn leave as provided for below. Each employee eligible to earn leave shall earn leave only if he works or is on paid leave one-half or more of the scheduled work days in a month. For non-temporary employees working less than full-time (but at least 30 hours) leave is earned on a pro-rata basis. The leave shall be computed as a percentage of the total amount earned by a full-time employee.

***I-10.1.2* Leave Charges**

For non-instructional personnel, only scheduled work hours shall be charged in calculating the amount of leave taken. Saturday, Sundays, and/or holidays are charged only if they are scheduled workdays. For sick leave purposes, a faculty workday shall be considered as a normal 8-hour day.

Employees on approved leave will not be charged leave during periods the institution is closed due to acts of nature. If the President closes the institution by administrative decree, this period will not be charged as leave. Employees in a no pay status will not be paid during periods the institution is closed for administrative leave nor during closure due to acts of nature.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Leave Policy (Continued)

I-10.1.3 Leave Records

It is the responsibility of the institution to maintain records for leave earned and taken by each employee. Leave balances are shown on each employee's payroll check stub, with the exception of bonus leave.

I-10.1.4 Separation - Termination of Benefits

After the date of separation (last day of work), an employee ceases to earn leave and ceases to be entitled to take leave.

I-10.2 Holidays and Other Administrative Absences

All employees are authorized holidays and/or other type administrative absence, depending upon the regular school calendar, at times as authorized by the President of the institution. Employees who fail to return to work the first regular duty day following such holiday or administrative absence are subject to the provisions found in the section "Termination of Employment."

I-10.2.1 Maternity Leave Policy

In accordance with the state's policy on equal opportunity, female employees shall not be penalized in their condition of employment because they require time away from work caused or contributed to by pregnancy, miscarriage, abortion, childbirth, and recovery.

Sick leave with pay for maternity purposes cannot exceed the total period which the attending physician certifies that the patient is unable to work. Vacation leave first and/or leave without pay will be used for the time before the employee is disabled and the period of time after the disability ends but before returning to work. Individuals desiring maternity leave should complete a "Request for Maternity Leave" form and forward it through their appropriate supervisor and/or Vice President to the President for approval. Upon approval, the original of the request will be forwarded to the Office of Business and Finance and the duplicate returned to the individual requesting leave. Maternity Leave forms are available in the Human Resources Office.

Disabilities caused or contributed to by pregnancy, miscarriage, abortion, childbirth and recovery therefrom are, for all job-related purposes, temporary disabilities and must be treated as such under any health or temporary disability insurance or sick leave plan available in connection with employment. Employment policies and practices involving matters such as the commencement and duration of leave, the availability of

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Leave Policy (Continued)

extensions, the accrual of seniority and other benefits and privileges, reinstatement, and payment under any health or temporary disability insurance or sick leave plan, formal or informal, shall be applied to disability due to pregnancy or childbirth on the same terms and conditions as they are applied to other temporary disabilities.

Accumulated sick leave can be used for the actual period of temporary disability caused by or contributed to by pregnancy or childbirth in the same manner as for other temporary disabilities. Since there is no certainty as to when disability actually begins and ends, it is necessary to determine the period of disability in order that the employee may realize the benefits of sick leave for the period of disability. Therefore, the attending physician is requested to furnish, on a prescribed form, the period of temporary disability.

Maternity leave, normally not to exceed six months, shall be granted employees who are not temporary. Limitation of employment before childbirth is prohibited; therefore, based on the type and nature of work performed, the institution shall be responsible for determining, in consultation with the employee and upon advice she has received from her physician, how far into pregnancy she may continue to work before going on leave. Her return to work should be within a reasonable length of time, depending upon the advice of her physician. Leave may be extended to 12 months, based on medical certification. Reinstatement to the same position or one of like seniority, status, and pay must be made upon the employee's return to work.

The employee shall apply on the prescribed form to her supervisor for maternity leave. She is obligated to return to duty within or at the end of time determined appropriate. If she finds she will not return to work, she should notify the institution immediately. Failure to report at the expiration of leave of absence, unless an extension has been requested and approved, may be considered a resignation.

See also, "Family and Medical Leave Act" for related leave policies.

I-10.3 Administrative Leave for Full-Time Temporary Personnel

Full-time temporary personnel, including administrative, clerical and faculty, may be granted administrative leave after being employed continuously without interruption for 12 calendar months. This leave must be recommended by the appropriate administrative officer and approved by the President (or the President's designee). Individuals may be granted a maximum of five (5) days at the end of the first year, and may be granted a maximum of ten (10) days for the second and each succeeding year of continuous, uninterrupted full-time

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Leave Policy (Continued)

temporary employment. Leave taken beyond amounts authorized and granted under this policy will be without pay.

Procedure:

- (1) The annual anniversary date of employment will be the effective date for qualifying for administrative leave. Leave granted must be taken during the following 12 calendar months commencing with the anniversary date of employment. Due to the fact that administrative leave is leave that is granted rather than earned, it cannot be accrued. Therefore, unused administrative leave cannot be carried into the next year or into subsequent years.
- (2) All administrative leave requests should be submitted in writing (appropriate FTCC form) by the employee to his/her supervisor. The administrative leave request should be submitted through supervisory channels to the President for approval.
- (3) Employees will report administrative leave taken (appropriate FTCC form) to their supervisor. The supervisor will forward this report to the Associate Vice President.
- (4) It will be the responsibility of the employee's immediate supervisor to insure that the employee's name has been submitted for and is included on the "Status of Administrative Leave" monthly report, and that the date of employment reflects the actual date of work status.
- (5) The College recognizes that world events, natural disasters, and personal situations may require administrative consideration to maintain an employee's continuous, non-interruption status. In such cases the Associate Vice President will evaluate the extenuating circumstances to determine if an individual merits policy exemption and recommend appropriate action to approving officials.

I-10.4 Leave Without Pay (Vacation and/or Sick) Status

Leave without pay may be used only after all other appropriate leave is exhausted. The employee is not allowed to choose between leave without pay and using other available leave time, except under the following circumstances (Section I-10.7.4):

- (1) After qualifying for short-term disability
- (2) For the birth of a child
- (3) For the adoption of a child
- (4) For illness of a child, spouse or parent

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Leave Policy (Continued)

During a period of leave without pay, the employee shall retain all accumulated unused sick leave, and the time earned toward the next increment of vacation earned.

Advancement of leave to cover anticipated periods of leave without pay can only be made by the President. Written requests for advancement stating the type leave and amount desired should be made to and approved by the President prior to the taking of leave.

If the employee is in pay status through a holiday, or for ½ or more of the workdays and holidays in the month in case of short periods of leave without pay, pay is received for the holiday.

I-10.5 Vacation Leave Policy

I-10.5.1 Specific Provisions

Vacation leave is annual leave covering time away from work. The term vacation leave is intended to reinforce the primary philosophy of vacation time and also to reflect a secondary purpose: paid leave for personal time away from work. Vacation leave may be taken in units of 15 minutes.

The President is authorized to grant teaching employees administrative leaves of absence, in lieu of vacation leave, in accordance with the terms of their individual contracts, the regular school calendar, and at such other times as their presence for instructional duties is not required. If a teaching employee leaves an instructional position with FTCC and immediately begins working in a non-instructional position with FTCC, the College shall permit a limited amount of administrative leave to be converted into vacation leave. The amount of administrative leave which can be converted shall be the lesser of:

- (1) the total number of vacation hours the employee is eligible to earn, as provided in I-1.5.2, during the employee's next twelve months of service; or,
- (2) a pro rata share, rounded up to the nearest whole day, of any unused administrative leave the employee would have been eligible to use at the end of the last semester indicated in the employee's then current instructional contract. If the employee's instructional contract is an Annual Contract "I", the pro rata share shall be calculated based upon the summer semester being deemed to be one-fifth of the academic year.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Leave Policy (Continued)

I-10.5.2 Amount Earned

Vacation leave earned is based on the length of aggregate service with the state. Aggregate service shall include, on a month-for-month basis, all permanent employment with the state, whether such service was exempt from or subject to the Personnel Act. Credits shall also be given for employment with other governmental units which are not state agencies (for example: county highway maintenance forces, War Manpower Commission, the judicial system; authorized military leave; employment with the County Agricultural Extension Service, Community College System, and the public schools of North Carolina (with the provision that a school year is equivalent to one full year); employment with a local mental health, public health, social services or civil defense agency in North Carolina).

Many employees are scheduled to work eight hours per day. Since there are other schedules in existence due to the nature of the work, vacation leave rates are stated in terms of hours rather than days; this requires no conversion for special schedules. Vacation leave for full-time non-temporary employees shall be computed at the following rates:

Years of Service	Hours Earned Monthly	Hours Earned Yearly
Less than 2 years	8 hours	96
2 but less than 5 years	9 hours 15 minutes	111
5 but less than 10 years	11 hours 15 minutes	135
10 but less than 15 years	13 hours 15 minutes	159
15 but less than 20 years	15 hours 15 minutes	183
20 years or more	17 hours 15 minutes	207

Vacation leave is earned if non-temporary employees work or are on paid leave one-half or more of the scheduled work days in a month. Non-temporary employees working less than full-time, but at least 30 hours, earn vacation leave on a pro-rata basis. The leave shall be computed as a percentage of total amount earned by a full-time employee.

I-10.5.3 Maximum Accumulation

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Leave Policy (Continued)

Vacation leave may be accumulated without any applicable maximum until June 30 of each fiscal year. However, if the employee separates from the service, payment of accumulated leave shall not exceed 240 hours. On June 30, any employee with more than 240 hours of accumulated leave shall have the excess accumulation transferred to sick leave. An employee that separates from institutional service due to retirement and has more than 240 hours of accumulated leave will have the excess leave transferred to sick leave. An employee who changes from a position that earns leave to a position that does not earn leave, has the option to transfer vacation leave to sick leave, or receive a lump sum payment for accumulated leave.

***I-10.5.4* Special Vacation Policy**

Instructional personnel employed under the terms of annual contracts I, II, and III do not earn vacation leave. Such instructional personnel are allowed holidays, dependent upon the regular school calendar when they are not required for duties connected with their employment. Personnel who sign I, II, and III contracts should refer to "Appointment of Faculty" for administrative leave schedules.

***I-10.5.5* Scheduling Vacation Leave**

Vacation leave should be taken only at such time or times when it will least interfere with the efficient operation of the College. Each request for leave must have supervisor's approval in advance.

***I-10.5.6* Advancement of Vacation Leave**

The College may advance vacation leave not to exceed the amount an employee can earn during the current fiscal year.

***I-10.5.7* Transfer of Vacation Leave**

Unused vacation leave may be transferred out when an employee transfers between institutions of the community college system or between any local or state governmental agency if the agency or institution is willing to accept the leave. Otherwise, the employee leaving state or institution service will be paid in a lump sum for accumulated leave. When a local employee transfers from one of the agencies or institutions listed above to a state agency, vacation leave (not to exceed 240 hours) or any portion of unused leave may be transferred out to the institution or state

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Leave Policy (Continued)

agency. If a person requests and is paid for unused leave at the time of transfer to or from a local agency or institution, this will not preclude consideration for transferring sick leave.

The College may transfer in up to 40 hours of unused vacation leave (no Bonus Leave) when an employee transfers between institutions of the community college system or between any local or state governmental agency. Exception to this policy is authorized only by the President of the College.

I-10.5.8 Separation - Payment of Vacation Leave

An employee shall be paid in a lump sum for accumulated leave not to exceed a maximum of 240 hours when he/she is separated from institutional service due to RESIGNATION, DISMISSAL, REDUCTION IN FORCE, DEATH, SERVICE RETIREMENT, LEAVE WITHOUT PAY FOR MILITARY PURPOSES. Should an employee be separated before he/she has earned all of the vacation leave taken, it will be necessary to make deductions from his/her final salary check for overdrawn leave on a day-for-day basis. Payment for vacation leave may be made on the regular payroll or on a supplemental payroll. A separate check must be issued for any travel due.

An employee who resigns from a non-instructional position and immediately accepts employment under a Contract I, Contract II, or Contract III with FTCC shall be paid a lump sum for accumulated leave, not to exceed a maximum of 240 hours, with any remaining leave being converted into sick leave, or said employee shall be permitted to convert all accumulated leave into sick leave.

Payment of vacation leave will be based on the number of hours of accumulated leave multiplied by the hourly pay rate of the employee. No check will be issued for any leave less than one hour.

During the period of terminal leave, an employee ceases to earn leave and ceases to be entitled to take leave.

Retirement deduction shall be made from all terminal leave payments. Receipt of lump sum leave payment and retirement benefits shall not be considered as dual compensation. In the case of a deceased employee, payment for unpaid salary, terminal leave and travel must be made payable to the estate of the deceased employee.

I-10.5.9 Other Uses of Vacation Leave

Vacation leave may be used for medical appointments and for personal or family illness. Vacation leave may be used for absences as a result of adverse weather conditions. Since teaching faculty members are not included in the vacation leave policy, their absence during adverse weather will be considered administrative absence as approved by the President.

I-10.6 Sick Leave Policy

I-10.6.1 Amount of Earned Sick Leave

A full-time non-temporary employee working or on paid leave for one-half or more of the regularly scheduled workdays earns eight hours (one day) per month of sick leave. A non-temporary employee working at least 30 hours earns sick leave on a pro-rata basis if he or she works or is on paid leave one-half or more of the scheduled work days in a month. The leave shall be computed as a percentage of total amount earned by a full-time employee.

I-10.6.2 Accumulation of Sick Leave

Sick leave is cumulative indefinitely.

I-10.6.3 Advancement of Sick Leave

The College may advance sick leave not to exceed the amount an employee can earn during the current fiscal year.

I-10.6.4 Verification of Sick Leave

The College may require a statement from a medical doctor or other acceptable proof that the employee was unable to work to the end that there will be no abuse of sick leave privileges.

I-10.6.5 Specific Provisions for Sick Leave

Sick leave may be used for illness or injury which prevents an employee from performing usual duties, including the actual period of temporary disability connected with childbearing or recovery therefrom.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Leave Policy (Continued)

Sick leave may also be requested for:

- (1) Medical appointments.
- (2) Illness or death of a member of the employee's immediate family.

Definition of Immediate Family					
Spouse	Parent (Mother/Father)	Child (Daughter/Son)	Brother/ Sister	Grand/ Great	Dependants
Husband Wife	Biological Adoptive Step Loco Parentis* In-Law	Biological Adoptive Foster Step Legal Ward Loco Parentis* In-Law	Biological Adoptive Step Half In-Law	Parent Child Step In-Law	Living in the employee's household
* A person who is in the position of place of a parent					

I-10.6.6 Sick Leave Charges (Non-Faculty)

The minimum amount of sick leave which may be taken is fifteen (15) minutes. Only scheduled work hours shall be charged in calculating the amount of leave taken for non-temporary employees.

I-10.6.7 Prorated Faculty Sick Leave

Instructional personnel sick leave policy on workdays is based on an eight (8)-hour day with 15 minutes being the minimum amount of sick leave that can be taken. Instructional personnel absent a portion of the day will have such absence prorated by the number of hours they were scheduled to work on the date absence occurs. Examples of such prorated absences are outlined below:

An instructor scheduled for six (6) contact hours of instruction becomes ill after completing three (3) contact hours of instruction and does not complete the three (3) hours remaining. The instructor in this case would be charged 3/6 of eight (8) hours or four (4) hours sick leave for the day. (Portions of an hour are rounded off to the nearest 15-minute increment.)

Prorating of absence on a percentage basis is applicable to instructors only. Administrative, executive, and clerical employees will be charged with the actual number of hours or portions thereof which they are absent.

I-10.6.8 Transfer of Sick Leave (No break in service)

Unused sick leave shall be transferred when an employee transfers from a State agency to the College. Sick leave may also be transferred to or from a local State Personnel Act (SPA) agency of Mental Health, Public Health, Social Services, or Emergency Management, a public school, or community college, or any other agency under the state retirement system. Sick leave is not transferable to any other type of leave.

I-10.6.9 Sick Leave and Separation

Sick leave is not allowable in terminal leave payments when an employee separates from institutional service. Should an employee be separated before he has earned all of the sick leave taken, it will be necessary to make deductions from his final salary check for overdrawn leave on a day-for-day basis. Sick leave shall be exhausted before going on leave without pay because of extended illness, with the exception of those qualifying for State short-term disability. While an employee is exhausting sick leave, he earns all benefits to which he is entitled.

I-10.6.10 Reinstatement of Sick Leave

Unused sick leave may be reinstated when an employee returns to College employment or transfers from a local State Personnel Act (SPA) agency of Mental Health, Public Health, Social Services, or Emergency Management, a public school, or community college, or any other agency under the state retirement system within five (5) years of his/her last workday.

I-10.6.11 Retirement Credit of Sick Leave

Accumulated sick leave at the time of retirement will be transferred to total service as provided under the North Carolina Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System.

I-10.6.12 Short-Term Disability/Sick Leave Without Pay

I-10.6.12.1 Accumulated Sick Leave

Accumulated sick leave must be used during the waiting period required prior to short-term disability. If the employee has

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Leave Policy (Continued)

unused sick leave and/or vacation leave remaining after he or she qualifies for short-term disability leave, it may be exhausted or it may be retained for future use. While exhausting leave, all benefits for which the employee is entitled are credited.

I-10.6.12.2 Sick Leave Without Pay

Sick leave without pay up to one year (including the 12 weeks guaranteed by the "Family and Medical Leave Act") may be granted by the President for the remaining period of disability after paid sick leave has been exhausted. Extension of sick leave without pay beyond one year shall be managed by and documented by the College.

I-10.6.13 Sick Leave Records

Crediting and balancing of an employee's leave record is done on a monthly basis.

Sick leave records are retained for all separated employees for a period of at least four years from the date of separation.

I-10.7 Family and Medical Leave Act

I-10.7.1 Purpose

The Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 was passed by Congress to balance the demands of the workplace with the needs of families, to promote the stability and economic security of families, and to promote national interest in preserving family integrity; to minimize the potential for employment discrimination on the basis of sex by ensuring generally that leave is available for eligible medical reasons (including maternity-related disability) and for compelling family reasons; and to promote the goal of equal employment opportunity for women and men.

I-10.7.2 Definitions:

I-10.7.2.1 Parent

A biological or adoptive parent or an individual who stood in loco parentis (a person who is in the position or place of a parent) to an employee when the employee was a child.

I-10.7.2.2 Child

A son or daughter who is under 18 years of age or is 18 years of age or older and incapable of self-care because of a mental or physical disability and who is:

- (1) biological child;
- (2) an adopted child;
- (3) a foster child - a child for whom the employee performs the duties of a parent as if it were the employee's child;
- (4) a step-child - a child of the employee's spouse from a former marriage;
- (5) a legal ward - a minor child placed by the court under the care of a guardian; or
- (6) a child of an employee standing in loco parentis.

I-10.7.2.3 Spouse

A husband or wife recognized by the State of North Carolina.

I-10.7.2.4 Serious Health Condition

An illness, injury, impairment, or physical or mental condition that involves:

- (1) inpatient care (i.e., an overnight stay) in a hospital, hospice or residential medical facility, including any period of incapacity (defined to mean inability to work, attend school or perform other regular daily activities due to the serious health condition, treatment for or recovery from), or any subsequent treatment in connection with such impairment; or
- (2) continuing treatment by a health care provider involving one or more of the following:

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Leave Policy (Continued)

- a. a period of incapacity as defined above of more than three consecutive days, and any subsequent treatment or period of incapacity relating to the same condition that also involves:
 1. treatment two or more times by a health care provider, by a nurse or physician's assistant under the direct supervision of a health care provider, or a provider of health care services (e.g., physical therapist) under orders of, or on referral by a health care provider, or
 2. treatment on at least one occasion resulting in a regime of continuing treatment under the supervision of the health care provider (course of prescription medication, i.e., antibiotic, or therapy requiring special equipment to alleviate the health condition, i.e., oxygen)
- b. any period of incapacity due to pregnancy or for prenatal care, even when the employee or family member does not receive treatment from a health care provider during the absence and even if the absence does not last more than three days (prenatal examinations, severe morning sickness).
- c. any period of incapacity or treatment due to a "chronic serious health condition," even when the employee or family member does not receive treatment from a health care provider during the absence and even if the absence does not last more than three days, which is defined as one:
 1. requiring periodic visits or treatment by a health care provider, or by a nurse or physician's assistant under the direct supervision of a health care provider;
 2. continuing over an extended period of time (including recurring episodes of a single underlying condition); and
 3. which may cause episodic rather than continuing period(s) of incapacity (e.g., asthma, diabetes, epilepsy, etc.).

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Leave Policy (Continued)

- d. incapacity for a permanent or long-term condition for which treatment may not be effective (Alzheimers, a severe stroke or terminal stages of a disease).
- e. multiple treatments for restorative surgery or incapacity for serious conditions that would likely result in a period of incapacity of more than three consecutive calendar days in the absence of medical intervention or treatment (chemotherapy, radiation, dialysis, etc.).

(Advisory Note: Treatment includes, but is not limited to, examinations to determine if a serious health condition exists and evaluations of the condition. Treatment does not include routine physical examinations, eye examinations, or dental examinations.

Ordinarily, unless complications arise, the following are examples of conditions that do not meet the definition: common cold, flu, ear aches, upset stomach, minor ulcers, headaches other than migraine, routine dental or orthodontia problems, periodontal disease, cosmetic treatments, etc.

The following may meet the definition if all other conditions of this section are met: restorative dental or plastic surgery after an injury or removal of cancerous growths, mental illness resulting from stress or allergies, treatment from substance abuse.)

I-10.7.2.5 Health Care Provider

- (1) Doctor of medicine or osteopathy who is authorized to practice medicine or surgery in the State of North Carolina or;
- (2) any other person determined by statute, credential or licensure to be capable of providing health care services which include:
 - a. Podiatrists
 - b. Dentists

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Leave Policy (Continued)

- c. Clinical Psychologists
- d. Optometrists
- e. Chiropractors (limited to manual manipulation of spine to correct subluxation shown on radiographs)
- f. Nurse Practitioners
- g. Nurse Midwives
- h. Clinical Social Workers
- i. Christian Science Practitioners listed with First Church of Christ, Scientists in Boston, MA (Note: In this situation, the employee cannot object to an agency requirement to obtain a second or third certification other than a Christian Science practitioner)
- j. Health care providers from whom state approved group and HMO health plans will accept certification of serious health condition to substantiate a claim for benefits
- k. Foreign health care providers in above stated areas who are authorized to practice in that country and who are performing within the scope of the laws

I-10.7.2.6 Workweek

The number of hours an employee is regularly scheduled to work each week.

I-10.7.2.7 Reduced Work Schedule

A work schedule involving less hours than an employee is regularly scheduled to work.

I-10.7.2.8 Intermittent Work Schedule

A work schedule in which an employee works on an irregular basis and is taking leave in separate blocks of time, rather than

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Leave Policy (Continued)

for one continuous period of time, usually to accommodate some form of regularly scheduled medical treatment.

I-10.7.2.9 12-Month Period

- (1) the calendar year,
- (2) any fixed 12-month "leave year,"
- (3) the 12-month period measured forward from the date any employee's first family and medical leave begins, or
- (4) a "rolling" 12-month period measured backward from the date an employee uses any family and medical leave. The agency may choose either alternative provided it is applied consistently and uniformly to all employees. Employees must be given 60 days notice of any change and must not lose any benefits because of a transition.

I-10.7.3 Eligible Employees

I-10.7.3.1 Determining Eligibility

An employee's eligibility for Family/Medical Leave shall be made based on the employee's months of service and hours of work as of the date leave is to commence.

I-10.7.3.2 Permanent, Probationary, Trainee, and Time-Limited

An employee who has been employed with State government for at least 12 months and who has been in pay status at least 1040 hours (half-time) during the previous 12-month period is entitled to a total of 12 workweeks, paid or unpaid, leave during any 12-month period for one or more of the reasons listed below.

- (1) For the birth of a child and to care for the newborn child after birth, provided the leave is taken within a 12-month period following birth. (An expectant

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Leave Policy (Continued)

mother may also take FMLA leave pursuant to section 10.7.3.2 #4 before the birth of the child for prenatal care or if her condition makes her unable to work.)

- (2) For the placement of or to care for a child placed with the employee for adoption or foster care, provided the leave is taken within a 12-month period following adoption; (FMLA must also be granted before the actual placement or adoption of a child if an absence from work is required for the placement for adoption or foster care to proceed.)
- (3) For the employee to care for the employee's child, spouse, or parent, where that child, spouse, or parent has a serious health condition; or
- (4) Because the employee has a serious health condition that makes the employee unable to perform one or more of the essential functions of the employee's position.

Leave without pay beyond the 12-week period or for employees not covered under the Family and Medical Leave Policy shall be administered under the Other Leave Without Pay Policy. Under these provisions, employees must pay for health benefits coverage.

I-10.7.3.3 Temporary Employees

This policy does not cover temporary employees since the maximum length of a temporary appointment is one year; however, if, by exception, a temporary employee is extended beyond one year, the employee shall be covered if the employee had worked at least 1250 hours during the previous 12-month period. Any leave granted to a temporary employee shall be without pay. This also applies to intermittent appointments.

I-10.7.4 Leave Charges

- (1) Periods of paid leave and periods of leave without pay (including leave without pay while drawing short-term disability benefits) count towards the 12 workweeks to which the employee is entitled. This includes leave taken under the Voluntary Shared Leave Policy.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Leave Policy (Continued)

- (2) Worker's Compensation Leave - If an employee is out on worker's compensation leave drawing temporary total disability, the time away from work is not considered as a part of the FMLA 12-week entitlement.
- (3) Compensatory Leave - The agency cannot require an employee to use compensatory time for unpaid FMLA leave.
- (4) Employee Options - The employee has the following options for charging leave:

***I-10.7.4.1* Birth**

For the birth of a child, the employee may choose to exhaust available vacation and/or sick leave, or any portion, or go on leave without pay; except that sick leave may be used only during the period of disability. This applies to both parents.

***I-10.7.4.2* Adoption**

For the adoption of a child, the employee may choose to exhaust a maximum of 30 days sick leave, available vacation leave, or any portion, or go on leave without pay.

***I-10.7.4.3* Illness of Child, Spouse, Parent**

For the illness of an employee's child, spouse, or parent, the employee may choose to exhaust available sick and/or vacation leave, or any portion, or go on leave without pay.

***I-10.7.4.4* Employee's Illness**

For the employee's illness, the employee shall exhaust available sick leave and may choose to exhaust available vacation leave, or any portion, before going on leave without pay. If the illness extends beyond the 60-day waiting period required for short-term disability, the employee may choose to exhaust the balance of available leave or begin drawing short-term disability benefits.

***I-10.7.5* Intermittent Leave or Reduced Work Schedule**

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Leave Policy (Continued)

Pursuant to this policy, the employee may not take leave intermittently or on a reduced work schedule for child birth and birth related child care or for adoption unless the employee and agency agree otherwise; however, when medically necessary, the employee may take leave intermittently or on a reduced schedule to care for the employee's child, spouse, or parent who has a serious health condition, or because the employee has a serious health condition.

There is no minimum limitation on the amount of leave taken intermittently; however, the agency may not require leave to be taken in increments of more than one hour.

If such leave is foreseeable, based on planned medical treatment, the agency may require the employee to transfer temporarily to an available alternative position for which the employee is qualified and that has equivalent pay and benefits and better accommodates recurring periods of leave.

Only the time actually taken as leave may be counted toward the 12 weeks of leave to which the employee is entitled when leave is taken intermittently or on a reduced leave schedule. (For example, an employee normally works 40 hours each week. The employee is on a reduced work schedule of 20 hours per week. The FMLA leave may continue for up to 24 calendar weeks.)

If an employee works a reduced or intermittent work schedule and does not use paid leave to make up the difference between the normal work schedule and the new temporary schedule to bring the number of hours worked up to the regular schedule, the agency must submit a Form Pd-105 showing a change in the number of hours the employee is scheduled to work. This will result in an employee earning leave at a reduced rate.

***I-10.7.6* Agency Responsibility**

***I-10.7.6.1* Notification of FMLA Provisions**

In addition to the posting requirement outlined in Section 10.7.12, the agency shall include the FMLA provisions in all written publications, such as handbooks, etc. In addition, each time an employee provides notice of the need for FMLA leave, the agency shall provide the employee with written notice detailing the specific expectations and obligations of the employee and explaining any consequences of a failure to meet these obligations. (Note: Agencies may duplicate and provide the employee a copy of

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Leave Policy (Continued)

the FMLA Fact Sheet available from the Wage and Hour Division.)

***I-10.7.6.2* Notice of Eligibility**

- (1) The agency shall determine that an employee is eligible for FMLA leave. If an employee notifies the employer of the need for FMLA leave before the employee meets the eligibility criteria, the agency shall:
 - a. confirm the employee's eligibility effective on the date leave is to start, or
 - b. advise the employee when the requirement will be met.

This decision may not be reversed. No additional notice for FMLA leave from the employee is required.

- (2) If the agency does not advise the employee whether the employee is eligible prior to the date the leave is to start, the employee shall be deemed eligible. The agency may not, then, deny the leave.
- (3) If the employee does not give notice of the need for leave more than two workdays before beginning leave, the employee shall be deemed to be eligible unless notified of ineligibility within two workdays of the date the notice is received.

***I-10.7.6.3* Designation of Leave as FMLA Leave**

It is the responsibility of the agency to:

- a. determine that leave requested is for a FMLA qualifying reason, and
- b. designate leave, whether paid or unpaid, as FMLA leave even when an employee would rather not use any of the employee's FMLA leave entitlement.

The key in designating FMLA leave is the qualifying reason(s), not the employee's election or reluctance to use FMLA leave or to use all, some or none of the accrued

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Leave Policy (Continued)

leave. The agency's designation must be based on information obtained from the employee or an employee's representative (e.g., spouse, parent, physician, etc.).

***I-10.7.6.4* Designation of Paid Leave as FMLA Leave**

When an employee gives notice of the need for FMLA leave and the employee is using paid leave, whether required or optional, the agency shall designate whether it qualifies for FMLA leave before the leave starts. If information is not sufficient to make the determination, the agency shall require the employee to provide the information. All leave taken may be designated as FMLA leave; however, if sufficient information was available and the designation or notice was not given, the leave may not be designated as FMLA leave retroactively.

When an employee is on paid leave but has not given notice of the need for FMLA leave, the agency shall, after a period of 10 workdays, request that the employee provide sufficient information to establish whether the leave is for a FMLA-qualifying reason. This does not preclude the agency from requesting the information sooner, or at any time an extension is requested.

If an absence which begins as other than FMLA leave later develops into an FMLA qualifying absence, the entire portion of the leave period that qualifies under FMLA may be counted as FMLA leave.

Once the agency has knowledge that the leave is being taken for an FMLA required reason. The agency must, within two business days absent extenuating circumstances, notify the employee that the leave is designated and will be counted as FMLA leave. The notice may be oral or in writing, but must be confirmed in writing no later than the following payday.

***I-10.7.6.5* Designation of FMLA Leave After Return to Work**

The agency may not designate leave that has already been taken as FMLA leave after the employee returns to work, with two exceptions:

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Leave Policy (Continued)

- a. if an employee is out for a reason that qualifies for FMLA leave and the agency does not learn of the reason for the leave until the employee returns to work, the agency may designate the leave as FMLA leave within two business days of the employee's return; or
- b. if the agency has provisionally designated the leave under FMLA leave and is awaiting receipt from the employee of documentation.

Similarly, the employee is not entitled to the protection of the FMLA if the employee gives notice of the reason for the leave later than two days after returning to work.

I-10.7.7 Employee Responsibility

I-10.7.7.1 Notice

The employee shall give notice to the supervisor for leave requested under this policy. The employee must explain the reasons for the needed leave in order to allow the agency to determine that the leave qualifies under the Act.

- (1) Birth or Adoption - The employee shall give the agency no less than 30 days' notice, in writing, of the intention to take leave, subject to the actual date of the birth or adoption. If the date of the birth or adoption requires leave to begin in less than 30 days, the employee shall provide such notice as is practicable, which means within one or two business days of when the need for leave becomes known to the employee.
- (2) Planned Medical Treatment - When the necessity for leave to care for the employee's child, spouse or parent or because the employee has a serious health condition, the employee must give 30 days' notice, if practicable, of the intention to take leave. For planned medical treatment, employee consultation with the supervisor prior to the request for FMLA leave is mandatory.
- (3) Medical Emergency - In the case of a medical emergency requiring leave because of an employee's

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Leave Policy (Continued)

own serious health condition or to care for a family member with a serious health condition, an agency shall not require written advance notice.

***I-10.7.7.2* Notification in Writing**

If the employee will not return to work after the period of leave, the agency shall be notified in writing. Failure to report at the expiration of the leave, unless an extension has been requested, may be considered as a resignation.

***I-10.7.7.3* Certification**

The employee shall provide certification in accordance with the provisions listed under Section 10.7.8, Certification. If the employee does not provide medical certification, any leave taken is not FMLA leave.

***I-10.7.8* Certification**

***I-10.7.8.1* Adoption**

The agency may require that a claim for leave because of adoption be supported by reasonable evidence that is satisfactory to the agency.

***I-10.7.8.2* Medical Certification**

The agency may require that a claim for leave because of a serious illness of the employee or of the employee's child, spouse, or parent be supported by a certification from the health care provider; however, if the employee is using paid leave, the agency shall not require a more stringent certification than normally required. If the employee is using unpaid FMLA leave, the certification requirements shall be no greater than the following:

- (1) When the leave is foreseeable and at least 30 days notice has been provided, the employee should provide the medical certification before the leave begins.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Leave Policy (Continued)

- (2) When it is not possible to provide the medical certification before the leave begins, the employee must provide the requested certification to the agency within the time frame requested by the agency (which must allow at least 15 calendar days after the agency's request), unless it is not practicable under the circumstances.
- (3) At the time the agency requests certification, the agency must also advise the employee of the anticipated consequences of an employee's failure to provide adequate certification. The agency shall so provide the employee a reasonable opportunity to correct any incomplete information.

***I-10.7.8.3* Medical Certification Form**

Medical Certification Form - a copy of Form WH-380, developed by the Department of Labor as an optional form for use in obtaining medical certification, including second and third opinions, may be obtained from the office of the Vice President for Human Resources. Another form containing the same basic information may be used; however, no information in addition to that requested on Form WH-380 may be required.

***I-10.7.8.4* Validity of the Certification**

- (1) If an employee submits a complete certification signed by the health care provider, the agency may not request additional information; however, a health care provider representing the agency may contact the employee's health care provider, with the employee's permission, for purposes of clarification and authenticity of the medical certification.
- (2) An agency who has reason to doubt the validity of a medical certification may require the employee to obtain a second opinion at the agency's expense. Pending receipt of the second (or third) opinion the employee is provisionally entitled to FMLA leave. If the certifications do not ultimately establish the employee's entitlement to FMLA leave, the leave shall not be designated as FMLA leave. The agency may

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Leave Policy (Continued)

designate the health care provider to furnish the second opinion, but the selected health care provider may not be employed on a regular basis by the agency unless the agency is located in an area where access to health care is extremely limited.

- (3) If the opinions of the employee's and the agency's designated health care providers differ, the agency may require the employee to obtain certification from a third health care provider, again at the agency's expense. This third opinion shall be final and binding. The third health care provider must be designated or approved jointly by the agency and the employee.
- (4) The agency must reimburse an employee or family member for reasonable "out of pocket" travel expenses incurred to obtain the second and third medical opinions. The agency may not require the employee or family member to travel outside normal commuting distance except in very unusual circumstances.
- (5) The agency shall provide the employee, within two business days, with a copy of the second and third medical opinions, where applicable, upon request by the employee.

I-10.7.8.5 Recertification of Medical Conditions

- (1) An agency may request recertification no more often than every 30 days unless: (a) an extension is requested, (b) circumstances described by the previous certification have changed significantly or (c) the agency receives information that casts doubt upon the employee's stated reason for the absence.
- (2) If the minimum duration specified on a certification is more than 30 days, the agency may not request recertification until that minimum duration has passed unless one of the conditions in Section 10.7.8.5 1 (a), (b) or (c) is met.
- (3) The employee must provide the requested recertification to the agency within the time frame requested by the agency (which must allow at least

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Leave Policy (Continued)

15 calendar days after the agency's request), unless it is not practicable under the particular circumstances.

- (4) Any recertification requested by the agency shall be at the employee's expense unless the agency provides otherwise. No second or third opinion on recertification may be required.

I-10.7.9 Employment and Benefits Protection

I-10.7.9.1 Reinstatement

The employee shall be reinstated to the same position held when the leave began or one of like pay grade, pay, benefits, and other conditions of employment. The agency may require the employee to report at reasonable intervals to the agency on the employee's status and intention to return to work. The agency also may require that the employee provide certification that the employee is able to return to work.

I-10.7.9.2 Benefits

The employee shall be reinstated without loss of benefits accrued when the leave began. All benefits accrue during any period of paid leave; however, no benefits will be accrued during any period of leave without pay.

I-10.7.9.3 Health Benefits

The State shall maintain coverage for the employee under the State's group health plan for the duration of leave at the level and under the conditions coverage would have been provided if the employee had continued employment. Any share of health plan premiums which an employee had paid prior to leave must continue to be paid by the employee during the leave period. The agency must give advance written notice to employees of the terms for payment of premiums during FMLA leave. The obligation to maintain health insurance coverage stops if an employee's premium payment is more than 30 days late. The agency must provide 15 days notice that coverage will cease.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Leave Policy (Continued)

If the employee's failure to make the premium payments leads to a return to work, to the health coverage equivalent to that the employee would have had if leave had not been taken and the premium payments had not been missed without any waiting period or preexisting conditions.

Advisory Note: Even if the employee chooses not to maintain group health plan coverage for dependents or if coverage lapses during FMLA leave, the employee is entitled to be reinstated on the same terms as prior to taking leave, including family or dependent coverage, without any qualifying period, physical examination, exclusion of pre-existing conditions, etc. Therefore, the agency should assure that health benefits coverage will be reinstated; otherwise, the agency would need to pay the premium and recover its share after the employee returns to work.

The agency may recover the premiums if the employee fails to return after the period of leave to which the employee is entitled has expired for a reason other than the continuation, recurrence, or onset of a serious health condition or other circumstances beyond the employee's control.

***I-10.7.10* Interference with Rights**

***I-10.7.10.1* Actions Prohibited**

It is unlawful to interfere with, restrain, or deny any right provided by this policy or to discharge or in any other manner discriminate against an employee for opposing any practice made unlawful by this policy.

***I-10.7.10.2* Protected Activity**

It is unlawful to discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee because the employee does any of the following:

- (1) Files any civil action, or institutes or causes to be instituted any civil proceeding under or related to this policy

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Leave Policy (Continued)

- (2) Gives, or is about to give, any information in connection with any inquiry or proceeding relating to any right provided by this policy
- (3) Testifies, or is about to testify, in any inquiry or proceeding relating to any right provided under this policy

***I-10.7.11* Enforcement**

A violation of or denial of leave requested pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 is not a contested case and creates no right of grievance or appeal under the State Personnel Act. Violations can result in any of the following or a combination of any of the following and are enforced by the U.S. Secretary of Labor:

- a. U.S. Department of Labor investigation, or
- b. Civil liability with the imposition of court costs and attorney's fees, or
- c. Administrative action by the U.S. Department of Labor.

***I-10.7.12* Posting Requirement**

Agencies are required to post and keep posted, in a conspicuous place, a notice explaining the FMLA provisions and providing information concerning the procedures for filing complaints of violations of the Act with the U.S. Department of Labor, Wage and Hour Division. Copies of the required notice may be obtained from local offices of the Wage and Hour Division.

***I-10.7.13* Recordkeeping Requirements**

Agencies are required to keep records for no less than three years and make them available to the Department of Labor upon request.

In addition to the records required by the Fair Labor Standards Act, the agency must keep records of:

- a. dates FMLA leave is taken,
- b. hours of leave if less than a full day,
- c. copies of employee notices,

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Leave Policy (Continued)

- d. documents describing employee benefits,
- e. premium payments of employee benefits, and records of any disputes

Records and documents relating to medical certifications, recertifications or medical histories of employees or employees' family members, created for purposes of FMLA, shall be maintained as confidential medical records in separate files/records from the usual personnel files, and if ADA is also applicable, such records shall be maintained in conformance with ADA confidentiality requirements, except that:

- a. Supervisors and managers may be informed regarding necessary restrictions on the work or duties of an employee and necessary accommodations;
- b. First aid and safety personnel may be informed (when appropriate) if the employee's physical or medical condition might require emergency treatment; and
- c. Government official(s) investigating compliance with FMLA (or other pertinent law) shall be provided relevant information upon request.

I-10.8 Voluntary Shared Leave Program

I-10.8.1 Purpose

There are occurrences brought about by prolonged medical conditions that cause employees to exhaust all available leave and therefore be placed on leave-without-pay. It is recognized that such employees forced to go on leave-without-pay could be without income at the most critical point in their work life. It is also recognized that fellow employees may wish to voluntarily donate some of their vacation leave so as to provide assistance to a fellow state employee. This policy provides an opportunity for employees to assist another affected by a medical condition that requires absence from duty for a prolonged period of time resulting in possible loss of income due to lack of accumulated leave.

I-10.8.2 Policy

In cases of a prolonged medical condition, an employee may apply for or be nominated to become a recipient of leave transferred from the vacation leave account of another employee within their agency or from the sick leave or vacation account of an immediate family member in any agency. For purposes of this policy, medical condition means medical condition of an employee or a family member (spouse, parent, child [including step

Leave Policy (Continued)

relationships] or other dependent living in the employee's household) of such employee that is likely to require an employee's absence from duty for a prolonged period, generally considered to be at least 20 consecutive workdays. If an employee has had previous random absences for the same condition that has caused excessive absences, or if the employee has had a previous, but different, prolonged medical condition within the last twelve months, an exception to the 20-day period may be made. The intent of this policy is to allow one employee to assist another in case of a prolonged medical condition, that results in exhaustion of all earned leave.

I-10.8.3 General Guidelines

- (1) Leave must be donated on a one-to-one personal basis.
- (2) An employee may not directly or indirectly intimidate, threaten, coerce, or attempt to intimidate, threaten or coerce, any other employee for the purpose of interfering with any right which such employee may have with respect to donating, receiving, or using annual leave under this policy. Such action by an employee shall be grounds for disciplinary action up to and including dismissal on the basis of personal conduct. Individual leave records are confidential and only individual employees may reveal their donation or receipt of leave. The employee donating leave can not receive remuneration for the leave donated.

I-10.8.4 Eligibility

- (1) The employee must be in non-temporary status.
- (2) An employee who has a medical condition and who receives benefits from the Disability Income Plan of North Carolina (DIPNC) is not eligible to participate in the shared leave program. (An employee is eligible for DIPNC after one year of state service). Shared leave may be used during the required waiting period and following the waiting period provided DIPNC benefits have not begun.
- (3) An employee on workmen's compensation leave who is drawing temporary total disability compensation may be eligible to participate in this program.
- (4) Nonqualifying conditions: The policy will not ordinarily apply to short-term or sporadic conditions or illnesses. This would include such things as sporadic, short-term recurrences of chronic allergies

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Leave Policy (Continued)

or conditions; short-term absences due to contagious diseases; or short-term, recurring medical or therapeutic treatments. These examples are illustrative, not all inclusive. Each case must be examined and decided based on its conformity to policy intent and must be handled consistently and equitably.

I-10.8.5 Application Procedure

- (1) By letter of application to the President or his designee, a recipient shall apply, or be nominated by a fellow employee, to participate in the program. Forms are available in the Human Resources Office.
- (2) Application for participation would include name, Social Security number, classification, parent agency, jurisdiction from which donations of leave would be requested, description of the medical condition and estimated length of time needed to participate in the program. A doctor's statement must be attached to the application.
- (3) The Privacy Act makes medical information confidential; therefore, prior to making the employee's status public for purpose of receiving shared leave, the employee must sign a release to allow the status to be known.
- (4) A committee appointed by the President shall review the merits of the request and approve or disapprove. The committee may also be used in an advisory capacity to the President.

I-10.8.6 Recipient Guidelines

- (1) A prospective recipient may make application for voluntary shared leave at such time as medical evidence is available to support the need for leave beyond the employee's available accumulated leave.
- (2) Participation in this program is limited to 1,040 hours, either continuously or, if for the same condition, on a recurring basis. However, FTCC may grant employee continuation in the program, month by month for a maximum of 2,080 hours, if FTCC would have otherwise granted leave without pay.
- (3) Subject to the maximum of 1,040 hours, the number of hours of leave an employee can receive is equal to the projected recovery or treatment period, less the employee's combined vacation and sick leave balance as of the beginning of the recovery or treatment

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Leave Policy (Continued)

period. The employee must exhaust all available leave before using donated leave.

- (4) Leave donated to a recipient's leave account is exempt from the maximum accumulation carry over restrictions at calendar year end.
- (5) At the expiration of the medical condition, as determined by FTCC, any unused leave in the recipient's donated leave account shall be treated as follows:
 - a. The vacation and sick leave account balance shall not exceed a combined total of 40 hours.
 - b. Any additional unused donated leave will be returned to the donor(s) on a pro rata basis and credited to the leave account from which it was donated. Fractions of one hour shall not be returned to an individual donor.
- (6) If a recipient separates from FTCC and does not become affiliated with another state agency, participation in the program ends. Donated leave shall be returned to the donor(s) on a pro rata basis.

I-10.8.7 Donor Guidelines

- (1) A non-family member donor may contribute only vacation leave to another employee at FTCC. A non-family donor may not contribute leave outside FTCC.
- (2) A family member who is an FTCC non-temporary employee may contribute vacation leave to another immediate family member State employee in any state agency; or to a coworker's immediate family member who is an employee of any state agency.

For transfer of vacation leave to an immediate family member, immediate family is defined as spouse, parents, children, brothers, sisters, grandparents, and grandchildren. Also included are the step, half, and in-law relationships. For transfer of vacation leave to a coworker's immediate family member, the term "coworker" means that the employee donating the leave is also employed by FTCC.

Sick leave may also be transferred to an immediate family member in any state agency if the family member is a spouse, parent, child, (including step relationships) or other dependent living in the employee's household.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Leave Policy (Continued)

- (3) The minimum amount to be donated is four hours.
- (4) An employee family member donating sick leave to a qualified family member under this policy may donate up to a maximum of 1,040 hours, but may not reduce their sick leave account below 40 hours.
- (5) The maximum amount of vacation leave allowed to be donated by one individual is to be no more than the amount of the individual's annual accrual rate. However, the amount donated is not to reduce the donor's vacation leave balance below one-half of the annual vacation leave accrual rate.
 - a. Example 1 - Employee with five but less than 10 years of state service earns 134 hours annually. Employee may contribute four or more hours but may not reduce vacation leave balance below 67 hours.
 - b. Example 2 - Employee with 20 or more years of state service earns 206 hours annually. Employee may contribute four or more hours but may not reduce vacation leave balance below 103 hours.

I-10.8.8 Leave Accounting Procedures

- (1) FTCC shall establish a system of leave accountability which will accurately record leave donations and recipient's use. Such accounts shall provide a clear and accurate record for financial and management audit purposes.
- (2) Withdrawals from recipient's leave account will be charged to the recipient's account according to usual leave policies.
- (3) Leave transferred under this policy will be available for use on a current monthly basis to substitute for leave without pay or advanced vacation or sick leave already granted to the leave recipient.
- (4) Each approved medical condition shall stand alone and donated leave not used for each approved incident shall be returned to the donor(s). Any "excess" annual leave (any amount above the 240 maximum allowable carryover) returned to the donor will convert to sick leave on June 30 of each fiscal year.

I-10.9 Educational Leave, Return-to-Industry, and Specialized Training

Administrative staff and faculty may be granted leave with pay to attend school or to return to business or industry under the provision of the State Board of Community Colleges. Leave of absence is provided because the College recognizes the benefits of these experiences towards increasing the quality of services/instruction they provide. All administrative staff and faculty have the responsibility of designing their individual professional development plans. State funds may be used to pay salaries of professional personnel while on educational and Return-to-Industry leave provided all the following criteria are met:

I-10.9.1 Educational Leave

- (1) The employee must be employed full-time on a 9, 10, or 12 month basis and have been employed at the College for at least eight consecutive semesters prior to leave with pay being granted.
- (2) Educational leave with pay will not be approved more often than once every third year.
- (3) Educational leave with pay will not exceed a period of one college semester (16 weeks).
- (4) The studies engaged in during such educational leave must be considered full time and directly related to improving the competence of the employee in the teaching or administrative duties assigned.
- (5) The employee must be under contract to return to the College the following year and must execute an additional special contract. Said contract will indicate the employee's intent to honor such contract and acknowledge that in the event he/she fails to do so that he/she will refund to the College all salary, including matching funds, paid to him/her by the College during the period of educational leave.
- (6) The President and the Trustees of the College must approve the educational leave requested.

Exceptions to the above policy may be granted by the President and the Board of Trustees when determined that they are in the best interest of the College.

I-10.9.2 Return-to-Industry Leave

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Leave Policy (Continued)

- (1) Return-to-Industry leave will not exceed a period of twelve consecutive weeks. Faculty will not forfeit administrative leave for the year in which the Return-to-Industry leave is taken.
- (2) Return-to-Industry leave experiences must be directly related to improving the competence of the employee in the teaching duties assigned.
- (3) The employee must be under contract to return to the College the following year and must execute an additional special contract. Said contract will indicate the employee's intent to honor such contract and acknowledge that in the event he/she fails to do so that he/she will refund to the College all salary, including matching funds, paid to him/her by the College during the period of Return-to-Industry leave.
- (4) The President and the Trustees of the College must approve the Return-to-Industry leave requested.
- (5) Because of the deviations from the College's policy on educational leave and the unique circumstances involved with each leave requested, all requests for Return-to-Industry leave must be carefully processed through the appropriate channels. Each request will be considered in relation to unique technological, community, and educational variables associated with the program area involved.

Exceptions to the above policy may be granted by the President and the Board of Trustees when determined that they are in the best interest of the College.

I-10.9.3 Specialized Training

- (1) Periodically, it may be necessary to send full-time employees to specialized training to meet critical staff or instructional needs.
- (2) The supervisor will submit a memorandum, stating justifications for the requested employee training, through supervisory channels to the President for approval. A Request for Absence and/or Travel Form for the employee will accompany this memorandum.
- (3) The employee must execute an additional supplemental contract for specialized training and agree to return and complete the contract period for the ensuing year, if offered. The employee will acknowledge that in the event he/she fails to do so, that he/she will

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Leave Policy (Continued)

refund to the College all costs of training, transportation, housing, and subsistence, as appropriate, related to the period of specialized training.

- (4) Exceptions to the above policy may be granted by the President when determined in the best interest of the College.

***I-10.9.4* College International Exchange Program Leave**

- (1) Administrative staff and faculty may be granted leave with pay to participate in an International College Exchange Program, such as the Fulbright Scholar Program, for a maximum of one academic year.
- (2) The employee must be employed full-time and have been employed by the College at least eight consecutive semesters prior to leave being granted.
- (3) An employee may not be approved for Educational Leave nor College International Exchange Program Leave more often than once every third year.
- (4) Approval must be obtained from the President and the Board of Trustees.
- (5) Individuals must submit a memorandum through supervisory channels to the President (informational copy to Human Resources and Business and Finance) requesting approval to participate in the College International Exchange Program. This memo should include a copy of the exchange program application. This request for approval should be provided immediately upon the opening of the application window, at least one year prior to the start of the academic year for which exchange is desired. All special requirements of the exchange program must be included with this request memo and application.
- (6) The employee must sign a supplemental contract and agree to return and complete the contract period for the ensuing year, if offered.
- (7) Exceptions to the above policy may be granted by the President when determined in the best interest of the College.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Leave Policy (Continued)

I-10.10 Child Involvement Leave Policy

I-10.10.1 Purpose

The purpose of child involvement leave is to promote employee's involvement in the education of youth and to promote employees' assistance to schools.

I-10.10.2 Amount of Leave

All FTCC full-time, non-temporary employees shall be granted four hours of unpaid child involvement leave on January 1 of each year. The four hours of unpaid leave is credited to each employee, regardless of the number of children or the parental status of the employee. New employees will be credited with the full four hours of unpaid leave immediately upon their employment.

I-10.10.3 Transfer of Leave

Employees who transfer to other state agencies shall transfer any balance of the unused four hours of unpaid leave to the new state agencies. Leave not taken in a calendar year will be forfeited; it will not be carried over into the next calendar year. Employees will not be entitled to payment for this leave upon separation from FTCC.

I-10.10.4 Purpose of Leave Request

- (1) To meet with a teacher or administrator of any elementary school, middle school, high school or child care program authorized to operate under the laws of the State of North Carolina concerning the employee's children, step-children, or children over whom the employee has custody.
- (2) To attend any function sponsored by the school or child care program as defined above in which the children, step-children, or children over whom the employee has custody are participating. Note: This provision shall be authorized only in conjunction with nonathletic programs that are a part or supplement to the school's or day care's academic or artistic program.
- (3) To perform, by any employee without regard to parental status, school approved volunteer work approved by a teacher, school administrator, or program administrator.

I-10.10.5 Approval of Leave

Each request for leave must have supervisor's approval in advance. Approval forms are available in the Human Resources Office. Failure to secure advance approval may result in a request being denied. The employee must obtain the school/facility administrator's signature at the time leave is taken. The employee must return the child involvement leave request form to his/her supervisor for filing. The supervisor must retain leave forms for the entire calendar year and forward the forms to the Business Office at the end of each calendar year.

I-10.10.6 Supervisor's Responsibilities

- (1) To ensure that this policy is administered uniformly and consistently.
- (2) To ensure that leave is taken within the purpose and intent of this policy.
- (3) To account for time taken by employees under this policy.
- (4) To maintain accurate leave records.

I-10.11 Military Leave

For policy, see Title 23 of the North Carolina Community Colleges Administrative Code 2D.0104.

I-10.12 Civil Leave (Jury Duty or Subpoenaed)

For policy, see the North Carolina State Personnel Manual.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

I-11 REPORT OF ABSENCE

A "Report of Absence" form must be prepared by or for all executives, administrators, and professional personnel who are not required to prepare monthly time and attendance reports. This form will be prepared by either the individual or his/her supervisor in accordance with the instructions contained on the form. It is the responsibility of the individual employee to insure that the report is prepared and signed by him/her not later than three (3) days following his/her return to work. Failure on the part of the employee to complete and submit the report within three (3) working days following his/her return to work will automatically bar any complaint or objection on the part of the employee as to the amount of leave time reported by his/her supervisor.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

I-12 EMPLOYMENT OF RELATIVES

I-12.1 Employment of Relatives

The College shall not employ two or more persons concurrently who are closely related by blood or marriage in positions which would result in one person of such family relationship supervising another closely related person or having a substantial influence over employment, salary or wages, or other management or personnel actions pertaining to the close relative. "Closely related" is defined to mean mother, father, brother, sister, son, daughter, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, sister-in-law, brother-in-law, grandmother, grandfather, grandson, granddaughter, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, husband, wife, step-parent, step-child, step-brother, step-sister, guardian or ward. With respect to the concurrent service of closely related persons within the same academic department or other comparable college subdivision of employment, neither relative shall be permitted, either individually or as a member of a committee, to participate in the evaluation of the other relative.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

I-13 EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS AND PAY POLICIES

I-13.1 Employment Contracts

I-13.1.1 Appointment of Faculty

Recommendations are made to the President by the Vice President for Academic and Student Services. The term of employment is governed by the type of contract specified. No employment contract of the College extends beyond one year. While the College hopes that it can offer employment contracts at the beginning of each fall semester to those employees under contract during the preceding Spring Semester, no employee shall have an expectation of continued employment beyond the date(s) stated in the employment contract. As governed by General Statutes, the Community College System does not have a faculty tenure system.

Period of Contract:

I-13.1.1.1 Annual Contract "I"

Such agreement shall serve as the employment contract of any employee, who with approval of the President, is selected to work in an instructional capacity for twelve (12) months including fall, spring and summer semesters. Employees employed pursuant to an Annual Contract I shall not earn any vacation leave. In lieu of vacation leave the College grants four (4) weeks (twenty (20) work days) of administrative leave to employees who have been continuously employed since the first day of that academic year's fall semester and whose employment continues through the last day of the summer semester. The College may grant additional days of administrative leave as indicated on the College's official academic calendar. All administrative leave granted pursuant to this paragraph shall be used on the dates indicated on the College's official calendar and shall not accumulate.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Employment Contracts and Pay Policies (Continued)

***I-13.1.1.2* Annual Contract "II"**

Such agreement shall serve as the employment contract of any employee who, with approval of the President, is selected to work during the fall and spring semesters in an instructional capacity. Employees employed pursuant to an Annual Contract II shall not earn any vacation leave. In lieu of vacation leave, the College grants five (5) paid days of administrative leave to employees under such contract to employees who have been continuously employed since the first day of that academic year's fall semester and whose employment continues through the last day of the spring semester.

All administrative leave granted pursuant to this paragraph shall be used on the dates indicated on the College's official calendar and shall not accumulate. The College shall compensate any Contract II employee for any Administrative Leave earned if the Contract II employee is unable to take the Administrative Leave due to the employee's acceptance of work at the College during the Summer semester.

***I-13.1.1.3* Annual Contract "III"**

Such agreement shall include any employee who, with approval of the President, is selected to work for a period not exceeding twelve months. Such employment will consist of up to forty (40) hours of assigned work weekly. After completing one full year of employment, employees may be granted ten (10) days of paid administrative leave to be used within one year after their anniversary date. Leave scheduled must be approved by the Associate Vice President.

***I-13.1.2* Part-Time Employment Agreements**

A part-time employment agreement will be completed for all individuals who are employed part-time regardless of whether it is on an hourly or monthly basis or whether it is an addition to their regular full-time contract. Part-time employment agreements will be completed in accordance with the instructions contained on the form and submitted to the Office of Business and Finance not later than dates specified in the next paragraph. It is essential that all information listed and all forms required to be submitted for new employees be submitted at one time. Contracts

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Employment Contracts and Pay Policies (Continued)

received incomplete or which are not accompanied by required documents will be returned to the appropriate Vice President for correction.

Part-time employment agreements are required to be submitted to the Office of Business and Finance prior to commencement of work by an individual. However, to insure the individual is paid on the proper date, such agreements must be submitted to the Office of Business and Finance not later than the dates outlined on the following chart.

Type of Employee	Employment Agreement Received Not Later Than:
Part-time Curriculum Programs Hourly Employees Monthly Employees	Fifth day of the month following the month employment commences.
Non-Curriculum Programs	Fifth day of the month following the month employment commences.

In the event substitute instructors are required to be employed due to absence of the regular contracted instructor, a separate part-time agreement including all required documents must be furnished for the substitute instructor. Instructors will be paid only for those hours actually worked by them as individuals and will not be paid for hours not worked due to absence for whatever reason. Part-time employment agreements submitted for substitute instructors will be annotated at the top "SUBSTITUTE FOR (name of instructor)."

In those cases where a contract is submitted obligating funds for a substitute instructor, the Office of Business and Finance/Payroll Section must be notified that funds previously approved for payment of the instructor whom the substitute is temporarily replacing should be deobligated. In addition, when it is determined that all funds obligated for payment of part-time or overload employees are not needed, the Office of Business and Finance/Payroll Section must be notified that those funds are not required.

I-13.1.3 Professional Services Agreement

The "Professional Services Agreement" form (furnished by the Office of Business and Finance), will be used for contracting for professional services with any individual, private company, or government agency. Employees of the College are not permitted to sign a Professional Services Agreement; a part-time employment agreement must be

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Employment Contracts and Pay Policies (Continued)

completed for any additional services performed. Instructions for preparation of the agreement are contained on the reverse of the form. Upon completion of the services for which the contract is written, the contractor should submit a bill for services rendered through the appropriate director or supervisor to the Office of Business and Finance. The director or supervisor responsible will approve the invoice indicating all contractual services have been furnished.

I-13.1.4 Externally-Funded Grants and Contracts Policy

Fayetteville Technical Community College encourages its faculty and staff to participate in externally-funded grants and contract programs that reinforce and complement the mission of the College. The College accepts grants and contracts that are consistent with the mission of the College and the Policies of the College's Board of Trustees and are in compliance with the applicable federal and state laws, rules, and regulations. The College does not accept an instructional grant or contract program that removes the responsibility of hiring instructors, planning and delivering instruction, and evaluating students from the College.

Faculty and staff may engage in externally-funded research, but must do so on a voluntary basis and must comply with the College's Faculty Workload Policy. A balance must be maintained between external professional activities and the responsibility of the faculty or staff member to fulfill his/her employment obligations to the College. A faculty member who engages in externally-funded research must notify his/her department chair prior to entering into an agreement with the external agency.

Position vacancy announcements for all positions funded by grant sources will specify that the position is a grant-funded position and will indicate the duration of the grant funding.

FTCC does not pay salary supplements to regular full-time employees from grants and contracts. Fees for consultative services are not paid to full-time faculty or staff by the College unless funds are provided from outside sources and services provided are over and above regular duties and do not occur during regular work hours.

Grant funds may be used for salaries for less than 12-month faculty during the summer. Payment must be in accordance with the guidelines of the grant and in accordance with College policy and procedures.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Employment Contracts and Pay Policies (Continued)

I-13.2 Pay Policies

I-13.2.1 Faculty and Staff Pay Policy

Entry-level faculty and staff salaries are determined by a combination of experience and academic preparation based on a scale administered through the Human Resources Office. The marketability factor is also considered for faculty in determining entry-level salaries in high demand areas. This scale is validated annually by the FTCC Compensation Committee which has the responsibility to maintain and update the FTCC Pay Plan and Policy. Faculty and staff salaries are reviewed annually.

I-13.2.2 Payment of Personnel NOT to Exceed Contractual or Part-Time Employment Agreement

Employees or contractors will not be paid in excess of the hourly or daily rate specified in the agreement nor in excess of the total hours and funds specified. In the event an employee's contract or agreement is to be increased, the Office of Business and Finance will be advised of such increase by either a memo or revised contract indicating the number of hours and hourly rate for which obligated funds are to be increased. Employees' daily and monthly time reports which are received indicating hours worked in excess of total funds obligated will be reduced by the Pay Section, Office of Business and Finance, and the individual paid in accordance with total funds obligated.

I-13.2.3 Overtime - Instructional Personnel

Curriculum Programs instructional personnel may be paid special assignment pay for extra time worked under the policy outlined. See the Faculty Handbook for complete information.

I-13.2.4 Overtime - Non-Teaching Employees

Personnel employed in any professional (annual contract) position are not authorized payment for overtime except when such overtime is performed in an instructional capacity. Instructions pertaining to payment for overload instructional duties are contained in the Faculty Handbook.

Employees non-exempt from the Fair Labor Standards Act overtime provision requiring compensation at a rate of not less than one and one-half times the regular rate of pay for all hours in excess of 40 in any workweek will receive this compensation as follows:

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Employment Contracts and Pay Policies (Continued)

- (1) For all employees except cafeteria, janitorial, and security personnel, supervisors will be encouraged to provide time off during the same pay period in which overtime hours are worked. Such time off will be on the basis of one and one-half (1-1/2) hours off for each overtime hour worked. Where overtime work is performed in a pay period during which time off is not and cannot be given. Employees will take time off as near the pay period as possible but no later than 90 days from the pay period in which the overtime was earned.
- (2) Overtime compensation not made with time off will be paid at a rate of one and one-half times the regular rate of pay.

For employees who perform both exempt and non-exempt work, the overtime compensation provisions apply only to work non-exempt from the Fair Labor Standards Act provisions. Non-exempt, non-temporary employees required to work on recognized school holidays will be paid for those hours worked at the rate of time and a half.

I-13.2.5 Pay Period

All employees of this College will be paid in accordance with pay dates established by the state. Typically payment is made on the last working date of the month.

I-13.2.6 Monthly and Daily Time Reports

It is imperative that monthly and daily time reports for all employees required to submit such reports be furnished to the Office of Business and Finance as outlined below in order for employees to be paid on time. Due to necessary processing time, payrolls will be cut off on established dates to insure that the majority of employees are paid promptly and on time rather than delayed due to the failure on the part of some employees to submit required information when due.

I-13.2.6.1 Employees "Daily and Monthly Time Reports"

Employees "Daily and Monthly Time Reports" pertaining to personnel listed below must be submitted to the Office of Business and Finance on or before the date indicated unless notice is received to the contrary.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Employment Contracts and Pay Policies (Continued)

<u>Type of Payroll</u>	<u>To Be Submitted By</u>
Temporary monthly and part-time curriculum and non-curriculum instructors, teacher aides, supervisors, clerical, and other employees.	10th day of month following the month for which time is reported
College and vocational work study	5th working day of month following the month for which time is reported
Local custodial, maintenance, on-campus security, and cafeteria (hourly rate)	One (1) working day after the end of the pay period
All others	5th day of month following month for which time is reported

I-13.2.6.2 Full-time employees

Full-time employees except executive, administrative, and professional employees (including instructors and academic administrative personnel) who are not employed on a contract basis will be required to complete and turn in to the Office of Business and Finance a "Daily and Monthly Time Report" not later than the fifth (5th) working day of the month following the month for which the report is prepared. Failure to prepare and submit required time report will result in the employee not being paid the following month until such time as the required report is received. All time worked as well as all time not worked due to vacation or sick leave taken by the employee will be reported. The report must be signed by both the employee and employee's supervisor certifying that the information reported is true and correct. It is essential that all information be reported correctly and accurately as this is the basic document to support all pay received and all vacation or sick leave charged to the employee's leave account.

Full-time personnel employed on an annual contract basis will not be required to submit monthly time reports and will be paid their regular monthly salary unless the Office of Business and Finance is notified in writing by the individual supervisor that the employee is not entitled to payment.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Employment Contracts and Pay Policies (Continued)

I-13.2.7 Payroll Status Changes

No changes in an individual status, such as tax deductions or other authorized payroll deductions, will be accepted for processing after the 15th of each month.

I-13.2.8 Secondary Employment

Employment at Fayetteville Technical Community College is the employee's primary job. Any additional employment must be approved in advance by submitting a Secondary Employment Approval Form through the appropriate supervisory chain to the President or his designee. Approval for secondary employment for the President is requested from the Board of Trustees. Secondary employment is treated confidentially.

If approval for secondary employment is provided, it cannot:

- Derogate from the employee's obligation to commit time, skills, and attention to the employee's primary position at the College.
- Create a conflict of interest with the primary job.
- Interfere with the ability to make decisions or be objective with the primary job.
- Involve use of any College time, property, equipment, etc. unless the secondary employer has a written agreement with the College for the use of College property and/or equipment.

Request for approval for secondary employment must be submitted each semester and approval may be withdrawn at any time.

I-13.2.9 Supporting Pay Documents

Federal W-4 and State NC-4 forms (Tax Withholding Statements), copy of employee's Social Security card, U.S. Justice Department Form I-9 (Employment Eligibility Verification) and appropriate contracts and time reports are required to be on file in the Office of Business and Finance before an individual can be paid. If such forms are not furnished, the employee will not be paid until such time as missing documents are furnished.

I-13.2.10 Salary Reductions/Furloughs

The salary or hourly rate of pay of any or all employees (full-time or part-time, whether contractual or at-will) may be reduced if the College is

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Employment Contracts and Pay Policies (Continued)

lawfully ordered to reduce salaries or hourly rates of pay by any branch of the federal, state, or local governments. To the extent permitted by law or lawful order, the College Administration may offer any employee whose salary is reduced as a result of a lawful order, leave in an amount proportional to the reduction in salary. The College President or designee may limit when employees may use said leave in accordance with the operational needs of the College.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

I-14 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

See the Faculty Handbook for a complete discussion of professional development for faculty members.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

I-15 EVALUATION OF EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE

Employees of FTCC are evaluated annually by their supervisors. Complete information on evaluation of employee performance can be found in the Performance Appraisal Manual. Information concerning evaluation of faculty can also be found in the Faculty Handbook.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

I-16 EVALUATION OF PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

FTCC PROGRAM REVIEW AND SERVICES POLICY (July 7, 2008)

Fayetteville Technical Community College has developed a systematic, annual process for the assessment of all educational programs and support services, in compliance with all elements of the review policy as approved by the State Board of Community Colleges. FTCC will utilize the Annual Program Review and Annual Services Review which establishes standards and performance levels for the purpose of monitoring the quality and viability of all programs and services. The annual review process will enable the College to prioritize short-term and long-range planning objectives to meet the changing needs of the community served.

I-16.1 Students' Evaluation of Support Services

Students' evaluations of support services will be conducted each semester as part of the students' evaluations of instructors and courses (see Performance Evaluation Manual, V-3). The survey questionnaire used for instructor/course evaluations will include questions to assess students' satisfaction with the quality of educational support services and resources.

The Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment will collect the data and will disseminate the results to the Executive Council and to the appropriate support area supervisors at the end of each semester. The support area supervisors will review the results and incorporate plans for improvement into the next strategic planning cycle. The Executive Council will monitor implementation of improvements and achievement of goals.

I-16.2 Procedure for Review of Academic Agreements

Fayetteville Technical Community College (FTCC) recognizes its responsibility to assure the integrity and quality of educational opportunities offered through agreements with others. Agreements are of varying foci and complexity and shall be regularly scrutinized against the FTCC mission/purpose statement. Agreements and contracts that permit curriculum instruction to be provided to FTCC students by some person or entity not employed by FTCC and which result in credit for the instruction being granted on the student's FTCC transcript, shall be given elevated scrutiny. Generally, the following contracts and agreements shall be examined to determine whether elevated scrutiny is

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Evaluation of Programs and Services (Continued)

required: Consortium Agreements, Contract Agreements, and Affiliation Agreements.

Definitions

Affiliation Agreements - These agreements exist to allow FTCC students to participate in student clinical/practicum experiences at various agencies. Most often, these agreements result in FTCC students receiving instruction from FTCC employees at a clinical site away from the FTCC campus. Because most affiliation agreements result in students receiving instruction from FTCC instructors, generally these agreements are not expected to require an elevated level of scrutiny.

Consortium Agreements - These agreements exist when two or more North Carolina community colleges share in the responsibility to develop courses and programs that meet mutually agreed-upon standards of academic quality. Consortium Agreements are typically formalized as Instructional Service Agreements and require elevated scrutiny only if FTCC grants curriculum credit on the student's FTCC transcript for instruction provided by someone other than an FTCC employee.

Contract Agreements - These agreements which may include Dual Enrollments, Articulations, and Memoranda of Understanding exist when one college agrees to the receipt of a course or program offered by another institution. These agreements receive elevated scrutiny only if FTCC grants curriculum credit on the student's FTCC transcript for instruction provided by someone other than an FTCC employee.

Review Procedures

Academic Agreements will be reviewed annually by a review committee consisting of the Vice President for Legal Services and Risk Management, the Director of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment and the Academic Program Deans. The Academic Program Deans will rotate annually as the Chair of the Committee and coordinate the scheduling of committee meetings and ensure appropriate reviews are conducted on an annual basis.

Academic agreements will be reviewed to assure agreements are:

- (1) Current (Note: Have been reviewed within the past year by the Academic Program of the institution most closely connected to the agreement)
- (2) Agreements posted on the Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment web page are properly executed by duly designated officers at both institutions.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Evaluation of Programs and Services (Continued)

- (3) Agreements continue to support the mission and purpose statements of the institution.

Elevated scrutiny of Academic Agreements shall include confirmation of the following:

- (1) The agreement:
 - a. clearly establishes the educational nature of the agreement.
 - b. defines administrative and academic responsibilities.
 - c. delineates the period of the agreement.
 - d. sets conditions under which renewal or renegotiation of the agreement may take place.
 - e. clearly defines the courses, programs, and services in the contract
 - f. describes the mechanism for continued involvement of all parties
- (2) Students are fully informed of the nature of programs offered through consortium agreements.
- (3) Outcomes are assessed by the appropriate academic department, reviewed, documented and used as a basis for assuring quality and making decisions about maintaining, modifying, or discontinuing agreements.
- (4) Verification that any notices/reports required by approval and/or accrediting bodies have been submitted and/or updated as changes in the agreement are negotiated by the parties to the agreement.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

I-17 COMMUNICABLE DISEASE POLICY

Fayetteville Technical Community College is committed to assure, as far as possible, that each employee and student enjoys safe and healthful work and/or study conditions. To this end, the College offers the following information for students and employees.

Persons infected, or reasonably believed to be infected, with communicable diseases shall not be excluded from enrollment or employment, or restricted in their access to the institution's services or facilities unless medically-based judgments in individual cases establish that exclusion or restriction is necessary to the welfare of the individual or the welfare of other members of the institution.

Persons who know, or have a reasonable basis for believing that they have an infectious/communicable disease which may pose a threat to others have an obligation to conduct themselves in accordance with such knowledge, so as to protect themselves and others. In this respect, employees should report this information to the Vice President for Human Resources, curriculum students report to the Associate Vice President for Student Services, and Continuing Education students report to the Associate Vice President for Continuing Education. All information will be kept confidential except to those persons, determined by the Vice President for Human Resources, or the Associate Vice Presidents for Student Services/Continuing Education accordingly, having a need to know. These persons will be informed after the individual is advised that such action will be taken.

I-17.1 Students

I-17.1.1 Admission Requirements

I-17.1.1.1 Curriculum Programs

Students who enter a health program or other program with potential exposure to blood or other body fluids will be required to have begun or completed all immunizations as specified in the pre-entrance medical record prior to admission. Student records will be maintained by the office of the Dean of Health Programs. Those students who reject immunizations could jeopardize their ability to fulfill clinical requirements. The student will also be required to sign a statement releasing FTCC from any liability related to the failure to have the immunizations.

***I-17.1.1.2* Continuing Education Programs**

Students who enter Continuing Education Health Programs or other programs with potential exposure to blood or other body fluids will be required to have documentation of mandated immunizations prior to attending clinical sessions. Student records will be maintained by the office of the Director of Emergency and Protective Services. Those students who reject immunizations could jeopardize their ability to fulfill clinical requirements. The student will also be required to sign a statement releasing FTCC from any liability related to the failure to have the immunizations.

***I-17.1.1.3* Currently Enrolled Students**

Students enrolled prior to Fall Quarter, 1992, will be required to have begun or completed the HBV immunizations only if the clinical agencies used for clinical experiences require all affiliating students to have the immunizations.

***I-17.1.2* Students or Applicants Currently Infected**

- (1) Any applicant or currently enrolled student in a Health or related program who has **HIV or hepatitis B infection or other bloodborne disease** will be individually evaluated and all enrollment decisions concerning the individual shall be based upon a consideration of the following factors:
 - a. the potential harm that the individual poses to other people,
 - b. the ability of the individual to accomplish the objectives of the course curriculum, and
 - c. whether or not a reasonable accommodation can be made that will enable the individual to safely and efficiently accomplish the objectives and/or tasks of the course or curriculum in question without significantly exposing the individual or other persons to the risk of infection.

- (2) All students who **have a known bloodborne disease** will be assessed as needed by a **college-approved** physician in keeping with the current standards, requirements, and recommendations of

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Communicable Disease Policy (Continued)

the Centers for Disease Control and in keeping with the provisions of this policy.

- (3) The evaluation of an applicant or currently enrolled student **with a known bloodborne disease** will include a physician's statement of the individual's health status as it relates to the individual's ability to adequately and safely accomplish the essential objectives of his/her course or curriculum.

The physician's statement must also indicate the nature and extent of the individual's susceptibility to infectious diseases often encountered when accomplishing the objectives of the individual's course or curriculum.

- (4) All health care workers are required to adhere to universal precautions, including the appropriate use of hand washing, protective barriers, and care in the use and disposal of needles and other sharp instruments.

The College will give the following instructions **to all health or related students as well as** any student who is identified as **positive for bloodborne disease**. These instructions are consistent with CDC Universal Guidelines used by affiliating agencies.

- a. Good personal hygiene must be followed at all times with special emphasis on good hand washing technique.
- b. Gloves must be worn for any direct contact with patients and/or with any blood or body fluids.
- c. Health care workers who have exudative lesions or weeping dermatitis should refrain from all direct patient care and from handling patient-care equipment and devices used in performing invasive procedures until the condition resolves. (A release from a physician will be necessary before the student can resume direct patient care duties - refer to #3).
- d. The student must be made aware by the College of the potential risks associated with patient care, and the student will, at all times, follow **recommendations regarding positive HIV/HBV for health care workers** from the affiliating clinical agencies.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Communicable Disease Policy (Continued)

- e. In each instance, a determination must be made as to an appropriate and limited release of the student's **positive bloodborne disease** status to the student's clinical instructor or department head in order that performance may be adequately reviewed and supervised on an ongoing basis. When a student is known to be HIV/HBV positive, the student's college approved physician and the department head of the Health or related program will carefully evaluate whether or not someone in the clinical agency needs to be told of the student's positive bloodborne disease status. The student will be advised of this release of information.
- f. In the event a patient is exposed **to a student's blood or body fluids**, the student will immediately report the incident to the clinical instructor, **who will, in turn, report the incident to the infection control nurse/site physician. The clinical instructor will complete an accident/incident report and send it to the College Health Services Coordinator. This procedure of reporting applies to ALL students regardless of their HIV/HBV status. A health student is ethically obligated to undergo testing for a blood pathogen when a patient has been clearly exposed to the student's blood or body fluids.**
- g. Health care workers should also comply with current guidelines for disinfection and sterilization of reusable devices used in invasive procedures.

I-17.2 Employees (Includes contracted worker, volunteer, intern or other non-regular worker.)

The College will institute a program to protect employees from infectious diseases by implementing the following Department of Health and Human Services recommended steps.

I-17.2.1 Classification of Work Activity

Positions throughout the College have been categorized into three risk categories (I, II, III) consistent with the following designations.

- (1) Category I - Tasks that **USUALLY INVOLVE EXPOSURE** to blood, body fluids or tissues. All procedures or other job-related tasks that involve an inherent potential for mucous membrane or skin contact with blood, body fluids, are Category I tasks. Use of appropriate

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Communicable Disease Policy (Continued)

protective measures are required for every employee engaged in Category I tasks.

- (2) Category II - Tasks that **USUALLY INVOLVE NO EXPOSURE** to blood, body fluids, or tissues, because of the nature of the tasks, but blood and body fluids may be encountered. The normal work routine usually involves NO exposure to blood, body fluids, or tissues, but exposure or potential exposure may result as a condition of employment. Appropriate protective equipment is readily available as specified in each procedure. Personnel performing Category II tasks need not wear all protective equipment at all times, but they should be prepared to put on appropriate equipment as required.
- (3) Category III - Tasks that **INVOLVE NO EXPOSURE** to blood, body fluids, or tissues. Category III work usually involves no exposure to blood, body fluids, or tissues (although situations can arise under which anyone might encounter potential exposure to body fluids). Persons who perform these duties will not be called upon to perform, assist in, emergency medical care or first aid, or to be potentially exposed in some other way. Tasks that involve handling of implements or utensils, use of public or shared bathroom facilities or telephones, and casual personal contact such as handshaking are Category III tasks.

I-17.2.2 Control Measures

Exposure risks should be evaluated and one or more of the following controls instituted as appropriate:

- (1) Universal Precautions - Control procedures that treat all human blood and other potentially infectious materials as if they are infectious.
- (2) Engineering Controls - The use of available technology and devices to isolate or remove hazards from the worker. Examples would include puncture resistant sharp containers, splash guards, mechanical pipetting, and self-sheathing needles.
- (3) Work Practice Controls - Alterations in the manner in which a task is performed in an effort to reduce the likelihood of a worker's exposure to infectious materials.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Communicable Disease Policy (Continued)

- (4) Personal Protective Equipment - Using specialized clothing or equipment to protect workers from direct exposure to potentially infectious materials.

I-17.2.3 Vaccinations

Category I and II employees are required to have all required vaccines prior to employment. In extraordinary situations, new employees may begin vaccines immediately after employment, if approved by the appropriate Vice President. The employment process will reflect required vaccines with documentation (certified copies) of shot records. Shot records will be maintained by the following offices.

Faculty/Staff Shots	Maintained By
Continuing Education Faculty	Director of Emergency & Protective Services
Funeral Service Education Faculty	Dean of Engineering, Public Service & Applied Technology
Plant Operations Staff	Director of Facility Services
Health Faculty	Dean of Health Programs

I-17.2.4 Post-Exposure Evaluation and Follow-Up

Following a written report of an exposure incident, and coordination with the Health Services Coordinator, the College shall make available to the employee a confidential medical evaluation and appropriate OSHA recommended follow-up actions for the incident.

I-17.2.5 Infectious Waste Disposal

Disposal of all infectious waste shall be in accordance with applicable Federal, State, and Local regulations.

I-17.2.6 Tags, Labels, and Bags

OSHA approved tags shall be used to identify the presence of an actual or potential biological hazard.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Communicable Disease Policy (Continued)

I-17.2.7 Housekeeping and Laundry Practices

Recommended housekeeping and laundry practices will be followed as applicable.

I-17.2.8 Annual Training and Education of Employees

All Category I and II employees will be expected to participate annually in a training and education program provided by the College.

I-17.2.9 Recordkeeping

The Health Services Coordinator shall track any worker's reported exposure incident to potentially infectious materials. Proper records will be maintained by Campus Safety in the Security Office including the OSHA 200 Occupational Injury and Illness Log.

I-17.2.10 Employees or Applicants Currently Infected

- (1) Any applicant or current employee who has **HIV or Hepatitis B infection or other bloodborne disease** will be individually evaluated and all employment decisions concerning the individual shall be based upon a consideration of the following factors:
 - a. the potential harm that the individual poses to other people,
 - b. the ability of the individual to accomplish the objectives of the employment position, and
 - c. whether or not a reasonable accommodation can be made that will enable the individual to safely and efficiently accomplish the objectives and/or tasks of the position in question without significantly exposing the individual or other persons to the risk of infection.
- (2) All employees who **have a known bloodborne disease** will be annually assessed by a physician in keeping with the current standards, requirements, and recommendations of the Centers for Disease Control and in keeping with the provisions of this policy.
- (3) The evaluation of an applicant or current employee **with a known bloodborne disease** will include a physician's statement of the individual's health status as it relates to the individual's ability to

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Communicable Disease Policy (Continued)

adequately and safely accomplish the essential objectives of his/her position.

The physician's statement must also indicate the nature and extent of the individual's susceptibility to infectious diseases often encountered when accomplishing the objectives of the individual's position.

- (4) All health care workers are required to adhere to universal precautions, including the appropriate use of hand washing, protective barriers, and care in the use and disposal of needles and other sharp instruments.

I-17.3 Disclaimer

The foregoing policy and procedures are based upon the latest information developed by FTCC and do not purport to be, or to include, all the latest or most definitive information available. FTCC makes no such claim and offers no assurance that this is the case. This material is informational only and not contractual. Information in this area changes virtually daily, and students, employees, and any others affected by this policy or procedures, are responsible for keeping themselves informed and to take any necessary precautions for their own safety and the safety of others relating to any communicable disease.

I-18 TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

I-18.1 Voluntary Termination of Employment

- (1) All employees who voluntarily terminate their employment with this College are expected to give a minimum of two (2) weeks notice prior to the effective date of resignation. The institution reserves the right to accept the resignation on the date tendered when normal minimum notice is not furnished for other than valid reasons, as determined by the President of the institution. In such cases the employee will be dismissed for failure to comply with rules and regulations of employment or, in the case of instructors, for breach of contract as outlined below.
- (2) Instructional personnel who terminate their employment prior to completion of their contract for other than valid reasons, as determined by the President of the institution, will be considered as formally dismissed for breach of contract on the last date actually worked by such employee, regardless of the effective date of resignation. The College shall also reserve the right to sue for recovery of any overpayment which might have occurred if it is so desired to take such action.
- (3) Employees who terminate their employments immediately following a holiday, weekend, or other administrative type absence will be considered to have terminated their employments on the last day they actually worked. If a holiday falls at the end of the month and the employee is in pay status through the last available workday, pay is received for the holiday.
- (4) All employees who terminate their employment either voluntarily (or involuntarily), with or without prejudice, shall be entitled to payment for any annual leave accrued to their credit in accordance with regulations pertaining to payment for unused annual leave (maximum of 240 hours).

I-18.2 Discipline and Involuntary Termination of Employment

Institutional policies and procedures are stated in the FTCC **Employment and Affirmative Action Manual**.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Procedures for Travel Allowances (Continued)

I-18.3 Grievances and Appeals

Employee grievance and appeal procedures are stated in the FTCC **Employment and Affirmative Action Manual**.

I-18.4 Reduction in Force Policy and Procedure

Reduction in Force policy and procedure are stated in the **FTCC Employment and Affirmative Action Manual**.

I-19 PROCEDURES FOR TRAVEL ALLOWANCES

Purpose of Regulations:

College employees and members of boards of trustees who have their travel expenses reimbursed by the state are subject to the limitations contained in these regulations. Under no circumstances may duplicate reimbursement be made for any portion of an employee's non-state source.

Employee Responsibility: An employee traveling on official college business is expected to exercise the same care in incurring expenses that a prudent person would exercise if traveling on personal business and expending personal funds. Excess costs, circuitous routes, delays, or luxury accommodations and services unnecessary, unjustified, or for the convenience or personal preference of the employee in the performance of official college business are prohibited. Colleges may authorize credit cards for employees during travel on college business. Employees will be responsible for unauthorized costs and any additional expenses incurred for personal preference or convenience. Employee misuse of college-issued credit cards and/or P-Cards is grounds for termination.

All travel is contingent upon the availability of funds in the proper budget line item.

I-19.1 Reimbursement Policy

Employees of this College when traveling on official school business are authorized reimbursement of actual expenses incurred during such travel subject to the following:

- (1) All travel for which reimbursement is furnished either from state or local funds must be approved by the appropriate supervisor, the President or his designee for all employees. The College President's travel must be approved by the Board of Trustees or a senior administrator as designated by the Board (i.e. Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer or Chief Academic Officer).
- (2) Reimbursement for official travel is authorized only for travel from the individual's duty station (job location to which assigned) to the destination where official duty is to be performed and return to the individual's duty station.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Procedures for Travel Allowances (Continued)

I-19.2 Reimbursement for Transportation

Employees traveling on official school business are authorized reimbursement for cost of transportation as indicated below:

I-19.2.1 Travel by Air Coach, Rail Fare

Actual cost of travel by air coach, rail fare including cost of Pullman when overnight travel is involved or commercial bus.

I-19.2.2 Travel by Private Car

College employees should use a college-owned vehicle when one is available. When a college-owned vehicle is not available, reimbursement for travel by private car is authorized at the standard mileage reimbursement rate as set by the Internal Revenue Service for employees traveling on official college business. In cases where employees use their private car for their personal convenience, in lieu of traveling with other travelers, they may be reimbursed at the rate of \$.20 per mile. When an employee has a physical handicap which requires specialized equipment for operation of a motor vehicle, he/she is authorized reimbursement at the standard mileage reimbursement rate as set by the Internal Revenue Service regardless of the number of persons traveling.

I-19.2.3 Out-of-State Travel

Reimbursement for out-of-state travel is authorized for the actual cost of commercial transportation used and subsistence is payable for the time required to travel by commercial transportation. When an employee elects to use his private automobile for travel in lieu of commercial carrier, he will be reimbursed at the standard mileage reimbursement rate as set by the Internal Revenue Service, or air coach rate, whichever is less, with subsistence expense being reimbursable only for the period required for air travel. Employees traveling by private auto in lieu of commercial carrier must list the actual mileage traveled. In the event travel by private auto is deemed to be in the best interest of the College, reimbursement may be at the standard mileage reimbursement rate as set by the Internal Revenue Service and subsistence authorized for actual travel time required.

I-19.2.4 Use of Private Automobile

Reimbursement of costs incurred through use of a private automobile will be for direct mileage between points on the employee's itinerary. Mileage

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Procedures for Travel Allowances (Continued)

rates include all charges incurred (gas, repair, etc.) except tolls and parking. The actual cost of tolls and parking are reimbursed with a receipt.

I-19.2.5 Travel Between Duty Station And Air Terminal/Parking

Reimbursement for travel between the employee's duty station and the nearest airline terminal and for appropriate parking is authorized as follows:

- (1) Airport Limousine/Shuttle - round trip limousine fare. Actual cost when supported by receipt.
- (2) Taxi - Actual cost when supported by receipt.
- (3) Private Automobile - the standard mileage reimbursement rate as set by the Internal Revenue Service for a maximum of two round trips with no parking charge or for one round trip with parking charges. Receipts are required for airport parking claims.

I-19.2.6 Travel To and From Destination Air Terminal

Reimbursement for travel to and from the airline terminal at the employee's destination is authorized as follows:

- (1) Airport Limousine/Shuttle - one round trip. Actual cost supported by receipt.
- (2) Bus - one round trip bus fare. In lieu of using a taxi or airport shuttle, employees can be reimbursed without receipts five dollars (\$5.00) for each one-way trip either from the airport to hotel/meeting or from the hotel/meeting to the airport.
- (3) Taxi - when limousine/shuttle service is available - one round trip limousine fare. When limousine/shuttle service is not available - actual fare to and from the airline terminal.
- (4) In situations where round trip costs exceed \$20.00, receipt for such costs must be obtained and submitted with the traveler's request for reimbursement.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Procedures for Travel Allowances (Continued)

I-19.2.7 Travel on Official Business

Travel on official business at the point of destination is authorized for actual cost of taxi, bus, or limousine service when commercial transportation is used for travel from the traveler's duty station. If private auto is used, reimbursement will be at the rate authorized for travel from the traveler's duty station.

I-19.2.8 Official School Travel

All official school travel, other than local, must be approved in writing prior to the trip. The form to be used is "Request for Travel." If more than one employee desires to travel to the same meeting, travel expense reimbursement will be approved on the basis of only one vehicle per four or five travelers per state travel regulations. No reimbursement will be allowed to those driving without prior approval.

I-19.3 Reimbursement for Subsistence

Reimbursement from state funds is limited to a maximum of \$101.05 for a 24-hour period when traveling in-state and \$115.55 for a 24-hour period when traveling out-of-state unless prior approval for costs in excess of the maximum specified is obtained. Out-of-state travel status begins the day the employee leaves the state and remains in effect through the day the employee returns to the state.

I-19.3.1 Maximum Reimbursement

Maximum reimbursement from state funds for daily subsistence is indicated below.

	In-State Travel	Out-of-State Travel
Meals	State	State
Breakfast	7.75	7.75
Lunch	10.10	10.10
Dinner	<u>17.30</u>	<u>19.65</u>
Total Daily Meals	35.15	37.50
Lodging (actual, up to)	<u>65.90</u> plus tax	<u>78.05</u> plus tax
DAILY TOTAL	<u>\$101.05</u>	<u>\$115.55</u>

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Procedures for Travel Allowances (Continued)

Excess lodging expenses, both in-state and out-of-state, will be paid from state funds only. Authorization for excess lodging expenses must be received in advance from the President or his designee. The "Request for Travel" form is used for this purpose.

Daily Travel (overnight) - Employees may receive an allowance for meals for partial days of travel when the partial day is the day of departure or the day of return. The travel must involve a travel destination located at least 35 miles from the employee's regularly assigned duty station (vicinity) or home, whichever is less. To be eligible for reimbursement the employee must meet the following criteria:

Breakfast: Depart duty station prior to 6:00 a.m.

Lunch: Depart duty station prior to noon (day of departure) or return to duty station after 2:00 p.m. (day of return)

Dinner: Depart duty station prior to 5:00 p.m. (day of departure) or return to duty station after 8:00 p.m. (day of return)

The time of departure and/or arrival must be stated on the travel reimbursement request.

Daily Travel (not overnight) - Allowances shall not be paid from state funds to employees for lunches if travel does not involve an overnight stay. Exceptions to this are as follows:

- (1) A College employee may be reimbursed for meals, including lunches, when the employee's job requires his/her attendance at the meeting of a board, commission, committee, or council in his/her official capacity and the lunch is preplanned as part of the meeting for the entire board, commission, committee or council. (This provision does not apply to a conference, seminar, or workshop unless the lunch is a preplanned part of the formal agenda and/or is included as part of the registration fee.) Employees claiming reimbursement under this provision shall be allowed the statutory rate or actual for lunch, whichever is less. Receipt for meal must be attached to the travel reimbursement form.
- (2) A College employee may be reimbursed for meals, including lunches, when the meal is included as part of a congress, conference, assembly, convocation, etc. Such congress must involve the active participation of persons other than the employees of a single state department, institution or agency; the employee's attendance is required for the performance of his/her duties, but

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Procedures for Travel Allowances (Continued)

must not be part of that employee's normal day-to-day business activities; and the congress must provide written notice or an invitation to participants. Employees claiming reimbursement under this provision shall be allowed the statutory rate or actual, whichever is less. Before a travel reimbursement can be issued, authorization to travel must have been secured prior to travel and attached to the request for reimbursement form. Receipt for meal must be attached to the travel reimbursement form.

I-19.3.2 Overnight Lodging

If overnight lodging is necessary and accomplished, reimbursement from state funds is authorized up to the maximum specified provided a hotel/motel is utilized and a receipt for such payment is furnished. In cases where the traveler is accompanied by his/her spouse, the total reimbursement authorized for daily lodging when such costs exceed \$65.90 or \$78.05 as appropriate will be based on single room rate. Employees who stay overnight with relatives or friends will not be reimbursed for lodging. Daily hotel/motel allowances are to be reported as incurred on the date on which the night's lodging actually occurs, not the date payment for lodging is made.

I-19.3.3 Tips

Tips for handling baggage at common carrier terminals and tips for the handling of baggage when arriving at or departing from the place of lodging are authorized and must be itemized under "other expenses." These tips are not counted toward the authorized daily subsistence maximums. Tips for room service, valet, and other hotel services are not reimbursable. Waitress or waiter tips are to be included in and charged to the cost of the meal at which such tips were incurred.

I-19.3.4 Telephone Calls

Reimbursement (voice transmission): Official business phone calls (exclude personal) are NOT reimbursable from state funds. Official business calls may be reimbursed from non-state funds up to five dollars (\$5.00) without the point of origin and destination being identified. Calls over five dollars (\$5.00) must be identified as to point of origin and destination.

Long Distance (voice transmission): While traveling, employees are NOT allowed to charge long distance phone calls to state funds. All long distance calls must be paid from non-state funds pursuant to the employee conducting official state business while traveling.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Procedures for Travel Allowances (Continued)

Allowable Personal Phone Calls (voice transmission): An employee who is in travel status for two or more consecutive days in a week is allowed one personal long distance telephone call for each two days for which reimbursement to the employee may not exceed three dollars (\$3.00) for each in-state call or five dollars (\$5.00) for each out-of-state call. Reimbursement must be made from non-state funds.

Employee Emergency Calls (voice transmission): Employees may be reimbursed for (a) personal long distance phone call(s) if such call(s) is/are of an emergency nature as determined by the College. Appropriate documentation and justification must be filed with reimbursement request. An example is a call made when an employee calls home to inform someone that the travel period has been extended beyond original plans due to unforeseen reasons. Reimbursement must be made from non-state funds.

Mobile Telephones (voice transmissions): Because mobile telephone charges (cellular and digital) are based on measured use, no personal calls should be made on mobile telephones except in emergency cases determined by the College. Mobile telephone calls to conduct official college business should only be used when more economical means are not reasonably available.

If an employee uses his/her personal mobile telephone in conducting official college business, the employee may be eligible for reimbursement. In order for the college to reimburse the employee, the employee must indicate on his/her telephone bill the reimbursable call(s), individual(s) called, and the nature of the call(s), and submit the telephone bill to their supervisor for approval. If the supervisor approves the call(s) as official college business, the College will reimburse the actual billed cost of the call(s) from non-state funds.

Use of Telephone with Computer Hook-ups (data transmission): Employees traveling on official college business needing to transmit data via their computer should use the most efficient manner available. Prior to reimbursement, the employee's supervisor must approve. Documentation and justification must be attached to the request for reimbursement. Reimbursement may be made from state funds for data transmissions.

I-19.3.5 Registration Fees/Tuition Costs

State law allows reimbursement of the actual amount of convention registration fees as shown by a valid receipt or invoice (G.S. 138-6(a)(4). Registration fees may be paid by the employee or the College.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Procedures for Travel Allowances (Continued)

- (1) To reimburse an employee for a paid registration fee, the employee must provide documentation of the expense by a receipt. NOTE: It is the employee's responsibility to obtain the receipt, not the College's. If a receipt is lost, and reimbursement claimed, a copy of the cancelled check used to pay the registration fee cannot be used as a valid receipt. The employee will have to exercise due diligence to obtain a receipt in order to be reimbursed.
- (2) If the registration fee is paid by the College directly to the vendor through the accounts payable process, the proper registration fee documentation (i.e. brochures, invoices, etc.) must be received for payment to be processed and filed with the expense voucher as other accounts payable invoices.
- (3) Registration fees shall be distinguished from tuition fees. Tuition expenses which generate CPUs must be coded to expenditure object 53980X - Employee Education Expense.

Requests for convention or conference registration fees must be approved by the College President or his/her designee. Approval must be received prior to the convention or conference dates and must be included on the travel authorization. Items such as tours and social activities should not be included in the costs. Requests should be accompanied by brochures, fee schedules or other pertinent information. Meals, lodging and other costs should be listed separate from the registration and/or tuition costs under the appropriate expense lines.

I-19.3.6 Travel Authorization

- (1) In-State Travel - All in-state travel by college or non-college employees on college business (including members of the Board Trustees and students) must be approved in writing by the College President or his/her designee prior to departure. The College President's travel must be secured and approved by the College's Board of Trustees prior to departure as outlined in Section I-19.1(1) above. In addition, written authorization must be secured in advance from the College President or his/her designee for excess lodging and registration fees.
- (2) Out-Of-State Travel - All travel out-of-state but within the continental United States (specifically excluding Alaska and Hawaii) by college or non-college employees on college business (including members of the Board Trustees and students) must be approved in writing by the College President or his/her designee prior to departure. The College President's travel must be secured and

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Procedures for Travel Allowances (Continued)

approved by the College's Board of Trustees prior to departure as outlined in Section I-19.1(1) above.

(3) Out-Of-Country Travel - All travel out-of-country (including Alaska and Hawaii) by college or non-college employees on college business (including members of the Board Trustees and students) must be approved in writing by the College President or his/her designee prior to departure. The College President's travel must be secured and approved by the College's Board of Trustees prior to departure as outlined in Section I-19.1(1) above.

(4) Blanket Authorization

a. Blanket Authorization for the College President only - G.S. 115D-20(1) requires the College President to report to the College's Board of Trustees. Therefore, the Board of Trustees shall pre-authorize the President's routine travel in the manner they see fit and determine the level of detail they require before authorizing travel, subject to State Board of Community College guidelines. In addition, in the interest of fiscal responsibility, it is the Board's responsibility to examine the President's travel at their discretion.

b. Blanket Authorization for all others, excluding the College President - A "Blanket Travel Authorization" form must be approve for those employees who travel to conduct college business on a routine basis and claim mileage reimbursement only. The "Blanket Travel Authorization" form contains the following information:

- name of the person traveling;
- destination(s)and purpose for travel as defined by the College - such as various site visits to monitor classes, nursing instructors commuting to local hospital(s)to conduct student clinical training, commuting to local banks to deposit daily college deposits, commuting between campuses, etc.;
- dates of travel (for example July 1, 200x - June 30,200x);
- source of funding, and;
- any other information necessary to justify traveling on a routine basis.

The "Blanket Travel Authorization" form may be completed and approval secured annually. The "Blanket Travel

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Procedures for Travel Allowances (Continued)

Authorization" form must be approved prior to departure for all routine travel for which reimbursement is issued.

(5) Travel Involving Reimbursements Other Than Mileage - "Request for Travel" form must be completed and approved for all travel not covered under Blanket Authorization (i.e. overnight trips, out-of-state travel, request for excess, etc.) and must include the following:

- name of the person(s) traveling;
- destination(s) and purpose for which the trip will be made;
- dates of travel;
- source of funding (including the department/unit);
- mileage and/or airfare, hotel and/or registration fee costs, and any other information necessary to justify the trip must be attached/included with the "Request for Travel" and;
- excess request (if needed) with justification.

The "Request for Travel" form must secure approval for all trips prior to departure, regardless if traveling in a College owned or private owned vehicle by the College President or his/her designee.

I-19.3.7 Travel Advances for Occasional Travel

Advance travel allowances must be in the form of a check and made payable to the employee who will be making the trip. The advance will not exceed the maximum state allowances for subsistence, registration, and other expenses to be incurred by employees of this College for official travel may be made to such employees upon request if the allowable expenses - airfare, subsistence, and registration - equal or exceed \$200.00. Advances may be issued to an employee no more than five (5) working days prior to the date of departure. Travelers will be expected to pay all required expenses and fees including registration from such advances. All advances must be deducted from the employee's next travel reimbursement (not to exceed 30 days after the travel period has ended as reflected on the approved "Request for Travel" form). The advance request should be made on the Estimated Travel Advance Worksheet. The "Request for Travel" form should also indicate when an advance is requested. Requests should include dates, place, and purpose of travel for which advance is requested including any extra expenses such as registration or tuition. If the request is approved, it will be forwarded at least three (3) weeks prior to the travel to the Office of Business and Finance for determination of amount of advance travel authorized and issuance of advance travel payment at the appropriate time. A log of advances must be maintained, reflecting advances and repayment of advances.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Procedures for Travel Allowances (Continued)

I-19.3.8 Request for Reimbursement of Travel Expenses

- (1) Request for reimbursement of travel expenses for local travel, travel performed within a distance of 30 miles round trip from the employee's duty station, and for which one is not authorized reimbursement for any expenses other than mileage will be submitted on form "Daily Log for Local Travel (State Funds)." Request for reimbursement should be prepared and forwarded on a monthly basis to the appropriate supervisor and the President or his designee for their approval. The original will then be submitted to the Office of Business and Finance for payment.
- (2) Request for reimbursement of travel expense for distances in excess of 30 miles and/or which include requests for reimbursement of subsistence and/or other expenses should be prepared and forwarded upon completion of the trip, or, in the case of employees making a number of trips during the month, not later than the end of the month during which travel is performed and expenses incurred. Receipts are required to support all claims for reimbursement of common carrier fares when paid by the traveler, hotel/motel lodging expense, toll charges, registration fees, rental car, taxi fares and parking claims. Request for reimbursement for mileage only should have a "Blanket Travel Authorization" Form attached and a "Request for Reimbursement of Travel Expenses" form for subsistence and/or other expenses should have a "Request for Travel" form attached.
- (3) All reimbursement requests must be filed for approval and payment within 30 days after the travel period for which the reimbursement is being requested.

I-19.3.9 Cancellation of Authorized Travel Plans

It is assumed that when travel plans are authorized and made, it is the intention of the employee or other College representative to fulfill those travel plans. It is especially important that the person complete the travel plans in situations where the College has paid nonrefundable travel advances for such items as registration and airfare. When **non-refundable** advances are lost, it is reasonable to expect a full and complete written justification be attached to the travel reimbursement request form; or, in the absence of such, full reimbursement be made to the College by the responsible party.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Procedures for Travel Allowances (Continued)

I-19.3.10 Travel and Allowances - Part-Time Instructors

- (1) Temporary or part-time curriculum and extension instructors who travel more than 15 miles to or from the official duty stations of the College (Main Campus, Spring Lake Campus, the Horticulture Educational Center and local High Schools) for the purpose of teaching curriculum and extension courses may be paid mileage expense in justified cases approved in writing by the institution's president or his designee. Note: This policy is not intended to reimburse normal commuting expenses.

In order for part-time instructors to qualify for travel reimbursement, the following guidelines must be adhered to:

- a. official travel from a local high school to another local high school
- b. official travel from a local high school to any of the FTCC campuses
- c. official travel from any of the FTCC campuses to a local high school
- d. official travel between any of the FTCC campuses
- e. the time between the conclusion of one teaching assignment and the start of another teaching assignment on the same day cannot exceed two (2) hours

NOTE: Part-time instructors cannot claim mileage from home to any class location or from any class location to home.

EXAMPLE 1: A part-time instructor teaches an 8:30 a.m. Huskins class at Jack Britt High School and travels to Spring Lake Campus to teach an 11:00 a.m. (ends at 12:00 p.m.) traditional curriculum class and travels to Pine Forest High School to teach a 3:00 p.m. Huskins class.

The instructor may file for travel reimbursement for the mileage from Jack Britt High School to the Spring Lake Campus. The instructor will not be paid mileage from the Spring Lake Campus to Pine Forest High School because the limit of two hours is exceeded.

The instructor will not be paid travel reimbursement from home to Jack Britt High School and will not be paid travel reimbursement from Pine Forest High School to return home.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Procedures for Travel Allowances (Continued)

EXAMPLE 2: A part-time instructor teaches an 8:00 a.m. class (ends at 9:00 a.m.) on Main Campus and then travels to the Spring Lake Campus to teach a 10:00 a.m. class (ends at 11:00 a.m.).

The instructor will be paid travel reimbursement from the Main Campus to the Spring Lake Campus.

The instructor will not be paid travel reimbursement from home to Main Campus and will not be paid travel reimbursement from Spring Lake Campus to return home.

Please submit the travel reimbursement forms per the instructions found in Section I-19.3.8 above.

- (2) Subsistence and lodging for temporary or part-time curriculum and extension instructors may be paid when it is deemed more economical for the employee to stay overnight rather than to charge transportation costs on successive days.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

I-20 FTCC PURCHASING GUIDELINES

When initiating requests for supplies and equipment, the following guidelines established by the Department of Community Colleges must be followed:

I-20.1 Purchase Order Requirement

A purchase order is required before a purchase is made or receipt of any materials and/or services is made. FTCC is not responsible for payment of any purchases obtained without prior authorization. EMPLOYEES PURCHASING ANY MATERIAL WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN OR VERBAL AUTHORIZATION FROM THE PURCHASING OFFICE WILL BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYMENT OF SUCH PURCHASES. If an emergency purchase order is needed, please call the Purchasing Office or come by the office with your approved request for supplies and we will process your order.

As of April 15, 2004, FTCC became an active participant in the North Carolina E-Procurement System. Purchase orders can only be issued to vendors who have registered with the E-Procurement system. You can search for registered vendors at:

http://www.ncgov.com/eprocurement/asp/section/registered_vendor_search.asp.

I-20.2 State Contract Purchases

Statewide term contracts have been established by State Purchasing. These contracts should be the first source of supply for any item that is on contract. Any item available on state contract has been through a formal bidding process with Purchase and Contract, so bids on this level are not usually required. The contract information is available on the Internet (www.doa.state.nc.us/PandC/). These contracts should be utilized whenever possible. Equipment or supplies listed on state contract must be purchased from vendors listed on the contract in accordance with state laws or a detailed justification must be furnished stating why the items on contract are unacceptable. NOTE: Price is not a justifiable factor or reason for not ordering off the state contract.

I-20.3 Determination of Equipment vs. Supply Item

Any one item costing \$1,000.00 (including tax) or more is considered equipment, unless the item is expendable, such as software.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
FTCC Purchasing Guidelines (Continued)

Any one item costing less than \$1,000.00 (including tax) is considered a supply item.

I-20.4 Determination of Bid Requirements

Any complete order totaling less than \$2,500.00 may be submitted without having to secure bids or quotes. Please keep in mind that complete orders totaling more than \$2,500.00 should not be divided into smaller purchases to eliminate the need for bids.

Any complete order totaling \$2,500.00 to \$4,999.99 requires a minimum of three (3) telephone quotations, or cost comparisons acquired from competitors' current catalogs. It is recommended that the user obtain this information in case the vendors need additional specifications or information pertaining to the item(s). It is also recommended that the successful vendor be required to send a written bid either by fax or through the mail. The Purchasing Office may also obtain these telephone or catalog bids for the user. In this case, the bids will be based on information furnished, so please enter on your request a complete and detailed description of the item(s), including size, manufacturer and all other applicable information. In the case of electrical equipment, voltage rating of equipment is required. Please also submit names and addresses of any suggested vendors. Incorrect or incomplete information will either result in a delay of the procurement of the required supplies or equipment or procurement of an incorrect item. In the event the item(s) requested is a sole source purchase, a complete justification for the purchase is required.

Any complete order totaling \$5,000.00 to \$9,999.99 requires formal written quotations. In submitting orders in this price range, please submit complete specifications and/or literature as well as names of your suggested vendors. Requests for Quotations must be sent out by the Purchasing Office and are usually sent to a minimum of six (3) vendors. Incorrect or incomplete information will either result in the delay of the procurement of the required supplies or equipment or procurement of an incorrect item.

Any complete order totaling \$10,000.00 or more will be forwarded to the NC Department of Administration, Division of Purchase and Contract in Raleigh for formal written bids. Bids will be returned to the College for review of specifications and our recommendation for award. Again, please provide complete specifications and a listing of suggested vendors. **IT IS YOUR RESPONSIBILITY WHEN YOU REVIEW THE BIDS AND INFORMATION RECEIVED TO MAKE SURE THAT THE ITEM THAT YOU RECOMMEND THAT WE PURCHASE MEETS THE SPECIFICATIONS THAT WERE REQUESTED.**

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
FTCC Purchasing Guidelines (Continued)

I-20.5 Purchasing of Instructional Supplies

No supplies will be purchased without prior authorization, verbal or written, issued by the Purchasing Office. No purchase order will be issued for materials previously purchased without a purchase order whether emergency or otherwise. ANY PERSON PURCHASING ANY MATERIAL WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN OR VERBAL AUTHORIZATION WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYMENT OF SAME.

I-20.6 "Request for Supplies" Form

Determination of Equipment vs. Supply Request Form:

Use Equipment Request Form if the item and all associated costs (e.g., tax shipping and handling, installation, and any other costs needed to make the item operational) are \$1,000.00 or more (with the exception of expendable items, such as software).

Use Supply Request Form if the item and all associated costs (see above) are less than \$1,000.00.

Request for purchase of instructional supplies will be made by means of "Request for Supplies." This form should be completed by furnishing the following information:

- (1) Complete description of item requested such as size, color, length, stock number, etc.
- (2) Cost of each item requested. This cost can be obtained from the local supplier. In the event the cost cannot be determined, an estimated cost must be furnished.
- (3) Source of supply for items requested to include address.

The information required, as listed above, will normally be available to the instructor requesting the items and must be furnished to insure correct items are purchased.

All requests for supplies and service not on state contract, except as listed below, totaling more than \$2,500.00 will require bid quotations from a minimum of three (3) suppliers with a written quotation from successful vendor. Bid quotations are not required for the purchase of books, manuscripts, maps, pamphlets, periodicals, rental of films or items which can only be obtained from one publisher or supplier.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
FTCC Purchasing Guidelines (Continued)

Requests for supplies, not on state contract, totaling more than \$2,500.00 and less than \$5,000.00 require bid quotations which may be obtained either formally in writing or informally by telephone. Requests received which contain a statement signed by the staff or faculty member indicating three (3) bids were obtained, and the amount of such bids, with written bid from successful vendor, will be accepted and processed by the Office of the Purchasing Agent. Otherwise, the Office of the Purchasing Agent will obtain the bid quotations prior to issuance of the purchase order. Purchase requests in the amount of \$5,000.00 and not to exceed \$10,000.00 will require written bid quotations which must be obtained by the Office of the Purchasing Agent. Purchases in the amount of \$10,000.00 or more will be processed by the Division of Purchase and Contract.

The total amount of the request will determine whether informal or formal bid quotations are required. Therefore, when submitting requests for supplies, please allow sufficient time for the Purchasing Office to obtain bids unless bid quotations are furnished with the request.

Under no circumstances, whether emergency or otherwise, will any purchase order be issued for material over and above the \$2,500.00 limit without bid quotations.

The complete requisition along with any bids will be forwarded through the appropriate supervisor(s) who will review such requisition and indicate approval or disapproval thereon. Approved requisitions will be forwarded to the purchasing division of the Office of Business and Finance for necessary processing and procurement of items requisitioned.

The requesting instructor or staff member will receive a pink receiving copy of the completed purchase order at the time the order is forwarded to the vendor. Upon receipt of items ordered, each instructor or staff member will be required to sign a delivery ticket. When the material has been received, the receiving copy must be signed by the instructor or staff member, noting the date and quantity of items received and returned to the Purchasing Office within two (2) days. The receiving copies must be returned per instructions. Those instructors or staff members who continually refuse to comply with procedure will be prohibited from ordering any items. If an item when received is broken, or if an item is back ordered, please advise the Purchasing Office. Also advise the Office of Business and Finance if there is a partial shipment.

I-20.7 Hand-Carry Purchases

All hand-carry purchases will be handled in the same manner and in accordance with the same regulations as regular purchases with the exception that the Purchasing Office will make a notation on the purchase order that is forwarded to

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
FTCC Purchasing Guidelines (Continued)

the vendor through E-Procurement that the items will be picked up by end user and if requested, indicate a phone number to call for notification when items are ready to be picked up. A copy of the purchase order will be printed and forwarded to the end user to take with them to pick up items approved for purchase. Only items listed on the purchase order should be picked up. Any changes should be approved by the Purchasing Office prior to purchase.

When the instructor or staff member picks up the purchase order, he/she should sign the receiving copy. The receiving copy and any receipts/invoices should be returned to the Purchasing Office as soon as the material has been picked up.

Instructors and staff members are advised that purchase orders will not be given out for hand-carry orders unless the procedure listed above is followed.

***I-20.8* Emergency Purchases**

Purchases of an emergency nature will be made in the same manner as purchasing regular orders, except the person desiring the necessary supplies will hand-carry the requisition through the appropriate chairperson, dean, and any other necessary approval, and then to the Purchasing Office. Or, after receiving all required approvals, the appropriate Dean or AVP can call the Purchasing Office and request an emergency purchase order number be assigned and then forward the request for supplies through campus mail. Regardless of the emergency nature of the purchase, the aforementioned purchasing guidelines must be met.

Careful planning on the part of all employees will eliminate many of the so-called emergency purchases. Instructional supply funds are allocated to each instructional department and the proper and judicious expenditure of such funds is the responsibility of the instructional department. Supplies listed on state contract must be purchased from vendors listed on the contract in accordance with state law. Therefore, careful planning in the procurement of supplies is a must.

Employees should request supplies required at least ten (10) days prior to the time they need the materials. On orders that are to be placed with out-of-town vendors, a period of four (4) weeks should be allowed. If items are to be bid, please allow approximately thirty (30) days for the requests for quotations to be sent out and received back for review.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
FTCC Purchasing Guidelines (Continued)

I-20.9 Receiving Reports

The instructor or staff member requesting supplies and equipment will receive a pink receiving copy of the complete purchase order at the time the order is issued to the vendor.

Upon receipt of item(s) ordered, each instructor or staff member will be required to sign a delivery ticket. When the material has been received, the pink receiving copy must be signed by the instructor or staff member, noting the date and quantity of item(s) received and returned to the Purchasing Office within two (2) days. The receiving copies must be returned per instructions. Those instructors or staff members who continually refuse to comply with this procedure will be prohibited from ordering any items. If an item when received is broken, or if an item is back ordered, please advise the Purchasing Office.

I-20.10 Stockpiling

Only those supply items required for the normal operation of the school will be purchased. Purchase of items during one fiscal year just to be expending funds and having supplies on hand to be used during the following fiscal year is not authorized nor will it be permitted. All individuals requesting supplies or services will certify that the items requested are required to continue normal operation of the office or department during the current fiscal year and are not being purchased for the purpose of stockpiling.

I-20.11 Purchasing of Equipment

All equipment will be purchased at the local level regardless of price. Total order for non-contract items under \$10,000.00 will be bid at the local level by the Purchasing Office. Total order for non-contract items \$10,000.00 or more will be submitted to the Division of Purchase and Contract for bids and return to the College for approval and later purchase. Regardless of the cost of the equipment, the same procedure for requesting equipment will be followed.

Each department will be allowed to purchase any item it feels is needed for that department. Of course, it is expected that good judgment with an economical attitude be used in acquiring this equipment.

The "Request for Equipment" form should be prepared in four (4)-part form; fourth copy retained by the initiating instructor for his or her file, and the original and two (2) duplicates forwarded, along with an equipment decision package form, through the appropriate approving channel for review and approval or disapproval. If approved, requisition will be forwarded to the Purchasing Office.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
FTCC Purchasing Guidelines (Continued)

All information required as indicated on the "Request for Equipment" form must be furnished including a complete and detailed description of the item requested.

"Request for Equipment" Form:

- (1) Complete heading indicating department originating the request and the lab or shop area for which required.
- (2) Indicate Department Chairperson through whom request is to be routed.
- (3) Column 1: Indicate number of items requested. Column 2 will be left blank.
- (4) Column 3: Enter catalog number or N.C. Contract No. of item.
- (5) Column 4: Enter complete and detailed description of item, including size, manufacturer, and all other applicable information. In the case of electrical equipment, voltage rating of equipment is required. Instructors should bear in mind that either the Office of Business and Finance or State Purchasing and Contract will purchase or send out for bids on the items based on information furnished. Therefore, incorrect or incomplete information will either result in a delay of the procurement of the required equipment or procurement of an incorrect item. In the event only the item requested (specific manufacturer) is acceptable, complete justification for such limitation is required.
- (6) Columns 5 and 6: Complete, indicating unit price and total price for items requested.
- (7) If a specific supplier from whom equipment may be obtained is to be recommended, the name and address of such supplier should be entered, following the item or items for which the supplier is recommended. If requesting numerous items from different vendors, list each item and vendor on a separate request.
- (8) Equipment listed on state contract must be purchased from vendors listed in the contract in accordance with state laws or a detailed justification must be furnished stating why the items on contract are unacceptable.
- (9) If an item is to be purchased for the purpose of instruction so that the students will have experience on a variety of machines, list this information on the request.

Approved requisitions received by the Office of the Purchasing Agent, Business and Finance, which are incorrect or incomplete will be returned to the originating department for correction. In the event cost of equipment requested exceeds the

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
FTCC Purchasing Guidelines (Continued)

amount of equipment funds available to the originating department, requisition will also be returned. If requisitions are correct and proper and providing sufficient funds are available in the department account for purchase of the item, requisitions will either be processed by the Purchasing Office for purchase of the items if under \$10,000.00 or forwarded to the N.C. Department of Administration, Division of Purchase and Contract.

All equipment will be purchased at the local level. A pink receiving copy of the order will be furnished to the appropriate Department Chairperson to be completed upon receipt of the item ordered, noting date and quantity received plus any items broken or back ordered. The procedures for turning in the pink receiving copies will be the same as the procedure followed in turning in the supply receiving copies. The policy will be strictly adhered to. Upon receipt of items ordered, return all shipping papers or packing lists to the Office of Business and Finance with the pink receiving copy.

All requests for computer, data processing, and telecommunications equipment and software will be coordinated with and approved by the Director of Management Information Services (MIS) prior to forwarding to the Purchasing Office.

I-20.12 Professional Services Agreement

(Refer to Section I-13.1.3)

Please feel free to call the Purchasing Office if you should have any questions. We will be glad to assist you with your purchases. For equipment purchases please call extension 88272 or extension 88236. For supply purchases, please call extension 88335 or extension 88206.

I-21 PROPERTY CONTROL AND CENTRAL SUPPLY

I-21.1 Property Control and Inventory

The importance of maintaining and accounting for state-owned property is found in the following quote from the State Regulations governing the use of state-owned equipment:

"Liability for all State-owned equipment will rest initially with the President of the Institution; secondly, on the appropriate administrative officer and the local Board of Trustees. The President shall be responsible for the replacement of any loss or damage due to negligence, misuse, unauthorized loan, rental or sale of all State-owned equipment. Equipment is to be used for instructional purposes only."

Although the President is responsible for all equipment, the Department Chairperson/Coordinator is directly responsible for the security of the equipment. Even though the equipment may be on loan, it is still the duty of the person who is assigned the equipment to assure that the equipment is secure. Any loss or theft due to negligence by the person assigned the equipment may result in that person being requested to replace the equipment.

The President's responsibility, out of necessity, is in turn vested in each employee having equipment assigned for his/her use. It is necessary, therefore, to have a few simple rules to follow:

- (1) Stress the importance of the care of equipment to students.
- (2) Stress the use of proper tools, both hand and power, to do a given job.
- (3) Employees are responsible to make a visual check of equipment to see that it is in good working condition, both from an operational and safety aspect.
- (4) Employees are responsible for conducting internal audits of their equipment at reasonable intervals to insure the security of the equipment.

The above applies to all College owned equipment, both state and local, including that purchased through Surplus Property and/or any other means.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Property Control and Central Supply (Continued)

I-21.1.1 Damage or Loss of Equipment

Report any damage to or loss of equipment to the Property Control Office, Vice President for Business and Finance, and Security.

I-21.1.2 Removal of Equipment from Premises

No equipment is to be removed from the premises without written permission from the President or his designee.

I-21.2 Central Supply Office

Faculty and staff may request office supplies for necessary administration of their instructional duties by submitting a "Request for Office Supplies." In the event special items not listed on the request are required, such items should be listed on the blank lines furnishing justification for such special items. Under no circumstances are supplies to be used for other than administrative purposes for the College. In other words, orders placed to the Central Supply Office are not to be issued to or used by students and/or anyone not employed by Fayetteville Technical Community College.

The request for supplies may be by mail and/or hand carried. Orders by mail will be filled by the Central Supply Office and returned to the appropriate department within five working days. Presently deliveries are scheduled each week on Tuesday and Thursday. Hand carried orders may be picked up by the appropriate department between the hours of 8:00-12:00 a.m. and 1:00-4:00 p.m. The Central Supply Office will be closed the last four working days of each fiscal year for inventory.

In case of any discrepancies in orders filled, please notify Central Supply immediately, but never later than the 25th of that month.

I-21.3 Disposal of Surplus and/or Obsolete Equipment

The continuing changes in educational programs caused by technological advances and the intensive use of equipment for instruction generate several categories of state-owned equipment which are no longer needed by an institution. The categories for disposal include serviceable but excess to the needs of the institution, sale through the State Surplus Property Agency, cannibalization, and unserviceable through fair wear.

When an item is found to be in one of the above categories, action should be taken to have this item removed through one of the above methods.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Property Control and Central Supply (Continued)

A memo should be forwarded through the appropriate supervisors to the Property Control Office reporting such equipment available for disposal. Memo should include the following information:

- (1) Description of equipment.
- (2) Item number of equipment, if available.
- (3) Condition - whether operable or inoperable and whether item would work with reasonable repair.
- (4) Reason for disposition.
- (5) Suggested sale price, if sold.

Upon receipt of this information, the Property Control Office will initiate action in order to have the item removed from inventory files. When confirmation from the Vice President for Business and Finance is obtained, the Property Control Office will inform the appropriate person of action to take concerning the item.

I-21.4 Cannibalization of Equipment

This section provides guidance for the cannibalization of school owned property that has become unserviceable due to obsolescence or excessive repair, but which still has serviceable component parts that can be used to repair, modify or construct other items of equipment.

- (1) The Department Chairperson/Coordinator will initiate a Disposal of Surplus and/or Obsolete Equipment form and forward it through channels to the Property Control office. The Property Control office will obtain approval/disapproval from the Vice President for Business and Finance. Upon approval/disapproval, the Property Control Office will notify the Department Chairperson/Coordinator. Note: Approval from the Vice President for Business and Finance must be obtained prior to cannibalization.
- (2) If permission to cannibalize equipment is granted, the Department Chairperson/ Coordinator is to be responsible for documenting both the use of parts removed and the disposition of the residue. Equipment parts or residue may not be used for personal gain.
- (3) Identifiable parts resulting from cannibalization having a value of \$250 or more should be reported by the Department Chairperson/Coordinator to the Property Control office via memo attached to the Disposal of Surplus

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Property Control and Central Supply (Continued)

and/or Obsolete Equipment form. The Property Control office will place these items on inventory and assign them a new inventory number.

(4) Residual Parts:

- a. Residual parts will be tagged with a 5" x 8" card, signed by the Department Chairperson/Coordinator, noting items removed for cannibalization per the Vice President for Business and Finance approval, and tagged parts will then be turned in to the Property Control office.
- b. Items such as broken wood, plastic or glass with no further value may be destroyed by the Property Control office in a suitable site and manner (county landfill, city dump, etc.). Extreme care should be taken not to throw away any item having usefulness or which can be repaired for use.

I-21.5 Loss or Theft of Equipment

Each individual in the institution should exert maximum effort to safeguard the property of the institution by observing the rules and regulations of the institution. It is the responsibility of the Department Chairperson/Coordinator to insure the security and safekeeping of all items for which he/she is responsible. All precautions necessary should be taken to insure that the equipment is kept as secure as possible. The Department Chairperson/Coordinator can be held responsible for the replacement of items lost or stolen if it is found that this action was a result of his/her negligence. The importance of security must be stressed. However, it is recognized that there will be items of equipment that will be lost or stolen even with established safeguards.

When the loss or theft of equipment is suspected, the person discovering the loss or theft should immediately initiate a reasonable search for the missing equipment to verify its loss or theft. If the search fails to turn up the equipment, the missing item should be immediately reported to the Property Control Office, Vice President for Business and Finance, and Security (by telephone or other means). This verbal report should include all information required to be included in the written report confirming the verbal report which will be immediately prepared and forwarded through the appropriate supervisors and the President to the Property Control Office. The President will make final approval or disapproval of the action.

The report on stolen equipment will be prepared on "Loss or Theft of Equipment" form, which may be obtained from the Property Control Office, and will include the following information:

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Property Control and Central Supply (Continued)

- (1) Description of equipment.
- (2) Item number if known.
- (3) Date item was discovered missing.
- (4) Last known location of missing item.
- (5) Facts which relate to the discovery and your attempt to relocate the missing item.
- (6) Measures you intend to take to prevent recurrence or to insure the safety of equipment under your control.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

I-22 CASH MANAGEMENT POLICY

I-22.1 Cash Management Policy

Statutory Policy

North Carolina law, Chapter 147-86.10 of the General Statutes, requires that "all agencies, institutions, departments, bureaus, boards, commissions and officers of the State...shall devise techniques and procedures for the receipt, deposit and disbursement of moneys coming into their control and custody which are designed to maximize interest-bearing investment of cash and to minimize idle and nonproductive cash balances."

Plan Administration

The State Controller, with the advice and assistance of the State Treasurer, the State Budget Officer and the State Auditor, is charged with developing and implementing a uniform statewide plan to carry out the cash management policy for all State agencies, departments and institutions. This Statewide Cash Management Plan outlines the policies, duties, responsibilities and requirements for cash management within State government on a broad basis. It is the responsibility of each agency, department and institution to prepare a cash management plan that meets both the requirements of the Statewide Plan and the unique cash management needs of the individual agency, department or institution.

The Vice President (VP) for Business & Finance is responsible for the development, approval and overall administration of the cash management plan and internal control procedures. The Controller, Director of Budgets & Financial Systems and Managers are responsible for maintaining these procedures within their specific assigned areas. Various management reports display compliance with the cash management procedures. Unauthorized deviations from these procedures are reported to the VP for Business & Finance. The VP for Business & Finance plays an active role in reviewing and approving documents prior to processing. The Controller serves as designee in the absence of the VP for Business & Finance. In the absence of both personnel the Director of Budgets & Financial Systems serves as designee. Internal Control procedures are reviewed periodically and a written internal control questionnaire is updated annually and signed by the responsible individual. All personnel of the College are responsible for the effective operation of these procedures and their personal adherence to them.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Cash Management Policy (Continued)

Copies of the Cash Management Plan and the Internal Control Procedures and Questionnaire are maintained in the Office of the VP for Business & Finance and are available for review.

Plan Requirements

Cash Management Over Receipts:

The objectives of cash management over receipts are to use diligence in collecting funds owed to the State, to provide internal control over cash and cash equivalents and to expedite the movement of monies collected into interest bearing accounts. To accomplish these objectives, all plans adopted will include these rules:

- (1) Except as otherwise provided by law, all funds belonging to the State of North Carolina and received by an employee of the State in the normal course of their employment shall be deposited as follows:
 - a. All monies received shall be deposited with the State Treasurer pursuant to G.S. 147-77 and G.S. 147-69.1.
 - b. Monies received in trust for specific beneficiaries for which the employee-custodian has a duty to invest shall be deposited with the State Treasurer under the provisions of G. S. 147-69.3.
- (2) Monies received shall be deposited daily in the form and amounts received, except as otherwise provided by law.
 - a. Receipting Procedures:
 1. Receipts received via mail: An Accounts Technician in the Purchasing Office logs in checks received in the mail. The Accounts Receivable Manager distributes routine checks (such as payment of fees from third parties) to Accounts Receivable where payments are matched to billed invoices, where codes are summarized, and transmittals prepared and forwarded to the cashier for receipting. The Accounts Receivable Manager distributes non-routine checks to the appropriate individual for coding. That individual gives the check to the cashier for receipting. The receiving party initials the check logbook indicating receipt of the check. Copies of the receipt are returned to the individual who presented the check to the cashier. Receipt copies provide internal control to ensure all checks received are deposited correctly. Receipt numbers are written beside the check in the logbook. The Executive Secretary to the VP of Legal

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Cash Management Policy (Continued)

Services matches the logbook with the daily recap of receipts to verify that all checks have been receipted.

2. Receipts from the Bookstore: Bookstore purchases are receipted on bookstore cash terminals. The Bookstore prepares a daily cash report. Security personnel transport the report, audit tape from the cash terminals, and monies to Office of Business & Finance. The cashier verifies and receipts the funds through a non-AR receipt. A copy of the bookstore report and associated charge tickets and refunds for students/employees are given to the Accounts Technician for posting to accounts. The Accounts Technician maintains the report, copies of charge tickets, and refund slips.
3. Receipts from Tuition and Fees: Student fees for registration are paid to cashiers at designated locations (Main Campus, Fort Bragg, Spring Lake Campus), by telephone through the Student Telephone Assisted Registration (STAR) and online through WebAdvisor. The telephone and web payment systems are interfaced with Datatel. Fee balances for sponsored students are transferred to the appropriate third party. The posting to the general ledger is done by summary posting at the end of the day. Cashiers work in an on-line A/R receipting process, which is interfaced with curriculum records. Each cashier is responsible for balancing his/her own drawer with the system-generated cashier recap report.
4. Receipts from Continuing Education: Continuing Education (CE) fees are collected by an Office of Business & Finance cashier located in the CE Records and Registration Office. The system allows electronic payments for some on-line courses. These payments are deposited directly to the bank and the cashier located in the CE Records and Registration Office receipts the payments to the appropriate account. On occasion, fees are collected by CE personnel via group receipt forms. Additionally, CE fees may be collected on group receipts in outlying areas which are receipted in Datatel, typically on the next business day. These forms and monies are then given to the Office of Business & Finance cashier. The cashier verifies the monies with the total of the group receipts. CE monies are receipted through A/R receipts. Sponsor charges are manually entered into the appropriate third party account. Security personnel carry the forms and monies in a locked bag to Office of Business

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Cash Management Policy (Continued)

& Finance. Charge authorizations are given to the Accounts Technician for invoice processing.

5. Receipts from GED Fees: A staff member in the CE department collects GED fees. Manual receipts are written from a numbered receipt book, which serves as support for the monies turned into the cashier for receipting. Monies are turned in to the Office of Business & Finance cashier. The cashier verifies the monies received and receipts them with a Non A/R receipt. Manual receipt numbers used are indicated on the system generated receipt. A receipt log is maintained by the lead cashier for reconciling manual receipts turned in for receipting. The receipt log is checked periodically by the Accounts Receivable Manager for verification of all receipts. GED fees charged by students to a third party are charged in the system and transferred to the appropriate third party. Third party charges are given to the Accounts Technician for invoicing. When payment is received, the cashier receipts the monies through A/R receipting.
6. Receipts from Graduation Fees: Curriculum and Non-Curriculum fees are received from students and are receipted with a Non A/R receipt. Fees charged by students to a third party are charged in the system and transferred to the appropriate third party. Third party charges are given to the Accounts Technician for invoicing. When payment is received, the cashier receipts the monies through A/R receipting.
7. Receipts from Parking Fines: Parking fines are receipted by Office of Business & Finance cashiers through student A/R accounts. Funds receipted as parking fines are forwarded to the Office of State Budget and Management by the 10th day of the following month.
8. Receipts from the Cafeteria: Effective January 1, 2007, FTCC's cafeteria services are outsourced. Receipting is not performed by college personnel.
9. Receipts from the Library: The library submits fines collected, lost book fees, transparency fees and copier monies on forms created especially for the library. Each day, library monies are transported by Security personnel to Office of Business & Finance. The cashier verifies the

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Cash Management Policy (Continued)

monies and receipts them with a non A/R receipt. A receipt copy is forwarded to the library for verification.

10. Receipts from the Dental Department: Receipts for dental services rendered are receipted through a stand-alone software package in the Dental Department. Security personnel transport the monies and reports to Office of Business & Finance on a daily basis. The cashier verifies the money and the system generated daily report. A receipt copy is forwarded to the Dental Department for verification.
11. Receipts for the Fitness Center: Fitness Center testing and membership fees are received from students and employees and receipted by the cashier using a non A/R receipt.
12. Receipts from the Culinary Food Service: The Culinary Food Service department has periodic bake sales and lunches prepared by students in the program. A sales log is used for verification of monies. A cashier generates a non A/R receipt for the monies.
13. Receipts from the FTCC Greenhouse: The greenhouse holds annual plant sales. Students working in the greenhouse ring sales on a manual cash register. The monies and audit tape are submitted to the Office of Business & Finance cashier at the end of each sale day. The cashier receipts the monies using a non A/R receipt. A receipt copy is generated for the Greenhouse for verification.
14. Receipts from State and Federal EFTs: The State and Federal Governments frequently make payments by electronic funds transfer (EFT), which is reported directly to the bank. When payment notice is received, an Accounts Technician or an Accounting Manager prepares a journal entry to record the cash receipt. The journal entry is approved by the Accounts Receivable Manager, Accounting Manager, Controller or VP for Business & Finance. The journal entry is keyed by an accounts technician. A worksheet is processed (typically by the same individual who prepared the journal entry to record the cash receipt) for a check to be written. The worksheet is approved by one of the same individuals permitted to approve the journal entry. When the check is received from Accounts Payable, the cashier receipts the check into the appropriate third party account to clear the charges.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Cash Management Policy (Continued)

15. Receipts from the Early Childcare Center (ECC): Receipts for childcare services are manually processed by ECC personnel via a numbered carbon receipt book. Security personnel transport monies to Office of Business & Finance each afternoon. The cashier verifies the monies received and receipts them with a non A/R receipt. Manual receipt numbers are indicated on the system generated receipt. A receipt log is maintained by the lead cashier for verification that all manual receipts are processed sequentially. The Accounts Receivable Manager reviews this log. A system-generated receipt is sent back to the ECC for their records and verification. Effective January 1, 2007, a drop box was installed in the ECC. Payments received from the drop box are receipted directly into the system by a cashier and are assigned a sequential, system-generated receipt number. Receipts copies generated from drop box payments are forwarded to ECC. Parents may also make payments directly to a cashier in the Administration Building. The ECC Secretary keeps a list of the children enrolled in the center. When the secretary receives receipts generated in the business office a check mark is placed at the child's name. By the 15 day of each month the ECC Secretary notifies the Director and Assistant Director of outstanding tuition and letters are placed in the students' cubby. The Director meets with parent(s)/guardian(s) if the account is outstanding at month end. The Director and parent/guardian work on a payment plan. If payment is not made based on the plan, care is terminated. In cases where parents are students of the College the Director asks the business office to put a hold on the parent's student account. The parent cannot enroll in the College until the debt is settled.
- b. Except during registration, the lead cashier or a designated backup runs all computerized cash balancing processes and reports at the end of each business day. Any actual monies collected for that business day are balanced against the reports. During registration when STAR and Web Advisor are opened, the daily cash balancing process and reports are processed the following business day. The Cash Analysis Summary Report serves as the daily cash analysis. Deposit numbers, beginning and ending receipts numbers, overage and shortage for the day, and cumulative overage or shortage are entered on the print out. Deposit slips are prepared for cash deposits and Security personnel transport all deposits to the bank on the morning of the next business day. Deposit slips are verified daily by 2:00pm for the deposit made that morning. Checks are transmitted to the bank

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Cash Management Policy (Continued)

using a digital check scanner by the cashier via the internet. The Accounts Receivable Manager reviews the cash receipts on a daily basis for accuracy and reliability. The Accounts Receivable Manager also reviews the Cash Analysis Summary Report before submitting it to the Financial Accountant for recording. State deposit information is electronically transmitted daily to the System Office in Raleigh by 9:00am on the day the deposit goes to the bank. The Historical Cash Analysis, Aged AR Balance Report, and the Certification of Deposit Report are filed at the end of each month. The Cash Analysis Summary Reports, deposit slips, and any supporting documents are filed in expandable files by date and kept in the vault. Effective July 2007, end-of-month closing occurs on the first business day of the new month, with state certifications submitted by 9:00 a.m. and bank deposits verified by 2:00 p.m. This change in procedure will result in a deposit-in-transit for receipts that occur on the last day of each month.

- c. There are no State Treasurer approved exceptions to the Daily Deposit and Reporting Act.
- d. A fee of \$25.00 shall be assessed for all returned checks.
- e. All refunds of returned items are receipted back to original code as refund of expense.
- f. The Accounts Receivable Manager approves the process of reversing and reapplying payments in instances where payments are applied incorrectly.
- g. Monies are secured overnight in appropriate vaults or locked storage areas on college property.
- h. All College receipting procedures related to specific areas and departments in relation to cash receipts are located in Section 2a, 1-16, Receipting Procedures, above.
- i. The College debit and credit card transactions are processed via e-commerce and is interfaced with Datatel's cash receipting. Curriculum transactions are automatically batched at 12 midnight. Continuing Education transactions are batched at 4 pm each day, using a swipe stand alone machine. The debit and credit card transactions for the on-line Continuing Education courses are settled daily at 3:30 pm.
- j. The College conducts two surprise cash counts throughout the year. All change funds are counted and compared to the general

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Cash Management Policy (Continued)

ledger balance. Any overages or shortages are documented and included in a report to the VP for Business & Finance. At year-end, the Accounts Receivable Manager conducts a cash count as part of the fiscal close-out procedures.

- (3) Monies due to a State agency, department or institution from other governmental agencies or from private persons shall be promptly billed, collected and deposited. All agencies, departments and institutions will establish accounts receivable management policies and procedures. These policies and procedures will incorporate the statewide accounts receivable policies and procedures (http://www.ncosc.net/sigdocs/sig_docs/documentation/policies_procedures/sigAccounts_Receivable00001212.html), in accordance with G.S. 147-86.21, and be included as a part of the agencies', departments' or institutions' cash management plan. (Please note that individual Community Colleges are not subject to the statewide accounts receivable policies and procedures. However, to insure compliance, individual Community Colleges must include their specific accounts receivable policies and procedures.)

a. Accounts Receivable Billing:

Curriculum and Continuing Education invoices are prepared by Accounts Technicians using computer-generated invoices when possible. Special forms received from the sponsors or Excel invoice templates that have been created by the Accounts Technicians are used when other invoicing methods are not feasible. The Accounts Technicians maintain a copy of all invoices. Invoices are passed to the Accounts Receivable Manager or the Accounting Manager for review and signing before mailing. The Accounts Technician accepting, rejecting or disputing line items, processes CTAM and Earmy Curriculum invoices via the army portal. Once line items are accepted, the Accounts Technician submits the items for payment electronically. An Accounts Technician processes Continuing Education invoices using wide area work flow. The invoicing technicians prepare transmittals when checks are received against the invoices. Both the transmittal and the check are forwarded to the lead cashier for receipting to the appropriate account. Receipts are posted to the correct sponsor account and a copy of the receipt is returned to the invoicing technician to be kept as part of the backup documentation. Receipts to any receivable accounts are posted in summary at the end of the day.

b. Collection Techniques to Include Past Due Accounts, Collection Guidelines and Collection of Interest:

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Cash Management Policy (Continued)

1. Returned Checks:
 - a. An initial phone call is made as a reminder of delinquency.
 - b. A certified letter detailing date, purpose, and amount of the debt is mailed. The party is advised of the state policy regarding grades, transcripts and registration of future classes. This letter gives a deadline for collection that stipulates procedures FTCC will follow if payment is not made.
 - c. Returned checks for which the driver's license number of the check maker is available are sent to the Cumberland County worthless Check Program. The county issues a warrant and collection is attempted.
2. Unrestricted Student Loans:
 - a. A certified letter detailing date, purpose, and amount of the debt is mailed. The party is advised of the state policy regarding grades, transcripts and registration of future classes. This letter gives a deadline for collection that stipulates procedures FTCC will follow if payment is not made.
 - b. A certified letter detailing date, purpose, and amount of the debt is mailed. The party is advised of the state policy regarding grades, transcripts and registration of future classes. This letter gives a deadline for collection that stipulates procedures FTCC will follow if payment is not made.
3. Outstanding Financial Aid Debts:
 - a. A certified letter detailing date, purpose, and amount of the debt is mailed. The party is advised of the state policy regarding grades, transcripts and registration of future classes. This letter gives a deadline for collection that stipulates procedures FTCC will follow if payment is not made.
 - b. A certified letter detailing date, purpose, and amount of the debt is mailed. The party is advised of the state policy regarding grades, transcripts and registration of future classes. This letter gives a deadline for

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Cash Management Policy (Continued)

collection that stipulates procedures FTCC will follow if payment is not made.

- c. The Senior Accounts Technician in the Office of Grants Loans and Scholarship mails the student the initial letter for all other debts.
4. Third party sponsors are mailed an invoice for the amount students have charged. The invoice explains that payment is to be made within 30 days of the date of the invoice.
- c. Provision of State services to delinquent debtors:

The College notifies other State agencies of debts owed to the College by employees of the other State agencies in accordance with N.C. General Statutes.
- d. Referral to the Office of the Attorney General:
 1. After the above collection efforts have been exhausted, all unpaid balances are turned over to the N.C. Attorney General for collection. A letter is mailed both to the student and the College informing students of their debt requesting them to make payment within 30 days or further collection procedures will be undertaken.
 2. The College must reply back to the Attorney General's office within 45 days concerning action taken by the debtor.
- e. Use of Debt Setoff program:

All accounts sent to the Attorney General's office that are unpaid after 30 days and that have a balance of at least \$50.00 are submitted to the N.C. Department of Revenue's Debt Setoff Program for collection as required by N.C. General Statute Chapter 105A.
- f. Allowance for Doubtful Accounts:
 1. At year-end the Accounting Manager or Controller calculates the allowance for doubtful accounts for appropriate accounts based upon the College's prior collection history.
 2. A year-end adjusting journal entry is prepared by the Accounting Manager or Controller to adjust the allowance for

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Cash Management Policy (Continued)

doubtful accounts to the actual balance at year-end and the offset is bad debt expense in each appropriate fund.

- g. Write-offs:
 - 1. Write-off procedures are in place to write off outstanding balances. Accounts that have had no activity in the current fiscal year and that have gone through all the collection procedures are considered for write-off. Additionally, accounts should have gone through two (2) tax seasons for accounts that have been submitted to the Debt Set-Off Unit with NCDR before being considered for write-off.
 - 2. Accounts recommended for write-off are submitted to North Carolina Community College System (NCCCS) in September of each year for approval.
 - 3. Upon approval from NCCCS, the write-offs are submitted at the College's October Board of Trustees meeting for their approval.
 - 4. Upon approval from the Board of Trustees, the Accounting Manager properly records the write-offs on the College's books.
 - h. For Unrestricted loans that become delinquent, interest shall accrue on the unpaid balance of the loan at a rate of 3% per annum.
 - i. All uncollected debts of \$50.00 or more are submitted to North Carolina Department of Revenue under the Debt Setoff provision. The Accounting Manager updates the list of accounts to North Carolina Department of Revenue via electronic transmission. Also see Section 3b through 3g for detailed guidelines for Write Off of Uncollectible Accounts to include Returned Checks and Other Receivables.
- (4) Unpaid billings due to Fayetteville Technical Community College shall be turned over to the Attorney General for collection no more than 90 days after the due date of the billing unless the amount is less than fifty dollars (\$50).
 - (5) Federal funds received for major federal assistance programs that are governed by the Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990, must be drawn in accordance with the current State/Federal Agreement.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Cash Management Policy (Continued)

- a. Federal funds are drawn down for Pell grants, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG), Federal College Work Study Programs and any other Federal grants awarded.
 1. Federal Pell Grants and Direct Student Loans: No more than three days prior to a financial aid disbursement, funds are drawn down based upon the approved Financial Aid Transmittal Posting report (FATP), which is generated by a Senior Accounts Technician. Additionally, the Assistant Director of Student Financial Aid gives the Accounting Manager a copy of the Common Origination and Disbursement report (COD), which reflects accepted disbursements by the Department of Education. Both documents are reviewed by the Accounting Manager who then draws down funds via G5 Systems after the COD report has been balanced with the general ledger. In the absence of the Accounting Manager, draw downs are performed by the Controller or Financial Accountant.
 2. FSEOG: Once the federal portion and administrative cost allowance portion is calculated, a voucher is prepared by the Accounting Manager to use as a source document for drawing down these funds. These funds are drawn down via G5 System no more than three days prior to the disbursement. Approval is received by the VP for Business and Finance or the Controller for the draw down.
 3. Federal College Work Study: As soon as the payroll is computed in the Payroll Department, the Accounting Manager calculates the federal portion and administrative cost allowance for these salaries. A voucher is then prepared to use as a source document for drawing down these funds. These funds are drawn down via G5 System no more than three days prior to payday, which is the last day of the month.
 4. Other Federal Grants: Funds are drawn down no more than three days prior to the close of each month after the last Accounts Payable check run for grants other than Federal Pell, Direct Student Loans, FSEOG or FWS. The Accounting Manager uses the special funds report for each grant as documentation for drawing down these funds via G5 System.
- b. The documents referred to above are used as the source documents for drawing down funds through the Department of

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Cash Management Policy (Continued)

Education's G5 System website by the Accounting Manager or Controller. Once the data are input into the appropriate screens, a confirmation of acceptance of the request is printed. This confirmation shows the award numbers, the amounts requested for each award, and the deposit date into the College's bank account.

- c. The Accounting Manager or Controller prepares a journal entry to post the funds in the College's general ledger. The funds are verified on the College's monthly bank statement. The Controller or VP for Business and Finance approves this journal entry. If the entry is prepared by the Controller, it is approved by the VP for Business and Finance. The approved journal entry is given to the Accounts Technician in the Office of Loans, Grants and Scholarships to be posted into the College's computerized accounting system.
- (6) All federal fund draw downs should be timed so that the funds are on deposit with the local bank no more than three business days prior to the disbursement.
 - (7) State agencies shall accept electronic payments, (credit/debit cards [merchant cards] and electronic fund transfer [EFT]), in accordance with G.S. 147-86.22, to the maximum extent possible and consistent with sound business practices. The agency must submit a business plan to the State Controller for evaluation prior to the acceptance of electronic payments. All agencies will utilize the Master Settlement Agreement (MSA) for electronic payment processing. All agencies will establish policies and procedures necessary to facilitate the use of electronic payments. These policies and procedures will incorporate the statewide electronic payment policies and procedures (http://www.ncosc.net/SECP/SECP_Policies.html).
- a. The College receives credit card payments over the Internet for Curriculum tuition payments, certain on-line Continuing Education courses and the North Carolina Military Business Center events. Official Payments Corporation processes payments made for Curriculum tuition and the North Carolina Military Business Center events. Authorize.net processes the on-line Continuing Education course payments. All credit card payments made over the Internet are deposited directly to the bank. For the Continuing Education course payments, the settlement is completed at 3 pm each day by Authorize.net. The cashier in Continuing Education obtains the settlement report from the Authorize.net website detailing the payments processed. The cashier receipts the payment to the appropriate account. By 4pm each day the lead cashier generates

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Cash Management Policy (Continued)

a report from the Official Payments website for the North Carolina Military Business Center event payments. The lead cashier receipts the payment to the appropriate clearing account. Any transaction after 4pm is settled at 12 midnight and included in the next business day transactions.

- b. The Office of the State Controller (OSC) has approved for the College not to participate in the statewide Electronic Payment (credit card) Acceptance Project. The College has a two-year contract with a local bank to handle its banking services. The College demonstrated to the OSC that it was more economically feasible to allow the local bank to administer the College's credit and debit card processing. The college incurs reduced transaction fees because of a compensating balance that the college maintains with the local bank that does not earn interest.
- c. The College receives EFTs from the following agencies: US Treasury Defense Finance and Accounting Service; Veteran's Affairs Regional Office for Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment Office (VA/VR); and North Carolina Office of the State Controller on behalf of the following agencies: North Carolina Community College System, North Carolina Crime Control and Public Safety, North Carolina Department of Administration, North Carolina Department of Correction, North Carolina Department of Health & Human Services, North Carolina Department of Insurance , North Carolina Department of Revenue (NCDR), and DAK Resins.
- d. The College receives EFTs from the following agencies: US Treasury Defense Finance and Accounting Service; Veteran's Affairs Regional Office for Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment Office (VA/VR); and North Carolina Office of the State Controller on behalf of the following agencies: North Carolina Community College System, North Carolina Crime Control and Public Safety, North Carolina Department of Administration, North Carolina Department of Correction, North Carolina Department of Health & Human Services, North Carolina Department of Insurance , North Carolina Department of Revenue (NCDR), and DAK Resins.
- e. The College receives EFTs from the following agencies: US Treasury Defense Finance and Accounting Service; Veteran's Affairs Regional Office for Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment Office (VA/VR); and North Carolina Office of the State Controller on behalf of the following agencies: North Carolina Community College System, North Carolina Crime Control and Public Safety, North Carolina Department of Administration, North Carolina Department of Correction, North Carolina Department of

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Cash Management Policy (Continued)

Health & Human Services, North Carolina Department of Insurance, North Carolina Department of Revenue (NCDR), and DAK Resins.

- f. The College receives EFTs from the following agencies: US Treasury Defense Finance and Accounting Service; Veteran's Affairs Regional Office for Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment Office (VA/VR); and North Carolina Office of the State Controller on behalf of the following agencies: North Carolina Community College System, North Carolina Crime Control and Public Safety, North Carolina Department of Administration, North Carolina Department of Correction, North Carolina Department of Health & Human Services, North Carolina Department of Insurance , North Carolina Department of Revenue (NCDR), and DAK Resins.
- g. The College receives EFTs from the following agencies: US Treasury Defense Finance and Accounting Service; Veteran's Affairs Regional Office for Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment Office (VA/VR); and North Carolina Office of the State Controller on behalf of the following agencies: North Carolina Community College System, North Carolina Crime Control and Public Safety, North Carolina Department of Administration, North Carolina Department of Correction, North Carolina Department of Health & Human Services, North Carolina Department of Insurance , North Carolina Department of Revenue (NCDR), and DAK Resins.
- h. The College receives EFTs from the following agencies: US Treasury Defense Finance and Accounting Service; Veteran's Affairs Regional Office for Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment Office (VA/VR); and North Carolina Office of the State Controller on behalf of the following agencies: North Carolina Community College System, North Carolina Crime Control and Public Safety, North Carolina Department of Administration, North Carolina Department of Correction, North Carolina Department of Health & Human Services, North Carolina Department of Insurance , North Carolina Department of Revenue (NCDR), and DAK Resins.

In addition to adhering to these guidelines, the College employs proven techniques, which improve cash handling. Some of these Techniques may include:

- Receipt of federal grant payments by wire transfer when possible.
- Special post office boxes to facilitate the processing of large remittances when appropriate.
- Color-coded mailing labels and envelopes to identify remittances for special handling.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Cash Management Policy (Continued)

- Separate addresses to distinguish remittances from other mail.
- Reassignment of personnel, or the hiring of temporary personnel, when this proves cost effective, to accelerate the processing of remittances during peak periods.
- Deposits made by units outside Raleigh are made with cash concentration banks designated by the State Treasurer
- The evaluation and establishment of lock-boxes in areas which are large sources of remittances but which are geographically distant from the nearest State agency office. Lock-boxes are locked Post Office boxes tended by banking agents. These allow quicker cash collection in areas that are not served by agency offices.
- The use of remittance processing equipment when justified by the volume of deposits.
- Establishing billing schedules which are both efficient and lead to earlier receipt of monies due to the State.
- Timing deposits in order to receive current day credit in accordance with schedules available from the State Treasurer.

Cash Management over Disbursements:

The objective of managing disbursements is to maintain funds in interest-bearing accounts for the longest appropriate period of time. This allows the State to recognize the maximum earning potential on its funds. This is not intended to encourage late payment or have a negative impact on relationships with firms who, in good faith, supply goods and services to the State. The following rules should be included in all plans:

- (1) Monies deposited with the State Treasurer remain on deposit with the State Treasurer until final disbursement to the ultimate payee.
 - a. Disbursing Procedures:
 1. Accounts Technicians process all supply, equipment, maintenance, professional service agreements, blanket, library, and bookstore purchase orders for payment. Invoices for utilities, temporary services, travel, students' refunds, Pell refunds, book loans, various grants, student travel, and student loans and grants are processed for payment without the issuance of a purchase order. Some professional service agreements are processed without the issuance of a purchase order due to all information related to cost not being available prior to completion of services.
 2. Accounts Payable (A/P) personnel and A/P supervisors do not have Datatel system rights to add vendors to the College's vendor listing. This prevents College personnel

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Cash Management Policy (Continued)

who process vouchers, print checks, and mail checks from adding fictitious vendors to the vendor listing. (Note: A system feature does allow A/P personnel to change a vendor name or address in the system when entering vouchers. This would not add the vendor to the College's vendor listing, but does give A/P personnel the ability to re-direct an approved payment to a fictitious payee. Additional control procedures have been noted below to minimize this risk.)

3. Voucher packets (requisition (if applicable), purchase order (if applicable), receiving report, and invoice) are prepared and given to the Accounting Manager, Controller, or VP for Business & Finance to review and approve. Except for student refund vouchers, payments of \$2,500 or over require the approval of the VP for Business & Finance or the Controller. Reviewers check voucher packets to ensure the following: account coding is correct; payee per invoice agrees with payee per requisition and purchase order; amount per invoice agrees with amount per requisition and purchase order; purchase order is dated prior to invoice; invoice is mathematically correct; discounts have been taken; and receiving report has been signed by custodian.
4. Approved voucher packets are given to A/P personnel to enter the invoices in Datatel through the voucher maintenance program, separate the invoices by fund and alphabetize. Purchase orders are then received through the purchase order maintenance program. A/P prints a voucher register and runs a tape that accumulates all of the amounts of the approved voucher packets. An A/P personnel compares the tape total to the Voucher Register total to ensure that all of the approved voucher packets are correctly entered in the Datatel system. A/P initials and dates the tape. The tape is attached to the voucher register. Voucher Registers are ran twice per month.
5. General expense check processing is scheduled for two times per month. Financial Aid checks are processed around 4-5 weeks after the first day of classes for each semester, and approximately biweekly throughout the remainder of each semester. Accounts Payable personnel must be able to process checks at times other than the bi-monthly check runs in order to meet payment and processing deadlines. Checks processed at times other than the scheduled check runs are referred to as "manual" checks. Voucher packets for manual checks must be

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Cash Management Policy (Continued)

approved in the same manner as any other check, prior to being input in the system by A/P. A voucher register is not run for manual checks. Checks are printed and a check register is generated. A/P runs a tape, which accumulates all of the amounts of the approved voucher packets for manual checks (typically one or two per run). An A/P personnel compares the tape total to the manual check register total to ensure that all of the approved voucher packets are correctly entered in the Datatel system. A/P initials and dates the tape. The tape is attached to the manual check register. Manual checks are run on an as needed basis.

6. Voucher registers, with attached tapes, and manual check registers, with attached tapes, are given to the VP for Business & Finance or Controller to review and approve. The VP for Business & Finance or Controller's process of reviewing and approving the bi-monthly voucher registers includes random reviews of the supporting documentation (approved voucher packets) for selected vouchers. The Controller maintains a log of documents reviewed. This procedure is designed to act as a compensating control for the risk that exists as a result of the Datatel system feature that allows A/P to change the name and address of payees when entering vouchers in the Datatel system. A/P personnel are aware that all vouchers on voucher registers are subject to this review. In addition, when the VP for Business & Finance or Controller approves manual check registers, a request may be made to see the supporting documents for these checks.
7. The Controller or VP for Business & Finance initials voucher registers, manual check registers, and attached tapes. All are returned to A/P. After voucher registers are approved, checks are printed. The Financial Accountant to the VP for Business & Finance is contacted for the key to the check printer so checks can be written. Two signatures are required - the President and the VP for Business & Finance. Facsimile signatures are used. The Accounts Technicians print and post checks. The fund check series (numbers) are logged in the Accounts Payable Check Run log.
8. After checks have been printed, A/P prepares a ticket, which indicates beginning and ending check numbers included in the check run and the total amount of checks printed in the run. The tickets are given to the Financial Accountant. A/P

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Cash Management Policy (Continued)

also submits the tapes that have been initialed by the VP for Business & Finance or Controller, which indicate that voucher registers and manual check registers for all printed checks have been reviewed and approved. The Financial Accountant verifies that the amounts per the tickets agree with the amounts per the tapes and attaches the tapes to the tickets. The ticket amounts are accumulated on a monthly basis by the Financial Accountant. State check information is uploaded to the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer for Positive Pay. Once the upload is received and processed by the Treasurer's office, the State checks can be released. Positive Pay for Institutional and County funds is planned for the near future. The key is then returned to the Financial Accountant to the VP for Business & Finance with a "Checks for Signature" form.

9. At the end of each month, A/P runs a final check register for each fund. These system generated registers include all checks from the bi-monthly check runs and the manual check runs for the month. The payroll remittances are on a separate register. The final check register is given to the Financial Accountant to the VP for Business & Finance. The Financial Accountant compares the total on the final Check Registers to the total that accumulates throughout the month from all tapes submitted by A/P as payments approved by the VP for Business & Finance or Controller. This control is designed to ensure that no additional checks are paid during the month that has not been included in an approved voucher register or manual check register. The Financial Accountant must contact A/P and resolve any differences between the Financial Accountant records of approved payments and the payments per the final check registers. The Financial Accountant initials the final monthly check registers to indicate approval.

10. Vouchers for student refund checks are created outside of A/P by an Accounts Technician. Approval of this type of refund is not subject to the approval restrictions as other invoices. In addition to the Vice President for Business and Finance, Controller, and Director of Budgets and Financial Systems, the Accounting Manager is authorized to approve all student refund vouchers resulting from financial aid transmittal posts. In addition to the Vice President for Business and Finance, Controller, and Director of Budgets and Financial Systems, the Accounts Receivable Manager is

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Cash Management Policy (Continued)

authorized to approve all non financial aid student refunds resulting from dropping or withdrawing from classes. The Accounts Technician prepares an email and copies it to the Controller, the Accounting Manager and the Financial Accountant. This email indicates the total amount of the student refund vouchers prepared in the Accounts Technician office. A/P runs a Refund of Receipts Detail Report for each check run. These are initialed and dated by the Controller or the VP for Business and Finance. This is then given to the Financial Accountant to compare to the ticket prepared by A/P that shows the total amount paid and number of checks written for that run. These are a part of the tickets that the Financial Accountant uses to accumulate the monthly totals referred to in number 9 above.

11. Vouchers for remittance checks are created outside of A/P by the Payroll Supervisor. The remittance vouchers are approved by the VP for Business & Finance prior to being released to A/P. The VP signs and dates the tape with the total of the remittances. When A/P writes the check they submit a ticket with the total of the checks and the number of checks with the signed and dated tape to the Financial Accountant to include in the monthly total of checks referred to in number 9 above.

12. Payroll exception reports are reviewed monthly.

The Director of Budgets & Financial System runs a monthly "New Hire" query from Datatel that generates a report listing new hires that have been entered for that month into the Datatel payroll system. The part-time payroll technician enters new hires names into the North Carolina Directory of New Hires (web site) from part-time contracts and full-time employment packets which generate the New Hire data entry report. The part-time payroll technician compares these reports. Discrepancies are brought to the attention of the Director of Budgets & Financial System.

The Director of Budgets & Financial System runs a monthly query from Datatel that identifies any changes made to an employee's Datatel record for a given time period. The part-time payroll technician compares the information generated from the query with the Payroll Full-Time and Part-Time masters, paying special attention to name changes. Discrepancies are brought to the attention of the Director of Budgets & Financial System.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Cash Management Policy (Continued)

13. Checks are mailed to vendors, students, and employees. General expense check copies are attached to invoices and filed in the vault.

b. Bank Statement Reconciliation:

1. The Institutional/Federal, and County accounts are reconciled monthly (no later than the 20th of the month) by the Accounts Technician in Purchasing. After completion, the reconciliation is reviewed and signed off by the VP for Business & Finance. The State disbursing account is reconciled at the NCCCS with a list of the outstanding checks sent to the College monthly. An Accounts Technician in Purchasing logs into Datatel and marks the state checks that have cleared the bank during the prior month.
2. The College's Short Term Investment Account (STIF) with the State Treasurer is reconciled monthly by the Accounts Technician in Purchasing. The Financial Accountant downloads the STIF bank statement from CORE Banking following the close of each month, and gives it an Accounts Technician in the Purchasing Office. The Financial Accountant compares this balance with the balance in General Ledger by running a GL year-to-date Trial Balance on the STIF cash accounts on the Datatel system. This balance is also compared to the book balance kept by the Financial Accountant to ensure agreement after reconciling items are verified. The VP for Business & Finance reviews and approves the reconciliation. The STIF checkbook is kept in a locked drawer in the vault.
3. Deposits are reconciled with various manual reports, such as the credit card deposits and cash payments recorded on deposit logs from Accounts Receivable, and an EFT log from the Financial Accountant. Interest deposited is compared to manual journal entries recording the disposition of the interest.
4. Returned checks on the bank statement are compared with the returned checks journal entries.
5. Encoding errors are checked by comparing the amount of the check on the bank statement to the Voucher Register computer printout of checks written from the Computer

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Cash Management Policy (Continued)

System. If an encoding error is found, then the image of the check is printed from the CD-ROM check imaging software of cancelled checks received from the bank with the bank statement each month and is filed with the reconciliation. The bank representative is notified via email of the encoding error so that a correction can be made.

6. Service charges for credit card transactions are compared to the credit card fee journal entry.
7. Finally, the bank balance on the statement is compared to the book balances kept by the Office of the VP for Business & Finance to ensure agreement after reconciling items are verified.
8. Bank statement reconciliations are kept in a locked fireproof file cabinet in the Office of Business and Finance.

c. Escheating:

On an annual basis once its dormancy period is met, unclaimed property shall be reported and remitted to the State Treasurer pursuant to G.S. 116B.

Once property is identified a good faith effort is made to locate the owner. If the owner fills in an affidavit to replace a check, then any check under the amount of \$10 can be cashed by the cashiers.

Before November 1st of each year the remaining unclaimed property is remitted to the State Treasurer.

- d. All College disbursing procedures related to specific areas and departments in relation to cash disbursements are located in Section 1a, 1-11 and c, Disbursing Procedures, above.
- (2) As provided in Section 147-86.10, the order in which appropriations and other available resources are expended shall be subject to the provisions of the Executive Budget Act, G.S. 143-27, regardless of whether the State agency disbursing or expending the monies is subject to the Act.
 - (3) Federal and other reimbursements of expenditures paid from State funds shall be paid immediately to the source of the State funds.
 - (4) Billings to the College for goods received or services rendered shall be paid neither early nor late but on the discount date or the due date to the extent practicable.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Cash Management Policy (Continued)

(5) Disbursement cycles for each agency shall be established to the extent practicable so that the overall efficiency of the warrant disbursement system is maximized while maintaining prompt payment of bills due. In order to avoid disbursing account overdrafts, warrants should not be released before adequate funds have been requisitioned by the agency and approved and deposited to the applicable disbursing account by the OSC.

a. Accounts Payable:

Check processing is conducted as specified in section 1a.3 of Disbursing Procedures. Checks are mailed to vendors, students, and employees.

b. Payroll:

Payroll checks are written once a month. The payroll check information is uploaded to the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer's Office for Positive Pay. The checks for temporary employees are mailed. Pay checks or direct deposit notifications are given to the secretary in each department for distribution for non-temporary employees.

(6) Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) should be used for certain payments between State and local units, vendors, and employees when it is determined to be mutually beneficial to both parties.

a. Electronic Transfer of Salary:

Electronic transfer of salary for direct deposit is made available for non-temporary employees. A check in the amount of the total direct deposit is deposited into a local bank one day prior to payday in order for the funds to be in the employee's account on payday.

b. Electronic Transfer of Funds for Flexible Spending Accounts:

Payroll deductions for the section 125 Flexible Spending Accounts for unreimbursed medical expenses and dependent childcare are made each month from those employees participating. These deductions are deposited into a designated account at a local bank. The company managing the plan bills the College once a month for "checks awaiting printing." Once the billing is verified, the Employee Benefits and Accounting Specialist will initiate a direct wire transfer between the local bank and the company managing

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Cash Management Policy (Continued)

the plan. The deposits and transfers are verified each month with a bank statement.

- (7) State administered procurement cards should be used to provide employees with food, lodging and other applicable subsistence in emergency situations. (For OSC policy, see: http://www.ncosc.net/sigdocs/sig_docs/cash_mgmt/Cash_Management_in_emergency_situations-2005.pdf.)
- The College does not use the state administered procurement card.
- (8) "Delegation of Disbursing Authority" agreements must be kept current. Regardless of whether changes have occurred since the last submission, "Delegation of Disbursing Authority" agreements must be submitted annually for OSC approval.

The Delegation of Disbursing Authority for Fayetteville Technical Community College was approved by the State Controller.

Techniques helpful in controlling disbursements include:

- The establishment of special check runs for making large disbursements such as social security and federal withholding tax remittances to ensure that payment is made on the due date and not before.
- The management of inventory and supply levels to stock the minimum necessary to conduct business without disruption.

I-22.2 Investment Management Policy

The investment goals of the College are to conform within the guidelines of Cash Management Statutes 147-86.10, whereas the College shall devise techniques and procedures for the receipt, deposit and disbursement of monies coming into its control and custody which will maximize interest bearing investment of cash and to minimize idle and nonproductive cash balances.

The Board of Trustees of Fayetteville Community College, by law, is granted decision-making authority for the Investment Management Plan. The Cash Management Proposal is used to solicit bids from all local banking institutions. The restrictions and directions which must be adhered to in the cash management of the College are as cited in North Carolina General Statutes 115-D-58.6 and 159-30. The College may deposit funds in the Short Term Investment Fund (STIF) accounts, an interest bearing account in the State Treasurer's office.

I-23 INSTITUTIONAL SERVICES

I-23.1 Live Projects

I-23.1.1 General

The live project concept exists to enhance the learning process in certain educational programs. These projects are intended to supplement the classroom experience by affording students selected opportunities to learn by doing. All live projects should relate directly to the instruction being received in the classroom and ultimately to the skills and competency objectives of the curriculum in question.

I-23.1.2 Applicable Criteria

The live project concept shall apply, but not necessarily be limited to, the following curricula: Civil Engineering Technology, Culinary Technology, Horticulture, and most Vocational programs.

I-23.1.3 Selection of On-Campus Projects

Generally, on-campus projects are to be selected and approved by the Department Chairperson. Priority should be given first to students; second to faculty and staff; third to all others.

I-23.1.4 Selection of Off-Campus Minor Projects

"Minor" projects are defined as those projects which involve only one curriculum. Normally, they can be completed within a semester. A "Work Agreement" form (available in Deans' Offices) and a "Release, Covenant Not to Sue, and Indemnity Agreement" (available in Deans' Offices) form are to be completed on all such approved projects before work can begin.

These projects are selected and recommended by the appropriate Department Chairperson.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

I-23.1.5 Selection of Off-Campus Major Projects

"Major" projects are defined as those projects which involve more than one curriculum. Normally, they require more than one semester for completion.

Interested parties must complete an "Application for Off-Campus Live Project" form (available in Deans' Offices). This form should be submitted to the appropriate Program Area Dean no later than June 1 for a project to be considered for the subsequent school year. All applications will be considered for the subsequent school year. All applications will be reviewed by a selection committee consisting of the appropriate Program Area Dean, the Chairperson of the Carpentry department, and the Chairperson of the Masonry department. Recommendations are made by this committee to the Associate Vice President for Curriculum Programs who presents recommendations to the Vice President for Academic and Student Services. Major projects will be reviewed by representatives of the local contractors' association and approved by the President and Board of Trustees. As in the case of minor projects, a "Work Agreement" form and a "Release, Covenant Not to Sue, and Indemnity Agreement" form must be completed before work can begin.

I-23.1.6 Criteria for the Selection of Major Projects

- (1) Education Value - Construction must be paced for optimum teaching and learning.
- (2) Type of Construction - Project should integrate all of the building trades curricula.
- (3) Size - Projects should be approximately 5,000 square feet or less.
- (4) Distance - Site must be within Cumberland County.
- (5) Non-Profit Status - Only requests from non-profit organizations will be considered.

I-23.2 Foodservices

A cafeteria is available on campus for the convenience of students, staff and faculty. The cafeteria, located in the Student Center, has hours of operation posted. Normal hours of operation are from 7:15 a.m. until 2:15 p.m. but hours may vary.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

Hot sandwiches and other short-order food items are available during the hours of operation. Hot meals are served Monday through Thursday, during the Fall and Spring semesters when school is in session. Personnel using the cafeteria are requested to clear the tables which they used of all utensils and other trash items upon completion of the meal and departure from the cafeteria area.

The cafeteria is operated as a self-supporting activity and receives no financial assistance from either state or local funds. Any profit resulting from the operation reverts to the College to be used at the discretion of the Board of Trustees

Vending machines are located in most of the buildings on campus.

I-23.3 Book and Supply Store

A Book and Supply store, located in the Student Center on the main campus is operated by the College for the service of students and instructors. The store receives no state, county, federal, or local funds to cover the cost of operation; therefore, it is required to bear the entire cost of its operation from the revenue derived from sales. Hours of operation are posted at the entrance of the Bookstore; normal operating hours are from 7:30 a.m. to 4:15 p.m., Monday through Friday. Special orders are accepted on a pre-paid basis for textbooks only. All textbooks are returned to the publisher beginning with the 6th week of each semester if the text is not required for the next semester. For summer term courses, texts are returned at the beginning of the 3rd week of the term.

It is the policy of this College that all items required to be purchased by students while attending this College must be listed on the required book and supply list for the course and that such items should be available to students through the bookstore. Instructors are prohibited from requiring students to purchase any book or other supply item unless it is prescribed on the book list for the course in question and are prohibited from purchasing books or tools from other sources and reselling them to students.

I-23.3.1 Refund Policy

- (1) STUDENTS ARE ALLOWED TEN (10) CALENDAR DAYS BEGINNING WITH THE FIRST DAY OF THE SEMESTER TO RETURN TEXTBOOKS FOR A REFUND OR CREDIT.
- (2) Books which have not been used, damaged, or marked in will be accepted for 100% refund or credit toward the purchase of additional items. Proof of purchase (CASH REGISTER RECEIPT) must be shown.
- (3) NO REFUNDS ON ANY SOFTWARE THAT HAS BEEN OPENED.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

- (4) All refunds will be made by CHECK and mailed to the individual student. NO CASH REFUNDS will be made.

I-23.3.2 Policy for use of Bookstore Operating Profits

In accordance with 115D-58.13 and 115D-5(a) for the budgeting, accounting, and expenditure of funds generated through bookstore operating profits, the Fayetteville Technical Community College Policy shall be to require a mark up on textbooks and all other items sufficient to generate a reasonable profit as determined by the Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees will periodically review its mark up on textbooks and the use of profits to assure that student costs are held to a minimum. The policy of the FTCC Board of Trustees, as required by North Carolina State Statutes and the State Board of Community Colleges, is that bookstore funds may be used as follows:

- (1) Support of bookstore operating expenses including, but not limited to, salaries, supplies, travel, materials, operating resources, and equipment associated with the operation, support and enhancement of the bookstore.
- (2) Funds in excess of these operating expenses may be used in support of:
 - a. Student aid and/or scholarships.
 - b. Other expenditures of direct benefit to students (e.g., funding of positions for financial aid and student activities, etc.).
 - c. Other similar expenses authorized by the Board of Trustees (e.g., new faculty positions for start up of new programs, counselors, equipment, construction, etc.).

All expenditures shall be consistent with the mission and purpose of Fayetteville Technical Community College.

I-23.4 Printing and Duplicating Services

Hours of operation are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except closed from 12:00 noon to 1:00 p.m. Also, each Wednesday and Friday afternoon at 4:30 p.m., the machines are stopped for maintenance and cleaning. There will be no copy service at that time.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

A complete printing and duplicating service is available, providing two and three color printing and collating of material. A complete typesetting service is also available. Extra time should be allowed for the color work and typesetting because of the processing methods used. Due to the cost of set-up and method of printing, there is a minimum of 2,000 copies for color work.

Quick Copy is a service provided by the Print Shop for situations such as when an instructor has to present material to a class that meets only once a week or at night when the Print Shop is closed. Quick Copy should not be used for additional copies of the same material. The Print Shop is available for emergencies; however, if machines are in operation, then the person requesting work will have to leave materials and return later to pick them up. Quick Copy requires a minimum of two (2) working days.

Persons desiring to have material reproduced should prepare a "Request for Printing and Duplicating" form specifying the material to be reproduced, size, quantity, etc.; attach a copy of the item to be reproduced, and turn the request in to the department secretary. Printing of materials will be completed within two working days from receipt of material in Print Shop with the exception of material to be collated and stapled, which will require three working days. Persons are urged to submit requests for reproduction sufficiently far enough in advance to insure delivery by the date and time required. Based upon the number of copies required, the Print Shop personnel will determine the method of reproduction. E-Print capabilities will allow printing/reproduction jobs to be sent to the Print Shop electronically. These jobs will be processed on a first come/first serve basis along with other jobs. Submission of same identical material more than once per semester is discouraged and may result in refusal of the material. Planning ahead for future printing needs will save time and expense and enable the Print Shop to provide better service.

I-23.4.1 Copyrights

Copyright is a property right which is designed to encourage creative processes by securing for an author the benefits of his or her original work of authorship for a limited time. US Code, Title 17 - Copyrights et sec., states this right as law. Fayetteville Technical Community College fully supports in all aspects of the College's activities adherence to the amended Copyright Act of 1976.

Under the Act, copyright protection adheres to the original work of authorship in a tangible medium of expression, including paper, canvas, film or any other medium through which the work can be perceived or communicated, including the Web.

It is illegal and against the policy of Fayetteville Technical Community College to use copyrighted materials in violation of the copyright law,

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

license agreements, or copyright owner's permission. Adherence to the copyright law is the responsibility of the employees and students of the College, and they may be liable for any infringement. Each division of the College is responsible for monitoring copyright compliance within its own area. The College forbids the duplication of copyrighted materials in lieu of purchasing the legal copies.

If you would like more information about the Copyright Law and answers to your most frequently-asked questions concerning your rights and responsibilities, you can contact the Media Center of the Library and request a copy of the document: Simple Discussion and Most Frequently-Asked Questions About Copyright.

I-23.4.2 Intellectual Property Rights

Fayetteville Technical Community College values an active intellectual environment where creative ideas develop into creative products that enhance the educational offerings of the College. The College recognizes that such creative products are protected by intellectual property rights. Because College employees and students may create original works of a printed or other nature or produce inventions or discoveries the College has established the following policy to clarify intellectual property rights for all parties involved.

(1) **DEFINITIONS**

- a. **Intellectual Property:** Any creative work which qualifies for protection under the copyright or patent laws of the United States of America. Title 17 of the United States Code defines federal copyright protections, describes protections granted original works of authorship, and outlines the process for protecting such works. Title 35 of the United States Code defines patent protection, describes inventions and discoveries protected by law, establishes conditions for patentability, and spells out the process for the granting of patents.
- b. **Independent Works:** Intellectual property created by an employee or student of the College when the employee or student created the intellectual property outside of the course or scope of his/her employment and without the support of the College. An independent work must meet the following criteria:

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

- The work is the result of individual initiative. It is not the product of a specific contract or assignment made as a result of employment with the College;
 - The work is not a product of the employee's job duties;
 - The work is produced by an employee at times the employee is not expected to be fulfilling the employee job responsibilities; and,
 - The work is produced by an employee or by any person (including students of the College) without funds, resources, or facilities owned or controlled by the College.
- c. **College-Supported Works:** Intellectual Property created or produced by an employee or student of the College within the scope of his/her employment or intellectual property created or produced with the support of the College. For the purpose of this policy, support of the College is defined to mean any support given by or taken from the College of a material or financial nature. Support includes, among other things, instruction, the use of college facilities, college funds, colleges resources, grant funds provided by the College, release time, salary supplements, and leave with pay. College support is intended to be interpreted broadly. Any intellectual property which is created pursuant to a contract with the College is deemed a "Work for Hire" and shall be a College-Supported work.

(2) **Ownership of Intellectual Property**

- a. **Independent Works:** Unless ownership is specifically granted to the College, the College possesses and claims no ownership of an Independent Work. The creator of an independent work qualifying for copyright or patent protection under the appropriate U.S. Code owns all intellectual property rights to that work. This includes the right to voluntarily transfer intellectual property ownership, in whole or in part, through a formal written agreement signed by the creator of the independent work.
- b. **College-Supported Works:** Unless otherwise provided for in a written agreement, the College owns all intellectual property rights in a College-Supported Work that qualifies for copyright or patent protection. This includes the right to

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

voluntarily transfer intellectual property ownership, in whole or in part, through a formal written agreement.

- (3) **DISTRIBUTION OF REVENUES AND OTHER BENEFITS:** The College retains and controls any and all rights to license or sell any Intellectual Property owned by the College. Any licensing or sales of Intellectual Property must be by written agreement. Any revenues which are generated from Intellectual Property owned by the College shall be Institutional funds. Such revenues may be used to support any College department or division instrumental in the creation of the Intellectual Property, or budgeted in accordance with the needs of the College. Revenues may be shared with any employee responsible for creating the intellectual property in accordance with a written agreement as described below.
- (4) **WRITTEN AGREEMENT:** Notwithstanding the College's ownership rights in a College-Supported Work, the President may enter into a written agreement with an employee or student for an equitable arrangement for joint ownership, sharing of royalties, or reimbursement to the College for its costs and support. In all such cases, the agreement shall provide that the College will have a perpetual license to use the work without compensation to the employee for such use.

The College recognizes that the research and development of an idea frequently requires the expenditure of time and money as well as the use of lab space, equipment, or other campus facilities. In order to assist worthy projects, Fayetteville Technical Community College may enter into a written agreement with a College employee or student whose research or other work has demonstrable merit in order to assist that individual. Examples of assistance are: financial assistance for the purchase of supplies, payment of patent fees, and other costs deemed necessary to the successful development of the individual's idea, concept, design, or invention. In all such cases, the agreement shall provide for the College a basis of ownership, or an agreement to reimburse the College for its costs and support as agreed upon by the employee or student and the College Board of Trustees. In no circumstances, however, shall the College agreement deprive, diminish, or abrogate the rights of the College as specified herein.

- (5) **GRANT-SUPPORTED WORKS:** Notwithstanding the provisions of this policy, in the case of a work created under a grant accepted by the College, the ownership provisions of the grant shall prevail.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

- (6) **CONSULTING:** Subject to prior approval by the College and to the provisions of College policies, College employees may consult for outside organizations. Any consulting agreement should include a statement that the employee has obligations to the College as described in this Intellectual Property Policy, and this policy should be attached to the consulting agreement. In the event that there is any conflict between the consultant's obligations to this Intellectual Property Policy and that consultant's obligations to the entity for which he/she consults, the obligations to this Intellectual Property Policy shall control.
- (7) **Intellectual Property Committee:**
- a. **PURPOSE:**
- i. Policy Development — The Committee shall monitor and review technological and legislative changes affecting intellectual property policy and shall report to relevant faculty, staff, and administrative bodies, when such changes affect existing policies. The committee shall serve as a forum for the receipt and discussion of proposals to change existing institutional policies related to intellectual property.
 - ii. Rights Determination — Disputes over ownership, and the attendant rights, of intellectual property will be reviewed by the Intellectual Property Policy and Rights Committee. The committee shall make an initial determination of whether the College or any other party has rights to the work qualifying for copyright or patent protection and if so, the basis and extent of those rights. The committee shall also make an initial determination on resolving competing claims to ownership when the parties cannot reach an agreement on their own.
 - iii. Management Recommendations — The committee will review the merits of College-owned intellectual property and make recommendations for its management, including development, patenting, and exploitation.
- b. **MEMBERSHIP:** The Intellectual Property Policy and Rights Committee will be composed of members appointed by the President and equally apportioned between faculty, staff, and administration. The committee members shall elect a chair from among themselves each year.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

- c. **RIGHT OF APPEAL:** When a person claiming to be a creator of intellectual property covered by this policy disagrees with the decision of the Intellectual Property Policy and Rights Committee on issues including but not limited to ownership rights, he/she may appeal to the College President.

I-23.5 Computer Software Policy

Fayetteville Technical Community College licenses the use of computer software from a variety of outside companies. The College does not own this software or its related documentation and, unless authorized by the software developer, does not have the right to reproduce it. Employees and students shall use the software only in accordance with the license agreement.

With regard to software usage on local area networks, Fayetteville Technical Community College shall use the software only in accordance with the license agreement.

Any Fayetteville Technical Community College employee or student who makes, acquires or uses unauthorized copies of computer software shall be subject to disciplinary action, dismissal from the College, and/or legal prosecution. Employees or students having knowledge of any misuse of software or related documentation at Fayetteville Technical Community College shall notify his/her supervisor, instructor or appropriate College official. College officials will conduct periodic random audits of selected computers to insure compliance with license agreements.

According to the U.S. Copyright Law, illegal reproduction of software can be subject to civil damage of as much as \$100,000 per infraction and criminal penalties including fines and imprisonment. The College does not condone the illegal duplication of software or the use of illegally duplicated software. Any individual violating this policy shall be personally responsible for any damage or penalty incurred by such violation.

I-23.5.1 Acquisition of Computer Software

- (1) Identification of software needs is the responsibility of the various academic program areas and administrative departments. The purchase of software for use in individual College offices should be based on frequency of use and its necessity for accomplishing the mission of the office.
- (2) The appropriate Associate Vice President or administrative department manager must approve all software purchases.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

- (3) All software requests are to be forwarded to Management Information Services for review.
- (4) Software purchased by the College is received from the vendor by Management Information Services. Before the software is released to the requestor, inventory documents are prepared. All software and upgrades are loaded by the MIS staff.
- (5) Software obtained from sources other than direct College purchase (e.g. gifts through the FTCC Foundation) is to be inventoried and added to the College's software directory before it is authorized for use. Personal software is not to be loaded on FTCC computers.

I-23.5.2 Inventory of Computer Software

- (1) Management Information Services has the responsibility for maintaining records on all computer software used at the College. Only software licensed to FTCC may be installed on any College-owned or leased computer.
- (2) An inventory file containing copies of the software license agreement, FTCC purchase order, and a software assignment sheet specifying the specific computer on which the software is loaded, will be maintained for all software titles. All changes in software assignments are to be coordinated with Management Information Services.
- (3) Software that is no longer being used should be returned to Management Information Services for possible reassignment or disposal.

I-23.5.3 FTCC Website Guidelines

All links to the FTCC website (<http://www.faytechcc.edu>) must be approved by the College Webmaster prior to establishment of the links.

Standards for all FTCC web pages are maintained by the Webmaster and the Vice President for Institutional Advancement.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

I-23.5.4 Compliance with Policy/Procedures

- (1) Employees utilizing personal computers either in an administrative or an instructional capacity, shall ensure that the software used is consistent with Fayetteville Technical Community College's Computer Software Policy.
- (2) Employees assigned responsibility for the College's personal computers shall also be responsible for the software on the computers. Employees shall use reasonable effort to safeguard software.
- (3) Periodic random software audits of computers owned by the College will be made to insure compliance with all licensing agreements.
- (4) Employees who violate the College's Computer Software Policy and/or Procedures shall be subject to disciplinary action and/or dismissal from the College.

I-23.6 Computer Resources Policy

FTCC computer resources will be allocated and priorities assigned in accordance with the College's Strategic Planning and Budgeting Process.

I-23.7 Prior Approval Required for Printed Material

To develop continuity in the marketing of Fayetteville Technical Community College, the Vice President for Institutional Advancement requests that all brochures, flyers, and advertisements dealing only with the marketing of the College be approved by that office before submission to the Print Shop.

I-23.8 Furnishing of Supplies and Services to Outside Agencies

The Print Shop has received an ever increasing number of requests from outside agencies to furnish supplies and services such as printing, collating, and typesetting on both a reimbursable and non-reimbursable basis. In order that all school agencies operate on the same basis and no misunderstanding as to what and to whom such supplies and services may be furnished, the following administrative policy has been established.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

Supplies and services for other than school activities are authorized to be furnished only to federal, state, county, or city governmental agencies, or agencies receiving their primary support from such governmental organizations. These are furnished on a reimbursable basis provided such supplies and/or services can be furnished or performed without hindrance to the regular program of the school. Supplies and/or services may not be furnished or performed for private agencies or activities regardless of the fact that they may be a non-profit organization. This policy is not applicable to construction projects engaged in the construction trades classes of the College. Reimbursement for such supplies and services will not be less than actual cost of materials and labor plus a machine usage charge as established for each job.

I-23.9 Fund Raising Policy

Fayetteville Technical Community College (FTCC) shall solicit and accept cash, in-kind gifts, and grants which are consistent with state and federal laws and supportive of the College's programs, mission, goals, and purposes. The President of FTCC shall exercise primary responsibility for coordinating and regulating efforts to secure gifts and grants for the College. The Office of Resource Development is responsible for planning, initiating, and evaluating fund raising activities for the College. While all staff and faculty members are encouraged to assist in raising funds, no individual or department of the College may accept gifts or grants unless authorized to do so by the President or his designee.

- (1) Cash gifts are solicited and accepted by the Fayetteville Technical Community College Foundation, Inc., for the benefit of Fayetteville Technical Community College, through an annual fund-raising plan which includes three campaigns: Campus Fund Drive, Community Fund Drive and Alumni Campaign. The College's Director of Resource Development and Alumni Affairs, as Executive Director of the FTCC Foundation, Inc., and in conjunction with appointed committees, develops, implements, and evaluates the fund-raising plan.
- (2) In-kind gifts accepted on behalf of the College by the FTCC Foundation, Inc. are passed on to the appropriate College department upon receipt by the Foundation. The Foundation provides an acknowledgment form to the donor for tax purposes. In accordance with IRS regulations, the Foundation does not assign a value to in-kind gifts. The Foundation may dispose of in-kind gifts not currently needed for the mission, goals, and purposes of the College.
- (3) Grant proposals are reviewed by the Grants Management Committee prior to the proposal's development and submission. A Grant Proposal

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Institutional Services (Continued)

Information Sheet will be completed for each proposal and reviewed by the Committee.

- (4) Fayetteville Technical Community College and the FTCC Foundation, Inc., reserve the right to refuse any donation that might jeopardize their tax-exempt status.

I-23.10 Management Information Services

The College owns and operates a local area network (LAN) that connects the College's computing hardware and services. Computing hardware refers to any device that is connected to the College network, such as desktop systems, laptops, servers, and printers. Computing services refers to shared applications that are available to individuals using the network, including but not limited to, GroupWise email, Gmail student email services, and the Datatel administrative computing system. Management Information Services (MIS) is responsible for the management, administration, and upgrades of the local area network, shared applications, and systems.

The College's network consists of both a wired and wireless local area network. Internet service is provided to the College by the North Carolina Office of Information Technology Services (ITS) on a fee basis paid by the College. Access to the Internet is provided through the State of North Carolina's wide-area network.

Fayetteville Technical Community College (FTCC) has standards and guidelines in place that define roles, responsibilities and acceptable use of the College's LAN. FTCC's local standards and guidelines are based on directives as defined in the North Carolina Statewide Information Security Manual.

The College utilizes software that has been licensed or purchased by FTCC and the North Carolina Community College System (NCCCS) Office for use by the College. Software applications may be loaded on servers for use by many individuals or loaded and run on individual PCs or workstations. Server-based software applications are the College's GroupWise email application and the Datatel software, used for business and student record processing. (See I-23.5 Computer Software Policy, Administrative Procedures Manual)

I-23.10.1 Acquisition of Computer Hardware and Software

- (a) Identification of computer requirement needs is the responsibility of the various academic program areas and administrative departments. The purchase of hardware and software for use in

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

individual college offices should be based on frequency of use and its necessity for accomplishing the mission of the office.

- (b) The appropriate associate vice president or administrative department manager must approve all hardware and software purchases.
- (c) All requests are to be forwarded to the Director of Management Information Services for review and approval.
- (d) Hardware and software purchased by the College is received from the vendor by Management Information Services. Before the hardware and software are released to the requestor, inventory documents are prepared. All hardware and software acquisitions will be installed by Management Information Services.
- (e) Hardware and software obtained from sources other than direct purchase (e.g., gifts through the FTCC Foundation) are to be inventoried and added to the College's hardware and software directory before it is authorized for use. Personal software is not to be loaded on FTCC computers.
- (f) Management Information Services has the responsibility for maintaining inventories and maintenance records on all computers, peripherals, and software licenses used at the College.
- (g) Hardware and software that is no longer being used is to be returned to Management Information Services for possible disposal. (See I-23.1 Property Control and Inventory, Administrative Procedures Manual.)

I-23.10.2 PC Replacement Plan

The PC replacement plan is intended to replace all computers that are obsolete and do not meet the recommended minimum standard. The minimum standard is determined by the Technology & Distance Education Committee and is updated annually with the release of the minimum computer hardware purchasing parameters document in **January** of each year.

In **March** of each year, the Management Information Services (MIS) department will generate an annual list of obsolete computers and distribute this listing to the Vice Presidents (VPs). The VPs will use this list for review, consideration, and inclusion in the budgeting process. The

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

purchase of new computing equipment will begin when the budget allocation process is completed by the Office of Business and Finance.

Based on departmental budget constraints, obsolete computer listing, and the computer replacement hierarchy (below), obsolete computers will be replaced.

I-23.10.2.1 Computer Replacement Hierarchy

- Computer Labs/Classrooms
 - General
 - Specialty
 - Faculty
 - Staff

I-23.10.2.2 Goals of PC Replacement Plan

- (a) Ensure that all computer labs and classrooms have adequate computing resources to support student learning.
- (b) Maximize return on investment of computing resources by purchasing in larger quantities.
- (c) Ensure that entire campus has adequate and equitable distribution of computing resources
- (d) Ensure that all faculty and staff members who use computing resources in their positions have access to a primary computer of sufficient capability to support basic computing needs in fulfillment of their work responsibilities;
- (e) Review annually minimum standards for obsolescence of primary office computers increasing the supportability of the institution's installed base of software and equipment; (Technology & Distance Education Committee).
- (f) Minimize repair cost of maintaining obsolete equipment.
- (g) Identify computers for re-deployment or disposal of old equipment;

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

- (h) Forecast future replacements from historical computer purchases, the assignment of those computers, their serviceability, and the anticipated hardware requirements of future software.

I-23.10.2.3 Minimum Standard Configuration

Desktop*

- Duo Core, 3.00 Ghz Intel Based Processor
- 2 Gb RAM
- 160 Gb, 7200 RPM Hard Drive
- 17 " LCD monitor
- Video Card w/256 Mb RAM, dual monitor capable
- DVD +/-RW
- Integrated Network Interface Card
- Most Current Windows Operating System
- USB Keyboard with no hot keys
- Optical Mouse With Scroll
- 4 year parts and on-site labor (next business day) warranty
- Internal business Audio Speakers,

Laptop*

- Duo Core, 2.66 Ghz Intel Based Mobile Processor
- 2 Gb RAM
- 160 Gb, 5400 RPM Hard Drive
- 15.4 " display
- Video Card w/256 Mb RAM
- DVD +/-RW
- Integrated Network Interface Card
- Wireless 8.0.11B/G Compliant Interface
- Most Current Windows Operating System
- 3 year parts and on-site labor (next business day) warranty

* For further details regarding hardware parameters, refer to the minimum computer hardware purchasing parameters document.

I-23.10.2.4 Exceptions

Exceptions for special situations, such as Macintosh/Apple computers or other computer vendors, will be evaluated by MIS on a case-by-case basis.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

If the budget allows, we recommend purchasing, in the following order, additional RAM, a faster processor, a larger hard drive, and/or a larger monitor. Since each department has unique computer requirements, please contact MIS Support Services to determine what hardware configuration will best suit the software applications you use for your work.

I-23.10.3 General Acceptable Usage Guidelines

These guidelines apply to all individuals that use Fayetteville Technical Community College computing and networking resources. All College-owned or -operated computing resources and services are intended for use by the students, faculty, staff, and authorized individuals, as required, to satisfy College business and academic requirements. Access to College-owned or -operated computing resources impose responsibilities on every individual to ensure that those resources are protected and appropriately used. All individuals are expected to use good judgment while exercising responsible and ethical behavior when using these resources. The College does not attempt to articulate all required or unacceptable behavior by its users. To assist in such judgment, the following guidelines are to be followed:

- (a) Computer hardware, software, and services are the property of the College and are to be used for the purpose for which they are assigned. They are not to be used for any commercial purpose or non-college-related activities.
- (b) Only hardware that has been approved and installed by the College's Management Information Services department can be connected to the College network.
- (c) Only peripherals that have been approved and installed by the College's Management Information Services department can be connected to the College's computing resources.
- (d) Connection or use of any device on college computing resources that disables or reconfigures network drive mappings or network services is strictly prohibited.
- (e) Only software approved and installed by the College's Management Information Services department can be used on College computer resources.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

- (f) All computer software purchased and licensed by the college is protected by the U.S. Copyright Laws and legal licensing agreements. Individuals are responsible for the software loaded on their computers and are not authorized to copy or distribute installed software to any other individual.
- (g) Individuals will not willfully and without authorization access or cause to be accessed any College-owned resource or service.
- (h) Individuals will not use College resources for the unauthorized access of computing resources not owned by or the responsibility of the College.
- (i) Individuals will not use the College computer resources to engage in any illegal activities.
- (j) Individuals shall not attempt to subvert or impair the functionality of network and system security, to include bypassing restrictions that have been set by Management Information Services.
- (k) Individuals will not use College computer resources to engage in activities aimed at the disruption of service, to include distribution of viruses, denial of service attacks, packet sniffing/snooping or spying, spam, and other technology used for that purpose.
- (l) Individuals shall not create, display, advocate, or transmit threatening, racist, sexist, obscene, offensive, annoying or harassing language and/or material, including broadcasting unsolicited messages or sending unwanted mail.
- (m) Individuals will refrain from monopolizing systems and services, e.g. wasting computer and network service, overloading resources with excessive demands on disk space, printer paper and supplies, manuals or other related resources.
- (n) College policies and procedures governing the handling of confidential student and employee information and records are applicable to all data stored on College computer systems, backup devices, removable media, and printed output.
- (o) Confidential student and employee information should not be copied to any removable media (e.g., external hard drive, USB thumb drive) other than for off-site backup storage and electronic reporting.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

- (p) Management Information Services has the responsibility to monitor, filter, log, and block network activities and locations, to include email, as required to ensure that all computer resources perform optimally and are safe from technology threats.

I-23.10.4 Computer Workstation and Laptop Guidelines

These guidelines apply to all individuals that use or have been assigned computer workstations and desktops, academic lab workstations and desktops, and laptops that are connected to the College's network. Computers attached to the College's network are installed and configured by Management Information Services. The intent of these guidelines is to minimize unauthorized access and misuse, and to reduce the opportunity for introduction of computer viruses to the College network and attached computer resources.

- (a) Desktop systems connected to the College resources are installed and configured by Management Information Services. Individuals are not permitted to change any configuration settings that define hardware, operating system, and network environments.
- (b) Every PC desktop, workstation, or laptop will have a password-protected screen saver that engages after no more than 30 minutes of inactivity. Disabling this feature on any College computer resource is prohibited.
- (c) Computer hardware must be turned off when left unattended or not in use for a prolonged period, except as authorized by Management Information Services.
- (d) Individuals must log in to all network resource prompts using assigned login ID during boot operations for authentication. Booting as "workstation only" is not permitted unless authorized by Management Information Services.
- (e) Virus protection is implemented by MIS on all College computer resources. Individuals are not permitted to remove, disable, or reconfigure this protection.
- (f) Passwords and access information must not be stored in clear text on desktop systems.
- (g) Modems are not to be configured or used on any desktop system connected to the College network.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

- (h) Use of any wireless system is prohibited unless installed and configured by Management Information Services.
- (i) Individuals that have assigned computer workstations are responsible for backing up all critical data stored on that workstation to a designated network storage area. Inventories of all critical business data stored on assigned workstations should be documented.
- (j) Applications software that has been installed to support College business activities are not to be deleted, reconfigured, or disabled on any computer workstation.

I-23.10.5 Laptop Loan Guidelines

With the growing need for instant communication and data access, the use of laptop computers is becoming a more desired solution to traditional desktop personal computers. These guidelines will serve to define areas of responsibility and acceptable use of laptop computers in the instructional and /or administrative areas of campus.

- (a) For the purpose of clarity, the word "Laptop" is defined as: the laptop computer, its peripherals, and its accessories.
- (b) Upon the recommendation of an employee's supervisor and upon approval of the appropriate vice president, associate vice president, or dean, an employee of Fayetteville Technical Community College (FTCC) may be assigned a Laptop for the employee's use. Prior to being given possession of Laptop, the employee must complete a Laptop Assignment Agreement. Use of the Laptop will be governed by the provisions of the Administrative Procedures Manual, section I-23.10, including its subsections.
- (c) Employee shall be personally responsible and liable for the Laptop. If the Laptop is lost, the employee shall reimburse FTCC the fair market value of the Laptop. If the Laptop is damaged due to the neglect of the employee, employee shall reimburse FTCC the cost of repair or the fair market value of the Laptop, whichever is less. If the Laptop is stolen and the employee failed to take reasonable measures to protect the laptop from theft, employee shall reimburse the College the fair market value of the laptop. Reasonable measures to protect the Laptop from theft include, but are not limited to, keeping the Laptop in the employee's possession when it is in use, and keeping the Laptop, when it is not in use, in a locked home or office in a place so the Laptop is not visible from the

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

exterior of the locked home or office. If theft of Laptop occurs on FTCC property, assigned user shall contact both FTCC Security Office and Management Information Services (MIS) immediately. If theft of Laptop occurs while off campus, local law enforcement authorities shall be contacted and a report shall be filed with that law enforcement agency. A copy of the incident report shall be given to FTCC Security Office within 72 hours. The FTCC Security Office is responsible for notifying Property Control and Management Information Services office of the incident.

- (d) Laptop shall be returned to the MIS department as needed or requested via work order for trouble shooting, maintenance/repair and software updates.
- (e) Laptop shall be subject to periodic physical inventory verification by Property Control and/or by the appropriate Division/Department Chair or Director. Within seven (7) business days of any request of Property Control or a Division/Department Chair or Director, employee shall return the Laptop to Property Control (or as otherwise directed) for inventory verification. Failure to return the Laptop within seven (7) business days of the employee's receipt of a request from Property Control shall result in the employee's forfeiture of the laptop assignment for the remainder of the then current semester and the next semester during which the employee is employed with FTCC. If not returned within fourteen (14) business days, the Laptop shall be deemed as unreasonably lost by employee and employee shall reimburse the College the fair market value of the Laptop.
- (f) Upon voluntary or involuntary separation from Fayetteville Technical Community College, the employee/user shall return the assigned Laptop to FTCC Management Information Services support Office located in Advanced Technology Center, Room 143. Failure to return the Laptop during the checkout process shall give FTCC the right to pursue any and all legal remedies available to it and employee shall be responsible for reasonable legal costs incurred by FTCC in its efforts to recover the Laptop.
- (g) The Laptop Assignment Agreement will be kept on file in the Management Information Services support office. A copy of the Laptop Assignment Agreement will also be kept with the assigned Laptop at all times. This agreement is binding and enforceable for the duration of Employee's employment with the College. A copy of the signed agreement will also be kept on file in the appropriate Division/Department Chair office and Property Control office.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

- (h) Laptop check-out Workflow: Laptops will be received in warehouse and Property Control will assign and attach equipment number to Laptop. The Laptop will then be sent to MIS for setup. The agreement form will then be generated by MIS and form will be sent to appropriate department/division chair that will channel the form and get appropriate signatures. The form will then be returned to MIS. Upon receipt of signed agreement, MIS will clear the Laptop for pickup by instructor/staff member in question. The original agreement will be kept on file in the Management Information Services support office. Copies of the Laptop Assignment Agreement will be kept on file in appropriate Division/Department Chair office and the Property Control office.
- (i) Inventory Processing: Physical Inventory verification may be requested twice yearly by Property Control or as often as deemed necessary by Property Control office. (Please see Item (e) above).
- (j) Laptop Check-in Workflow: Upon voluntary or involuntary separation from FTCC, employee will return laptop, peripherals, and accessories to MIS prior to completion of college employment. During check-out processing, MIS personnel will cross reference Laptop agreements on file and verify that the assigned Laptop is signed back into MIS department's Laptop inventory. The HR check-out form will then be checked off and signed by the appropriate MIS representative. The Laptop will be secured in MIS Department until next approved equipment issue.

I-23.10.6 Wireless Network Standards

Wireless network resources are provided by Fayetteville Technical Community College (FTCC) to support its ongoing mission of being a learning-centered institution. The primary purpose of the Fayetteville Technical Community College wireless network is to support academic endeavors of its' employees, students, staff and other authorized users. While the wireless network access promotes efficient use of time and resources, it is a convenient supplement to the College's wired network infrastructure, computer labs, classrooms and faculty/staff offices on campus. The wireless network can not be used for access to the FTCC administrative computing system (Datatel) nor any server within the FTCC network.

- (a) Prior to accessing the FTCC wireless network, users will be required to accept the terms of the Wireless Network Acceptable Use Guidelines.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Institutional Services (Continued)

- (b) Users of the FTCC wireless network will be required to authenticate to the network by supplying a login ID and password.
- (c) Users will not share passwords and are responsible for notifying Management Information Services (MIS) if they find that their account login information has been compromised in any way.
- (d) User must comply with all federal, state, and local laws that apply. Users shall not use the FTCC wireless network to intentionally gain unauthorized access to any systems or sensitive information.
- (e) User must assure computing devices connected to the FTCC wireless network have current operating system patches installed. The user must also ensure that up-to-date antivirus software/virus definitions are installed.
- (f) FTCC reserves the right to permanently remove any device from the campus network found to cause degradation or disruption of service.
- (g) Users of the FTCC wireless network will not utilize a wireless enabled device or wireless access point to extend the FTCC approved coverage areas of the FTCC wireless network.

Service Expectations:

The wireless network is intended as a supplement to the wired network and for use with portable electronic devices. It is not intended to be a user's sole connection to the FTCC network. The wireless network should not be expected to provide the same quality of service as the FTCC wired network. When reliability and performance are critical, students should use the computer labs and faculty/staff should use FTCC owned computers connected to the wired network in their offices.

User Expectations:

Users will be able to access the FTCC wireless network from most areas of campus.

Technical Support:

The MIS department does not provide support for private wireless devices or the use of computing equipment that is not owned by FTCC. As a courtesy, limited configuration instructions for user's

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

portable electronic devices can be obtained from the MIS support web page.

Compliance:

This standard applies to all Users of FTCC wireless network. Users of FTCC wireless network are responsible for taking appropriate steps to protect their wireless devices from viruses, spyware, and other malicious software that may compromise the FTCC network infrastructure.

Security:

Fayetteville Technical Community College is not responsible for the loss or theft of personally owned laptops or portable computing devices. User is responsible for the security of personally owned computing devices while on the FTCC campus.

I-23.10.7 Internet /Email Usage Standards

The Internet/email usage standards apply to all individuals that use College resources for email and Internet services. Acceptable email and Internet usage are those activities that conform to the purpose, goals, and mission of the College and to teach user's job duties and responsibilities. Internet and email services may not be used for personal purpose during working hours, except when engaged in minimal activities for personal purposes where the use does not diminish the employee's productivity, work product, or ability to perform services for the College. All college email and Internet activities are monitored by the College and the State of North Carolina Information Technology Services (ITS).

Internet/Email will not be used to create, display, advocate, or transmit threatening, racist, sexist, obscene, offensive, annoying or harassing language and/or material including broadcasting unsolicited messages or sending unwanted mail.

- (a) Individuals shall not use College resources to access the Internet for any illegal activities.
- (b) Individuals shall not attempt to gain unauthorized access to College computing resources from the Internet or use the Internet as a tool to go beyond their authorized access. Casual browsing of College resources to discover security vulnerabilities will be construed as an illegal attempt to gain unauthorized access.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Institutional Services (Continued)

- (c) Individuals shall not use College resources to access Internet sites and services that will disrupt or diminish the level of Internet service to the College. High over-head services include Web radio, Web game sites, Web-based video, and large file downloads.
- (d) Individuals accessing the Internet using College resources should limit activities to educational and professional activities.
- (e) Use of inappropriate language is prohibited. Individuals will not obscene, profane, lewd, or vulgar language.
- (f) Internet and Email resources are not to be used for personal commercial or business transactions meant to foster personal gain.
- (g) Management Information Services has the responsibility to filter and limit attachment sizes and file types as required by ITS.
- (h) Email accounts are not to be used to send unsolicited mail and letters.
- (i) Individuals should not open email or attachments that are from unknown senders, or appear to be suspicious in any form to avoid the introduction of computer viruses and worms.
- (j) Email accounts are not to be used to subscribe to web sites and Internet services that are not related to College or academic business.
- (k) Individuals must access email accounts from on-campus computers using the approved client software application as delivered by Management Information Services. Client-based access from off campus other than Web -based access is prohibited. Inter-office business email should always be sent using the approved client software.
- (l) Individuals must check email accounts on a regular basis. Read should be deleted, printed, or archived based on importance of the document received.
- (m) Email sent using College resources must contain information clearly identifies the sender, to include name, role at College (job title, if an employee), and any return or follow-up contact information.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

- (n) Email that is sent from employees of the College must have the following disclaimer included at the end of the message text following the signature:

"Email correspondence to and from this address may be subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties by an authorized state official. (NCGS.Ch.132)"

The following statement is optional, but recommended when sending sensitive information.

"If you are not the intended recipient, be aware that any disclosure, copying, distribution, or use of this email or any attachment is prohibited. If you have received this email in error, please notify us immediately by replying to the sender and deleting this copy and the reply from your system. Thank you for your cooperation."

- (o) Sending any confidential information, such as social security numbers, credit card information, and passwords in email message text or attachment is prohibited.

I-23.10.8 Access Account Standards

The Access Account Standards apply to all individuals that access the College's Information System (Datatel) and the College's business email application (GroupWise). Access to these servers is granted when requested in writing, and requires the supervisor to sign off verifying that the requesting individual has assigned job duties that require access to these applications. In addition, the owner of the data or process being requested must also sign off granting permission for access. Access accounts are created, managed, and documented by Management Information Services from the written requests that are submitted. The intent of the Access Account Standards is to identify the responsibilities of all individuals to protect, secure, and efficiently use the College's information system and email accounts.

- (a) An annual review of all user access and access controls will be conducted by MIS and data owners to validate system users.
- (b) Management Information Services will validate signatures and data ownerships on each form submitted, but will not attempt to qualify specific access requested. Documentation justifying requested

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

access is the responsibility of the individuals requesting and approving the access.

- (c) Individuals are assigned a unique login ID that must be used to access information servers. Login IDs are based on local naming conventions that will identify the individual accessing the system. Anonymous access is not permitted.
- (d) Passwords are set by individual users and must meet the password formatting as required by each specific server. Password confidentiality is the responsibility of the individual user.
- (e) Individuals are responsible for the use of their access accounts and should take all reasonable precautions to prevent others from being able to use their login and passwords. All activity on the information server is logged and monitored based on the login ID used to gain access.
- (f) Individuals with access accounts must keep their work space free from printed logins, passwords, specialized user manuals, confidential data, or any other information that could lead to misuse.
- (g) Individuals accessing the information system will be required to access account passwords every 30 days. It is recommended that each individual using the College email server change their password on a regular basis.
- (h) Individuals that do not use their account for 60 consecutive days will be locked out of their account, and will require a call to MIS before the account can be used again. After 90 consecutive days of inactivity, accounts will be automatically deleted and individuals will be required to reapply.
- (i) Individuals accessing the information system will automatically be logged out after 90 minutes of inactivity.
- (j) Access accounts are to be deleted by written notification from individual's supervisor immediately after discovering that the account is no longer required.
- (k) All policies, standards, and procedures published by the College regarding the handling of student and employee data apply to all data accessed on the information server.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Institutional Services (Continued)

- (l) Individuals are granted access to data and services on the information server based on the written access request, and that access is limited to only those processes and data approved by the owner. Any attempt to bypass system security will be construed as a unauthorized attempt to access a College resource.
- (m) Individuals with access accounts must log out of the accounts if their workstation is to be left unattended for a prolonged period.
- (n) Individuals with access accounts should not use their accounts to log in simultaneous sessions on the information server.
- (o) If there is a concern that a login, password, or account has been compromised, the individual owning the account has the responsibility to report it to Management Information Services.

I-23.10.9 Compliance and Responsibilities

- (a) All individuals using College computing resources shall ensure that the use of those resources is consistent with the guidelines, procedures, policies, and standards as published by the College
- (b) All individuals using College computer resources share in the safeguarding those resources and data, and are required to report any violation of published guidelines, procedures, policies and standards, to Management Information Services.
- (c) Management Information Services has the responsibility to random audits of all computer resources owned and used by the College.
- (d) Management Information Services has the responsibility to update these guidelines and standards based on the outcomes of periodic risk assessments of College-owned or -operated computing resources or implementation of newer technologies.
- (e) Failure to follow the College's acceptable usage guidelines and standards as published may result in the suspension of access to computer resources and services or other College disciplinary action.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

I-23.11 First Aid for Accidents and Other Health Services

I-23.11.1 First Aid Supplies: Locations

First aid supplies are available in the following locations:	
Administration Building	Room 100, 107
Advanced Technology Center	Rooms 15-A, 103, 113, 120-A, 122-A and 154
Auto Body	Room 101A
Center for Business & Industry	Rooms 104, 106
Continuing Education Center	Rooms: 10B, 101, 114, 208, and 212
Cumberland Hall	Rooms 308, 309, 311, 314, 315, 316, 316-B, 321, 334, 345, 346, 348, 359, 366, 371, 375, and 212-B (Hut).
Lafayette Hall	Rooms: 111, 111C, 126, 127, 130, 131, 137C, 139C, 141, 143, 146C, 205A, and the vending area
Learning Resources Center	Rooms 101 (Media Services), 104, 411, and 436.
Health Technologies Center	Rooms: 102, 110, 134, 157, 206, 222, 239, and 247
Horace Sisk	Rooms 602, 610-B, 616, 616-B, 617, 629, 633C, 635, 668, 701B, 711, 713, the Gym, and the Fitness Center.
Horticultural Education Center	Rooms: 101, 109, 112, and 201
Spring Lake Campus	Rooms: 116, 218, 220, and 224
Student Center	Rooms 5, 113, 114, 132, and the Cafeteria Office.
Virtual College Center:	Rooms: 123, 124, 219, and 232F
First Aid Kits are also located in the Fort Bragg Office, FTCC van, FTCC Greenhouse, Neill Currie Building (Lobby), Security Office, Security Hut, Security Bicycle, Security Carts 1, 2, and 3, and the Warehouse.	

It is the responsibility of each area having a kit to periodically check it for needed supplies and to notify the Health Services Office, ext. 8450, when the kit should be restocked. First aid and nursing care are also available from the Health Services Office in the Student Center. All but the most

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

minor injuries should be sent to the Health Services Office for evaluation and appropriate care.

I-23.11.2 Student Accident Insurance

All students who pay a student support services fee (formerly known as activity fee) are insured while attending school during the hours that school is in regular session or while participating in or attending an activity (other than an athletic activity) exclusively sponsored and supervised by the school, and traveling directly to or from such activity in a vehicle furnished and supervised by the school. The student accident insurance plan does not guarantee payment of all medical costs, and the student is responsible for the payment of all costs in excess of those paid by the insurance policy.

I-23.11.3 Medical Treatment of Injured Students

Every injured student, employee, or visitor must see Campus Security to have an Accident/Medical Report Form completed and to receive insurance paperwork and further instructions. Students are responsible for filing their own insurance claims and any medical fees not paid by the student accident insurance plan. Campus Security will instruct students where they may report for medical treatment.

I-23.11.4 Accident/Medical Incident Report Form

An Accident/Medical Report form must be completed for every student, employee or visitor suffering an injury on campus or while participating in an FTCC sanctioned activity. The form should be completed by Campus Security 24 hours following the injury. For accidents occurring in the classroom, lab, or clinical sites not on main campus, the Accident/Medical Incident Report form should be completed by the faculty member on site and immediately forwarded to Campus Security. Faculty members who may potentially need to fill out an Accident/Medical Incident Report may obtain a copy by calling the Security Office at extension 8-8433. This required form aids FTCC in alerting the administration to possible safety hazards. Campus Security will send one copy to the appropriate administrative offices and retain the original for departmental files.

I-23.11.5 Supervisor's Accident Report

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

Any employee injured on duty must have a Supervisor's Accident Report completed by his/her immediate supervisor. This form will be provided to the injured employee by Campus Security at the time the Accident/Medical Incident Report form is completed. The form is also available via FTCC's Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment web page. The immediate supervisor of the injured employee is to complete the form and forward to the Employee Benefits and Accounting Specialist within 24 hours of the injury.

I-23.11.6 Management of Medical/Injury Emergencies

- (1) When an illness or injury poses an obvious immediate threat to life, limb, or sight, the person identifying the threat should call 911 to dispatch an ambulance. Campus Security should then immediately be notified of the emergency and the fact that an ambulance has been dispatched.
- (2) Persons with injuries or illnesses who can safely travel by foot or vehicle should report to Campus Security (TSDC 132) for assistance. Persons with injuries or illness at the Spring Lake Campus or the Horticulture Educational Center should contact Campus Security at that location. Spring Lake Campus - ext. 8-1012; Horticulture Educational Center - ext. 8-0064.
- (3) If a sick or injured person cannot safely travel by foot or vehicle, call Campus Security at extension 8-8433. Campus Security will respond to provide assistance.

I-23.11.7 Other Appropriate Information

In assisting persons with injuries, please remember the following suggestions:

- (1) Have someone call Campus Security at extension 8-8433.
- (2) Students who are military or military dependents are encouraged to go to Womack since there is no charge.
- (3) Employees experiencing an accident on campus should contact Campus Security and complete the accident report. Security will forward copies to appropriate supervisor and to the Employee Benefits and Accounting Specialist.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

I-23.12 Security

A small force of security officers, operating under the supervision of the Vice President for Administrative Services, is employed by FTCC to provide for the general security of buildings and campus parking lots and to control traffic and parking on the campus. This force is empowered to control access to facilities on campus, to detain trespassers, and to issue citations for violations of traffic and parking regulations. However, the security of personal property and vehicles and of issued institutional equipment remains the responsibility of the individual owner of faculty or staff member concerned. Employees and students are encouraged to keep valuables and items of equipment under lock and key when not being used and to lock their vehicles as theft/damage preventive measures. The theft or damage of personal property should be reported immediately by the owner to the Fayetteville Police Department and to his/her insurance company. The loss or theft of institutional equipment will be reported verbally by the individual responsible for the item as soon as its absence is discovered. A written report must be submitted as soon thereafter as practicable.

The security force provides 24-hour coverage of the campus and its facilities. Operations are conducted from a base station security office located in Room 132 of the Student Center. Security patrols on foot and by vehicle are conducted on an unscheduled basis throughout the day and night. During non-school periods (Saturdays, Sundays, holidays, and 11:00 p.m. - 7:00 a.m. during the week), security guards are responsible for preventing the unauthorized entry into and use of facilities. Departments and organizations of the College conducting or sponsoring authorized activities on campus during non-school periods must obtain clearance for entry through the office of the Vice President for Administrative Services. Requests for traffic control, custodial, or other such support at functions on campus must also be submitted to that office.

Laboratories, machine rooms, shop facilities, and the equipment therein will be utilized only under the direct supervision of the faculty member responsible for the facility concerned or by another instructor/staff member who has specific written authorization from the responsible faculty member in his absence.

The authorization must describe the date, time, room, and specific equipment to be used and provide for the release of the College from any liability for injury during the period of use. It must be signed by the responsible instructor, his Department Chairperson, and the using party. The form to be utilized for this is the "Authorization for Equipment Use." The staff/faculty member receiving authority to use a facility other than one for which he/she is responsible will check in with the security officer prior to entering and upon leaving the facility. The security officer will note the times of entry and departure on the authorization presented to him by the user. Upon departure of the using party, the officer will collect the authorization form, inspect the utilized facility, and note on the form the conditions of equipment and facilities left by the user. The officer will attach

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

the completed form to his watch report. Any person found using the College facility/equipment without proper authorization will be reported to the Vice President for Administrative Services.

I-23.13 Housekeeping Operations

The Housekeeping Supervisor, under the supervision of the Director of Facilities Services, is responsible for the cleaning of College facilities. In general, housekeeping performed by the custodial personnel shall consist of policing and trash disposal; the provision of adequate trash receptacles; cleaning and conditioning of all floors; cleaning of walls, doors, windows, and fixtures; cleaning of classroom desks, blackboards, and chalk trays; and cleaning of all restrooms. Custodians will not clean office furniture or rearrange items on such furniture.

The maintenance of a clean, orderly campus is essential to the provisions of an environment conducive to learning. The assistance of students, faculty, and staff members is necessary if such a condition is to be realized. Students and employees are expected to contribute by not littering and by maintaining their individual work or study areas in a neat and orderly condition.

Staff and faculty members are further expected to observe the following practices:

- (1) Close and lock shops, labs, and equipment storage rooms when not in use (classrooms that do not contain special equipment, supplies, or visual aids need not be locked).
- (2) At the close of class periods and the end of workdays, place classroom/office furniture and lab equipment in an orderly arrangement. Remove papers and items to be secured from desks.
- (3) Place waste papers and trash in receptacles provided for that purpose.
- (4) Mark chalkboards if work thereon is to be saved for future classes; otherwise, the board will be cleaned by night crew custodians. Place chalk and erasers in chalk trays.
- (5) Turn off lights, close windows, adjust blinds, and close doors of unoccupied rooms. This action should be taken by the last person to leave the office, classroom, lab, shop, or other facility at the end of the workday or when no class is to follow in the room concerned.
- (6) The consumption of food and/or drink in classrooms on the main FTCC campus is within the discretion of each instructor. If an instructor allows

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

food and/or drink in the classroom, he or she is responsible for proper clean-up after each class. Food and drink are prohibited in all lab areas.

Staff and faculty members desiring custodial support for any cleanups, special classroom/meeting arrangements, or other such assistance should contact the Plant Operations Office. All requests for support will need the utilization of "Work Order Requests" forms (or email, preferred) allowing a minimum of five (5) working days for processing). Requests for extensive and/or costly repairs or construction will be submitted in writing through the appropriate Department Chairperson, Dean, or other appropriate supervisor.

I-23.14 Grounds Maintenance

The Grounds Supervisor, under the supervision of the Director of Facilities Services, is responsible for maintaining all campus grounds. Additional responsibilities include the maintenance of grounds equipment, maintaining the Rose Garden, Student Terrace, and Fountain.

I-23.15 Physical Plant Maintenance

The Maintenance Supervisor, under the supervision of the Director of Facilities Services, is responsible for maintenance of physical facilities, College vehicles, and equipment. The maintenance crew performs all service and repair of heating and cooling systems, utility lines, installed equipment, and maintenance equipment. They also perform minor alterations to facilities as may be required, interior and exterior painting, fixture replacement, and such other facilities maintenance operations as may be required.

All requests for maintenance support will be directed to the Plant Operations office, utilizing the Work Order Request form (or email allowing a minimum of five (5) working days for processing). Requests for extensive and/or costly repairs or construction will be submitted in writing through the appropriate Department Chairperson, appropriate Associate Vice President, and appropriate Vice President.

Classrooms, laboratories, and offices in permanent buildings on campus are heated during the winter and air conditioned during the summer by central systems. Temporary buildings are serviced by individual units. All have individual room or area thermostats controlling the temperature. These thermostats are pre-set and must not be adjusted by other than authorized maintenance personnel. In the event the temperature in a room is deemed unsatisfactory by its occupants, the thermostats or individual heating/air conditioning units are not to be tampered with. In such cases, the office

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Institutional Services (Continued)

occupant or instructor should contact the Plant Operations Office (extension 8228) and request assistance. It should be noted that a major cause for system breakdowns is the practice of leaving room doors and windows open. The prevention of such practices is a responsibility of the classroom instructor or office occupant.

I-23.16 Switchboard and Telephone Operations

Fayetteville Technical Community College is served by a Nortel Meridian 6K System. A central switchboard is operated in Room 134 of the Student Center. The switchboard is open and operated from 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. **THE SWITCHBOARD PHONE NUMBER IS 678-8400.** FTCC campus telephones may be reached from off-campus by dialing the prefix 678 followed by the Extension (678-8xxx). Numbers for direct lines to various on and off campus departments can be found in the Fayetteville Telephone Directory. An FTCC telephone directory, listing the extension numbers of all offices and full-time employees of the College, is published annually. Procedures for operator assistance, transferring calls, conducting conference calls, and making outside calls, are contained in that directory. Outside local and long distance calls may be made direct by keying the prefix "9" and dialing the number.

I-23.17 Rose Garden

The Rose Garden located on the FTCC campus is the Fayetteville Rose Garden. FTCC personnel maintain and provide security for the garden; however, personnel representing the City of Fayetteville, the Fayetteville Rose Garden Society, and Fayetteville Technical Community College established the policy for obtaining roses.

The following personnel or their designees are authorized to obtain roses for official functions: The President of Fayetteville Technical Community College, the Mayor of Fayetteville, and the President of the Fayetteville Rose Garden Society. **NO OTHER REQUESTS FOR ROSES WILL BE APPROVED.**

The Rose Garden may be scheduled by the Director of Facilities Services' secretary for special functions, such as weddings, pinning ceremonies, wedding rehearsals, etc.

I-23.18 Student Terrace

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Institutional Services (Continued)

The Student Terrace located between the Student Center and Advanced Technology Center is provided for the student body, faculty and staff, and general public's enjoyment.

FTCC personnel maintain and provide security for the area. The Student Terrace may also be scheduled for special functions by contacting the Director of Facilities Services' secretary.

I-24 MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES/INFORMATION

I-24.1 Conflict of Interest Policy

Per Community College Law 115D-26, all employees must adhere to the conflict of interest provisions found in G.S. 14-236. G.S. 14-236 states that an employee may not act as an agent or have a pecuniary interest in a business that supplies merchandise to be used by the College and may not be rewarded for his/her influence in recommending or procuring the use of any merchandise by the College.

This legislation prohibits any employee from participating in an activity in which financial or other personal considerations may compromise, or have the appearance of compromising, the employee's judgment in performing his or her duties. Any employee who participates in activities that might be construed as involving conflict or potential conflict of interest, or may do so in the future, should report this information to the Vice President for Legal Services. Failure to do so could result in sanctions by the College. An administrative board will review each reported case and make a recommendation to the President regarding possible conflict of interest.

Employees will sign a Code of Ethical Conduct Statement upon employment with the College, which will be maintained in their personnel file. The Statement is as follows:

Code of Ethical Conduct

All employees and contractors working for the College should adhere to legal, moral and professional standards of conduct in the fulfillment of their responsibilities. Standards of ethical conduct as set below are promulgated in order to enhance the performance of all persons engaged in working for the College.

I. Personal Standards

College employees shall demonstrate and be dedicated to the highest ideals of honor and integrity in all public and personal relationships to merit the respect, trust and confidence of governing officials, other public officials, employees, and of the public.

- They shall devote their time, skills and energies to their office both independently and in cooperation with other employees.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

- They shall abide by approved practices and recommended standards.

II. Responsibility as Public Employees

College employees shall recognize and be accountable for their responsibilities as professionals in the public sector.

- They shall be sensitive and responsive to the rights of the public and its changing needs.
- They shall strive to provide the highest quality of performance and counsel.
- They shall exercise prudence and integrity in the management of funds in their custody and in all financial transactions.
- They shall uphold both the letter and the spirit of the constitutions of the United States of America and the State of North Carolina, legislation and regulations governing their actions and report violations of the law to the appropriate authorities.

III. Professional Development

College employees shall be responsible for maintaining their own competence, for enhancing the competence of their colleagues, and for providing encouragement to those engaged in life-long learning. College employees shall promote excellence in the public service and educational base of society.

IV. Professional Integrity-Information

College employees shall demonstrate professional integrity in the issuance and management of information.

- They shall not knowingly sign, subscribe to, or permit the issuance of any statement or report which contains any misstatement or which omits any material fact.
- They shall prepare and present statements and financial information pursuant to applicable law and generally accepted practices and guidelines.
- They shall respect and protect privileged information to which they have access by virtue of their office.
- They shall be sensitive and responsive to inquiries from the public and the media, within the framework of federal, state, or local government policy.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

V. Professional Integrity-Relationships

College employees shall act with honor, integrity and virtue in all college relationships.

- They shall exhibit loyalty and trust in the affairs and interests of the College they serve, within the confines of this Code of Ethics.
- They shall not knowingly be a party to or condone any illegal or improper activity.
- They shall respect the rights, responsibilities and integrity of their colleagues and other public officials with whom they work and associate.
- They shall manage all matters of personnel within the scope of their authority so that fairness and impartiality govern their decisions.
- They shall promote equal employment opportunities, and in doing so, oppose any discrimination, harassment or other unfair practices.

VI. Conflict of Interest

College employees shall actively avoid the appearance of or the fact of conflicting interests.

They shall discharge their duties without favor and shall refrain from engaging in any outside matters of financial or personal interest incompatible with the impartial and objective performance of their duties.

They shall not, directly or indirectly, seek or accept personal gain that would influence, or appear to influence, the conduct of their official duties.

They shall not use public property or resources for personal or political gain.

I-24.2 Policy for Fees on Self-Supporting Programs

In accordance with the State Board Policy 23 NCAC2D.0203(b), Fayetteville Technical Community College is permitted to offer self-supporting classes and to require each student to pay a prorata share of the cost. The College is allowed to include in its fees the cost of direct and indirect activities supporting the offering of classes.

Direct costs in providing self-supporting instruction include:

- (1) Instructor(s) salary including FICA, travel, course development costs, etc.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

- (2) Instructional supplies and materials,
- (3) Rental of building and other directly assignable costs,
- (4) Advertising: e.g., printing costs associated with a brochure, postage, mailing, etc.,
- (5) Equipment associated with the instruction for a self-supporting class,
- (6) Refreshments, and
- (7) Other costs necessary for and directly assignable to a self-supporting class which may include administrative or clerical costs.

Indirect costs are the costs for activities supporting the offering of classes but cannot be directly and exclusively assigned to a self-supporting class or the self-supporting program.

Examples of indirect costs include:

- a. Utilities, custodial, and security.
- b. Coordinator/Administration, and
- c. Clerical salary and fringes.

The policy of the Fayetteville Technical Community College Board of Trustees is to charge fees for self-supporting classes that include a prorata share of the direct and indirect costs while being mindful of the need to keep student charges as low as possible. If self-supporting receipts (all categories: e.g., curriculum, community services, etc.) exceed expenditures, the surplus revenue should be expended to benefit students.

All expenditures shall be consistent with the mission and purpose of Fayetteville Technical Community College.

I-24.3 Credit Card Policy

- (1) The FTCC corporate credit card is issued to the President of the College. The President has the sole authority to charge to the card, and the card may be used for College business only. Receipts and/or invoices, approved by the President, clearly stating the purpose of the charge and those in attendance, must be submitted to the Vice President for Business and Finance for payment.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

- (2) In compliance with Payment Card Industry (PCI) standards, credit card information is prohibited from being stored on computers, servers, or peripheral storage devices. Physical access to cardholder information is restricted to those who need-to-know in order to conduct College business. Only FTCC personnel employed in or authorized by Business and Finance are permitted to receive card holder information from students, parents, vendors, or other individuals or agencies making payments to the College. Original sales drafts and credit memos are maintained for two years in a secure area as required by merchant provider. Printed cardholder data is disposed of by shredding. The College follows requirements for PCI compliance which include quarterly network scans and annual review and update of the PCI Self-Assessment Questionnaire.

I-24.4 Cellular Phone Policy

Cellular phones will be assigned to personnel as determined by the President of the College. Each employee assigned a cellular phone must sign a statement attesting that the phone will be used for FTCC business only (with the exception of an accident or family emergency). The list of individuals assigned cellular phones, along with their signed statement, will be maintained in the office of the Facilities Services Director and a copy furnished to the Vice President for Business and Finance.

I-24.5 Inclement Weather Policy

In the event of severe weather conditions, the Vice President for Administrative Services will make the decision regarding closing of the College. Public service announcements will inform all staff, faculty, and students of the decision. If FTCC is closed, only those staff members designated as essential personnel are expected to report. In the event that weather conditions allow for classes to begin on a delayed schedule, regularly scheduled classes will begin at the hour designated.

Curriculum and Continuing Education scheduled classes which are missed due to inclement weather or not held for any reason, e.g. natural disasters, emergencies, etc., should be rescheduled or the instruction should be made up by some other alternative. Alternatives may include extra class sessions, extended class sessions, individual conferences, or other options approved by the Vice President for Academic and Student Services.

When part-time instructors in Curriculum and Continuing Education miss classes due to closure of the College and the actual time is not made up, the amount of

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

compensation and the reported student hours in membership must be adjusted accordingly.

In the event classes are missed due to inclement weather, appropriate days may be made up during scheduled break periods.

The following media will be requested to broadcast information on closing:		
TV Stations TV WKFT (TV 40) TV WECT (TV 6) TV WRAL (TV 5) TV WTVD (TV 11) TV WFCT (TV 62)	Radio Stations WFLB 96.5 FM WFAI 1230 AM WQSM 98.1 FM WRCQ 103.5 FM WFNC 640 AM WKML 95.7 FM WZFX 99.1 FM WUKS 107.7 FM	Newspaper The Fayetteville Observer

I-24.6 Sales and Solicitations

The sale of commercial products and services is the exclusive right of the College and its agents.

- (1) Student clubs and other College organizations may advertise and/or conduct approved fund raising activities in designated campus areas, excluding building entrances, exits, and front lobbies.
- (2) Approval of solicitations and sale of items off campus by FTCC student club and organization members must be approved by the appropriate Vice President and must not conflict with class or work schedules.
- (3) College employees and/or students may not use their employee and/or student status to endorse commercial products or services.
- (4) The sale of items for charitable organizations by FTCC employees must be approved by the appropriate Vice President and must not conflict with normal working duties.
- (5) The campus GroupWise E-Mail Network System must not be used for sales or solicitations.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

All exceptions to this policy must be approved by the President or his designee.

I-24.7 Posting of Notices

Notices to be posted on campus by students must be approved by the Student Activities Director. Unapproved and inappropriate notices are subject to removal.

I-24.8 Naming Guidelines for College Facilities

The Board of Trustees of Fayetteville Technical Community College shall retain for itself the right to bestow the honor of naming any of its facilities after any organization or person(s), living or deceased. The Board of Trustees may name a facility upon its own motion or upon its receipt of a nomination from any member of the Board of Trustees, from any college employee, from any member of the FTCC Foundation Board, or from the Foundation Board itself. Nominations should be reserved for those individuals who have distinguished themselves through extraordinary service to the College or through substantial and generous donations to the College or the College's Foundation.

The Fayetteville Technical Community College Foundation Board may indicate to potential donors that naming of a facility in their honor will be recommended by the Foundation to the Board of Trustees in recognition of their gifts to the College, especially when their gifts make the construction of a facility or the furnishing of a facility possible. However, the Foundation shall make it clear to potential donors that the Board of Trustees retains for itself the right to name a facility.

Nominations for consideration should be submitted on a "Facility Naming Recommendation Form" (see I-28 Appendix: List of Forms) to the College President. The President will forward the Form to the Board Chairperson who may place the nomination on the Board's agenda for consideration. Prior to the Board's consideration of the nomination, the President may initiate a thorough review of the nominee's background and service to the College. A majority vote of the Board shall be required for final approval.

Upon the Board's decision to name a facility, the College shall coordinate the facility dedication ceremony and the facility shall bear the selected name in perpetuity unless the Board determines that extraordinary circumstances justify the renaming of the building. If a facility is to be renamed, the College shall make reasonable efforts to contact family of the individual(s) after whom the building was originally named to inform them of the decision.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

Nominations made to the Board to honor a deceased person shall not be submitted until one year after the death of the nominated person. Facilities will not be named in honor of members of the Board of Trustees, Foundation, or employees of the College until at least one year after such relationship with the college is concluded.

I-24.9 Scheduling Use of College Facilities

Request by Outside Agencies - The scheduling of College facilities by outside agencies or organizations must be requested from the Office of the Vice President for Administrative Services. Use of facilities is limited to state agencies or non-profit organizations and private businesses that loan or donate equipment and do not charge fees for such use.

Request by Employees - The scheduling of College facilities by FTCC employees must be requested by use of the Facility Request Form (a fill-in form available on FTCC's Web site under Institutional Effectiveness, Handbooks/Manuals/Blank Forms, Fill-in Forms). The requesting party will first complete the fill-in form and submit via e-mail to the appropriate reservationist. (A complete list of reservationists responsible for reserving rooms in various locations across the FTCC campus is provided below and is also printed in the FTCC College Telephone Directory in the Service Areas section under "Room Reservations.") The reservationist will confirm and approve the fill-in request form by responding to the requesting party via e-mail with the form attached and noted as "approved" and copying key campus office representatives (such as housekeeping, security, public relations, media services, switchboard).

Location	Reservationist	Extension
Advanced Technology Center (ATC)	Executive Secretary AVP, Curriculum Pgms.	88255
Center for Business & Industry (CBI)	Senior Secretary Dir. of Business Services	88230
Continuing Education (CEC)	Executive Secretary AVP, Continuing Ed	88224
Cumberland Hall Auditorium	Senior Secretary Plant Operations	88228
Cumberland Hall Conference Room	Administrative Secretary Dean of Business Pgms.	88565
Curriculum Classrooms	Curriculum Data Mgmt. Tech.	88218
Health Technologies Ctr. Conf. Room	Administrative Secretary Dean of Health Programs	88532
Horace Sisk Gym	Curriculum Data Mgmt. Tech.	88218
Horace Sisk Gym Conference Room	Administrative Secretary	88467

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

Location	Reservationist	Extension
	Dean of College Transfer	
Horticulture Education Center (HEC)	Curriculum Data Mgmt. Tech.	88218
Neill Currie Building	Executive Secretary AVP, Continuing Ed	88224
Rose Garden	Senior Secretary	88228
Rose Garden	Plant Operations	88228
Spring Lake Campus	Secretary	81010
Tony Rand Student Ctr. Board Room	Senior Secretary Plant Operations	88228
Tony Rand Student Ctr. Multipurpose	Senior Secretary Plant Operations	88228
Tony Rand Student Ctr. Terrace	Senior Secretary Plant Operations	88228
Tony Rand Student Ctr. Room 14	Executive Secretary AVP, Student Services	88226
Virtual College Ctr. Conf. Room	Executive Secretary VP, Learning Technologies	88466
Virtual College Center Room 212	Executive Secretary VP, Learning Technologies	88466

I-24.9.1 Loaned or Donated Instructional Equipment

Limited use of facilities is authorized by private business enterprises that loan or donate instructional equipment to the College. In exchange for loaned or donated equipment, the enterprise is authorized to demonstrate the loaned or donated instructional equipment for such period of time as shall be determined by the President of the College. Demonstrations should be limited to normal working hours and should not disrupt/interrupt normal instruction/ classes.

Advance notification/coordination of the demonstration will be made at least two weeks prior to the event and a college representative should be present at all times.

During the period of equipment use, the enterprise assumes all responsibility for equipment damage due to the manner of its use or due to fire, theft, or acts of God. The business/enterprise assumes maintenance responsibility for loaned/donated equipment during the period equipment is demonstrated during its instructional classes.

Colleges are required by law to submit an annual report by September 1, regarding the use of college facilities by businesses that have loaned or donated equipment. This report should be submitted to the Director for

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

Administrative and Facilities Services for presentation to the State Board of Community College at its September meeting. The initial report will be due on September 1, 2006. A summary report will be compiled for presentation to the General Assembly annually by October 1.

I-24.9.2 Internal College Facility Requests

To schedule campus facilities for College activities, send written requests to the following offices at least seven working days before the meeting date. However, to better ensure the availability of facilities, earlier requests are advised.

Facility	Office
Advanced Technology Center	Associate Vice President for Curriculum Programs
Auditorium	Director of Facilities Services
Board Room and Multipurpose Room/Student Center	Director of Facilities Services
Center for Business and Industry	Director of Business Services (Continuing Education)
Classrooms	Curriculum Data Management
Multipurpose Room - Neill Currie Building	Associate Vice President for Continuing Education
Rose Garden	Director of Facilities Services
Spring Lake Campus	Associate Vice President for Off-Campus Programs
Student Terrace	Director of Facilities Services
Horticulture Educational Center	Director of Facilities Services

I-24.10 Keys/Access Cards

Staff and faculty members may be required to have keys to enter their work area. Key requests for full-time employees will be submitted by email to the Director of Facilities Services. Key requests must be approved by the department/activity head. Keys will be issued on hand receipts by the designated College key control custodian and retained by the office of the Director of Facilities Services. Upon termination of employment, employees must return keys to the key control custodian and obtain clearance from that office. **KEYS WILL NOT BE LOANED**

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

TO ANYONE, NOR WILL THEY BE REPRODUCED. Losses will be immediately reported to Security and to the Vice President for Administrative Services by memo detailing the loss.

Because of the number of part-time employees and their varied working hours, the issuance of part-time employee keys will be monitored at the Associate Vice President level. Part-time employees will request keys on the Part-Time Employee Key/Access Card Approval Form. This form will be forwarded to the key control custodian once it is approved by the appropriate Associate Vice President. The employee will pick up requested keys from the key control custodian and sign the key control card. Part-time employees that no longer need keys or cease employment at FTCC, may have their supervisor return keys to the key control custodian. Supervisors will not reassign any key(s) that have been returned to them. The part-time employee leaving employment with FTCC will send an email to the key control custodian identifying the name of the supervisor that received their key prior to departure and the date the key was relinquished. The supervisor receiving a key(s) from a departing employee will turn in keys to the key control custodian within three (3) working days after receipt. The key control custodian will document returned keys on the key control card. Part-time employees must immediately report any lost key(s) to their supervisor, security, and the Vice President for Administrative Services.

Access cards are issued and controlled by the key control custodian the same as keys.

I-24.11 Parking Permits and Traffic Rules

The Security Supervisor is charged with providing for planning and supervision of parking facilities and traffic control; for the development, publication, and dissemination of traffic regulations; for the sale and issuance of parking permits (decals); and for the collection of fines imposed for parking/traffic violations.

Employees and students desiring to obtain permits (decals) for parking their vehicles in campus parking lots may do so at the Traffic Office, Room 132 of the Student Services Center. Each employee or student is authorized to obtain permits for no more than two vehicles, both of which must be owned by the registrant or a member of his/her immediate family. A current state registration for the vehicle(s) concerned must be presented at the time of application.

A copy of "FTCC Traffic Rules and Regulations" is provided each vehicle registrant when he/she receives a parking permit. Additional copies are available in the Traffic Office. It is expected that any student or employee operating a vehicle on the FTCC campus will have read and will comply with the College traffic rules and regulations.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

Parking fees and the scale of fines for traffic violations are specified in the rules and regulations pamphlet as are the requirements for payment of fines, appeals procedures, and conditions for obtaining free temporary permits for limited periods of time.

Window stickers for handicapped drivers are strictly controlled and issued by the Security Office. Persons requiring such stickers must present evidence of a disability which impairs movement (DV or a doctor's certificate), which necessitates parking in a handicapped parking space. Violators are subject to receiving a citation from the city police.

The speed limit on campus access roads and in parking lots is 10 MPH. Pedestrians have the right-of-way at all times. Permanent parking decals will be displayed on the driver's side inside the rear window of the vehicle. If the vehicle has tinted windows, the decal should be displayed inside the front windshield of the passenger side. A special motorcycle decal must be applied to the front fork of two-wheeled vehicles. Temporary parking stickers will be affixed to the interior of the rear window on the driver's side of the vehicle.

I-24.12 Emergency Call Boxes

Emergency Call Boxes are installed in several strategic locations across campus. Use of the call box button connects directly with FTCC security when emergency assistance is needed, and operational instructions are on each call box.

I-24.13 Surveys - Procedures

ALL surveys administered by FTCC personnel must be coordinated through the Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment (IEA). A "Request for Survey Assistance" form must be completed and approved by the Director of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment prior to the administration of the survey.

Centralizing the survey approval process will prevent duplication of efforts. Please call the IEA Office at extension 8-8322 for more information regarding surveys and/or to have the "Request for Survey Assistance" form sent to you.

I-24.14 Continuing Education Accountability And Credibility Policy and Guidelines

I-24.14.1 Forward

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

Fayetteville Technical Community College recognizes the responsibility of establishing and maintaining a relationship of accountability with the citizens of the greater Fayetteville area.

This element of public confidence is an integral part of the professional pride and integrity that has allowed the North Carolina Community College System to set the standard for post-high-school education throughout the state and nation.

It is with a firm commitment to provide quality education consistent with the role and mission of the College that the Continuing Education Division does hearty submit the following response to the criteria established by the State Board of Community Colleges.

The Continuing Education Accountability and Credibility Policy and Guidelines will be used as an instrument to maintain uniform measures in the overall management of classes and courses in the Continuing Education Division. The plan will be approved by the local Board of Trustees and periodic reports will be given to the local Board regarding the implementation and evaluation of the guidelines. In addition, audit findings by the Education Program Auditors and the North Carolina State Auditor's Office will be presented to the local Board of Trustees.

I-24.14.2 On Site Visits to Each Class

- A. It will be the responsibility of each director or assigned professional staff to visit at least fifty percent of off-campus and distance education classes and twenty-five percent of on-campus and distance education classes within their area of supervision. Directors will have the option of visiting short courses, twelve hours or less, on a random basis rather than being required to visit each class. The purpose of these visits will be to confirm the existence of each class reported and to ensure that instruction consistent with the purpose of the course is being presented. The visit will be officially recorded by signing and dating the class roster and having the instructor initial the signature. If concerns are noted, the class verification report must be completed. It should be noted that verification visits may occur at any time during the duration of the course. Each director will be responsible for completing the Accountability Plan Term Report at the end of each term and submitting to the Associate Vice President for Continuing Education.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

A component that will help assure accountability is the recommendation that all new faculty be evaluated by their immediate supervisor during their first term of employment, and that all instructors be evaluated annually. Instructor evaluations will be documented by use of the Instructor Evaluation Form annually with official copies being made available for the instructor and placed in personnel files.

- B. The Associate Vice President for Continuing Education will conduct unannounced class visitations throughout the term and will complete the Class Verification Report for documentation. A standard of ten percent of off-campus and distance education classes will be used as a minimum requirement for visitation. Copies of these reports will be forwarded to the appropriate director for filing and for follow-up activity. Class registration periods will not be used as class verification visits.
- C. Upon request from the North Carolina Community College System program auditors, the College will provide access to Continuing Education Internet classes.

I-24.14.3 Student Membership Verification

- A. Students registering for Continuing Education courses will be required to sign the Student Registration Form, as well as the Group Registration Form for on-site registration. Instructors will assist students/individuals with the completion of all required forms whenever necessary. Attention will be given by the instructor or the staff conducting registration to ensure that all forms are properly signed and documented.
- B. The Associate Vice President for Continuing Education reserves the right to initiate random telephone surveys of individuals registered in Continuing Education classes to verify actual enrollment and attendance. Student validation information will be reviewed by the Associate Vice President for Continuing Education and the appropriate program director to determine if corrective measures are needed. It will be the responsibility of the program director to submit written assessment and plan-of-action procedures.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

I-24.14.4 Instructor Verification

College procedures associated with the payment of all full-time and part-time personnel outline a mutual responsibility of the Continuing Education Division and the Office of Business and Finance to ensure that instructional services have been rendered and that proper individuals are being paid.

While pre-employment guidelines require completed application forms to include a copy of instructor's social security card, qualifications and work experience, and information concerning references, it remains the responsibility of each director to validate, by signature, a monthly time sheet (or an approved substitute form) for each instructor for each class taught. This document is then mated to a contract which is submitted to the Office of Business and Finance prior to the beginning of the course and uniquely coded for each director.

I-24.14.5 Institutional Approval Process for Conducting A Continuing Education Class

- A. (1) The Associate Vice President for Continuing Education will be responsible for approving the establishment and offering of all Continuing Education classes, and for the approval of all new instructors.
- (2) Directors will be required to notify the Associate Vice President of all new or unique programs that may be pending, and have written authorization from the Associate Vice President prior to the beginning date of each new class. Requests for the origination of these courses should be supported by a course outline, the purpose of the course, qualification of the instructor and identification of the proposed target audience. If applicable, a survey indicating the need for the class and potential community response would be submitted.
- B. (1) The Continuing Education Division recognizes the importance and educational value of interaction between faculty and administrators; therefore, a broad base of involvement is strongly encouraged and supported. Most of the program areas are afforded the opportunity to respond to direct input from the faculty and advisory committees which have become

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

very useful in providing direction and continuity to the planning process.

- (2) As contained in Fayetteville Technical Community College's Strategic Plan, the purpose of the Continuing Education Division has been established and clearly defined. While it has a stated mission to serve the needs of the community, it has a commitment to excellence as a provider of community wide, non-curriculum educational programs designed to enhance life-long learning and to prepare individuals for changes within the work environment.
- (3) The purpose of Fayetteville Technical Community College is to provide occupational, technical, and general education programs which meet the needs and desires of its student population, community business, industry, and health organizations. The goals of the Continuing Education Division are consistent with the College's purpose and as the service area of the College continues to be redefined by business, industry and the general population, it remains essential that the College's purpose determine the educational goals of Continuing Education. Through a well-structured planning and evaluation process, the goals are reviewed and updated on a regular basis.
- (4) A major feature within the Continuing Education Division is a constant vigilance toward the quality of classroom instruction. To maintain this excellence, it will be the responsibility of the director to evaluate all classes on a regular basis.

Likewise, through staff development workshops, regularly scheduled faculty training activities, and with advisory boards representing various aspects of the community, the Continuing Education Division can better determine that these educational goals are being achieved. Also, an annual review and evaluation of the Strategic Plan will indicate if these goals are being targeted.

- (5) The requirement that all faculty and courses be evaluated on a regular basis by directors and students provides the Continuing Education Division

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

with sufficient data necessary to affect change within the instructional areas of the classroom.

Opportunities for improvement will be shared with those instructors found to be lacking in teaching effectiveness, and follow up assessment by administrators will be made to determine if improvements have been implemented. Additionally, well organized, in-service programs designed to enhance the quality of classroom instruction remains a key element in the goals of the Continuing Education Division.

- C. The Continuing Education Division of Fayetteville Technical Community College maintains a current master schedule of all planned and existing classes. This master list is continually updated and identifies all Continuing Education courses currently in session and details titles, locations, instructors, day(s) and time(s). In addition to being a working document within the Continuing Education Division, this update is made available to, and maintained by the President, Vice President for Academic and Student Services, the Associate Vice President for Continuing Education, and each Continuing Education Director.

I-24.14.6 Institutional Responsibility for Accuracy in Reporting Practices In Continuing Education Programs

The College President, having overall responsibility for College administration, through the offices of the Vice President for Academic and Student Services and the Associate Vice President for Continuing Education, has developed this plan for Accountability and Credibility. Upon approval by the local and state boards, the President will insure that the internal audit plan as contained herein will be properly maintained and reviewed, and that the College will comply with its procedures. Term reports will be presented to the College President through the Vice President for Academic and Student Services of all activities that have been accomplished to maintain the institutional Accountability and Credibility Policy and Guidelines.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

I-24.15 Facilities Usage Fees as Allowable by the Umstead Act

- A. The President of Fayetteville Technical Community College is authorized to permit the use of its personnel or facilities, in support of or by a private business enterprise located on its campus or in its service area for one or more of the following specific services in support of economic development:
- (1) Small business incubators
 - (2) Product testing services
 - (3) Videoconferencing services provided to the public for occasional use
- B. The College shall charge the following fees for the use of the Decision Support Center or the Video conference Facilities:
- (1) Community Colleges and UNC System members (for non-FTE generating activities) will be charged \$40 per hour.
 - (2) Governmental and non-profit (IRS Sec. 501 (C)) agencies will be charged \$85 per hour
 - (3) Private business enterprises will be charged \$125 per hour
- C. Additional charge of \$100 per day for Saturday, Sunday and College holidays will be added to the basic charge.

The President shall report quarterly to the Board of Trustees regarding these activities. An annual report shall be developed and shall include the following: number of clients served, revenue and expense statement of the year, issues identified, etc.

I-24.16 Payments and Compensation of Foreign Nationals, Governments, and Corporations

Fayetteville Technical Community College will comply with the policies and procedures as established by the Office of the State Controller pertaining to payments and compensation of Foreign Nationals, Governments, and Corporations.

The Office of the State Controller has established specific policies and procedures to ensure that the reporting and withholding of taxes associated with payments made to non-U.S. citizens by universities, community colleges, and

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

state agencies are in accordance the laws and regulations of the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) and the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). The U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services define what payments may be made to aliens who perform services in the United States. The Internal Revenue Service defines which payments made to aliens are reported and subject to taxes, as well as establishes the tax rates for those payments.

Fayetteville Technical Community College has adopted procedures to ensure that the reporting and withholding of taxes associated with payments made to non-U.S. citizens by the College is in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations.

I-24.17 Free Speech and Public Assembly

Fayetteville Technical Community College encourages its community to exercise the right to freedom of speech granted by the First Amendment to the Constitution of the United States of America. This policy informs members of the College community and the public of the manner in which they may engage in constitutionally protected speech and expression at Fayetteville Technical Community College. It is intended to protect one's right to freedom of speech without interfering with the primary educational purpose of the College.

The College will protect the rights of freedom of speech, petition, and peaceful assembly. The right to restrict the time, place, and manner of expression is specifically reserved for the College. Any acts that are disruptive to normal operations of the College including but not limited to instruction, College business, or actions which interfere with the rights of others will not be tolerated. Faculty, staff, and students engaging in disruptive activity may be subject to disciplinary action. Any participant in a disruptive activity may face criminal charges.

I-24.17.1 Registration and Use of Designated Free Speech Area

The College hereby designates the following areas as Free Speech/Expression areas:

Main Campus	Student Center Gazebo
Spring Lake Campus	Grass Area on end of Western Wing of Bldg
Horticulture Education Center	Grass Area on Eastern end of Parking Lot

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

These areas shall be available for use by both members of the College community and members of the general public. However, events sponsored by members of the College community shall have first priority in using the Free Speech/Expression areas except requests for the Gazebo will be assigned to the person or organization that requests the area first. The College reserves the right to relocate any assembly to ensure that the activity does not interfere with the normal operation of the College or interfere with the rights of others.

Requests for Free Speech

Individuals or groups wishing to exercise their free speech should submit a written and signed request to the Director of Student Activities at least three working days prior to the desired date. The following information must be included in this written request.

- Name of the person or organization submitting the request
- Address, email, and phone number
- Date and times requested
- List of planned activities (i.e., speech, signs, distribution of literature)
- Anticipated number of participants and attendance
- Signature of requestor

Approvals are for one day only for a maximum of three continuous hours, between 8:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m. The Director of Student Activities will notify the Director of Public Safety and Security of any approved Free Speech event.

I-24.17.2 Guidelines for Speech and Public Assembly

- (1) Amplification Systems: Because amplification systems pose a significant potential for disruption of College operation, public address and amplification systems may not be used. This includes, but is not limited to, megaphones and PA systems.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

- (2) **The Right to Dissent:** The right to dissent is the complement of the right to speak, but these rights need not occupy the same forum at the same time. The speaker is entitled to communicate his or her message to the audience during their allotted time, and the audience is entitled to hear the message and see the speaker during that time.

A dissenter must not substantially interfere with the speaker's ability to communicate or the audiences' ability to hear and see the speaker. Likewise the audience must respect the right to dissent.

- (3) **Picketing and Distribution of Literature:** Picketing in an orderly manner or distributing literature within the free speech area is acceptable when approved during the request process as coordinated and approved by the Director of Student Activities.

Picketing is not permitted inside College buildings.

- (4) **Symbolic Protest:** During a presentation, displaying a sign, gesturing, wearing symbolic clothing, or otherwise protesting silently is permissible so long as the symbolic protest does not unduly interfere with the ability of the person or entity reserving an area for free speech/expression to express themselves.

- (5) **Marches:** Campus marches are permitted on campus only with the approval of the Director of Student Activities per coordination with the Director of Public Safety and Security.

In order to ensure the safety of participants and bystanders and to minimize the disruption upon College classes and daily operations, this request must specify the desired march route and total/maximum number of participants.

Pickets/marchers must march in single file, not abreast. Minor children, six years of age or younger, may walk abreast or be carried by their parent or guardian.

Pickets shall not at any time nor in any way obstruct, interfere with, or block persons entering or existing vehicles; persons crossing streets or otherwise using the public way; the entrance or exit to any building or access to property abutting the street or sidewalk; or pedestrian or vehicular traffic.

I-24.17.3 Conduct and Manner

- (1) Those who exercise free speech as a part of this policy must not:
 - Threaten passers-by
 - Interfere with, impede, or cause blockage of the flow of vehicular or pedestrian traffic.
 - Interfere with or disrupt any other lawful activity in the same general location at the same time.
 - Commit any act likely to create an imminent safety or health hazard.
 - Post materials on any walls, windows, doors, sidewalks, trees, light poles, etc., or any other College equipment except in areas designated by the Director of Student Activities.
 - Carry signs or placards that exceed three feet by three feet promoting the objective of the activity. They must not contain obscene language or words that would tend to incite violence.
- (2) Public speech or activities likely to incite or produce imminent lawless action or that is, under current legal standards, either defamatory or obscene are prohibited. Violations of the FTCC Student Code of Conduct are prohibited.
- (3) Individuals who damage or destroy College property shall be held responsible for such damage or destruction. This includes lawns, shrubs, trees, etc.
- (4) A request for use of free speech areas may be denied if determined that the proposed speech/activity will constitute a clear and present danger to the orderly operation of the College.
- (5) All applicable College regulations, state, and federal laws and municipal ordinances apply when engaging in activities

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

on College property. Failure to do so may result in immediate removal from College property and other appropriate action by College officials and/or police.

I-24.17.4 Interference with Free Speech or Public Assembly

Persons shall not physically interfere in the use of the sidewalk or address obscene, indecent, or threatening language to or at individuals to provoke them or lead to a breach of the peace.

Whenever free passage is obstructed by a crowd, the persons composing such crowd shall disperse when directed by College officials, security, or police. Failure to do so may result in disciplinary action and/or criminal prosecution.

I-24.18 Shredding of Sensitive Controlled Documents

Confidential Material (sensitive material) - Documents that contain student or employee social security numbers, birth dates, driver license numbers, etc., require special handling. Do not recycle these documents with regular recycling material. These documents must be shredded at the designated shredding location listed below. Before shredding any documents, the shredding container must be lined with a clear plastic bag. It is the possessor's responsibility to shred material and re-line containers as necessary, not Housekeeping. All staples, metal clips, rubber bands, etc. must be removed from documents prior to shredding. Only bagged shredded material will be picked up once a day by night shift housekeeping. Report all non-functioning shredders to Plant Operations, via email - treadwec@faytechcc.edu. Before a document is shredded, please ensure that shredding/disposal complies with the Records Retention Schedule.

SHREDDER LOCATIONS	
Building	Room #
Administration Building	105
Advance Technology Center	220
Center for Business & Industry	109
Continuing Education Building	203D
Criminal Justice Center	25
Cumberland Hall	373A
Early Childhood Center	705
Health Technology Center	209
Horace Sisk	616
Horticulture Educational Center	106
Lafayette Hall	120

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

SHREDDER LOCATIONS	
Building	Room #
Library	Circulation Desk
Neil Curry Building	1D
Spring Lake Center	118
Student Center	115
Virtual College Center	207

I-24.19 Identity Theft Prevention Policy

I. BACKGROUND

As a result of the increasing instances of identity theft, the United States Congress passed the Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act of 2003 (FACTA). Public Law 108-159. This amendment to the Fair Credit Reporting Act dictated that the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) promulgate rules to address identity theft. The rules promulgated by the FTC (Red Flag rules) require Fayetteville Technical Community College (College) to create and implement a written Identity Theft Prevention Program in order to tackle identity theft associated with new and existing accounts. As required, this Identity Theft Prevention Program is appropriate to the size and complexity of the College and the nature and scope of the College's activities in that the College has few "covered accounts" as defined by the rules and all accounts are already protected by the Federal Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974.

II. PURPOSE

Fayetteville Technical Community College adopts this Identity Theft Prevention Program to enact reasonable policies and procedures to protect students from damages associated with the compromise of sensitive personal information.

III. DEFINITIONS

- A. **Creditor** – Any organization, including community colleges, which regularly:
 - 1. extends, renews, or continues credit; or
 - 2. arranges for someone else to extend, renew, or continue credit; or
 - 3. is the assignee of a creditor involved in the decision to extend, renew, or continue credit.

- B. **Credit** - Deferral of payment of a debt incurred for the purchase of goods or services, including educational services.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

- C. **Covered account** – An account with a creditor used by individuals, families, or households which involves multiple payments to that creditor. Examples include emergency loan accounts, scholarships which could involve repayment if the terms of the scholarship are not met, and deferred payment accounts approved by a colleges' trustees.
 - D. **Financial institution** – Typically a bank, credit union, or other entity that holds for an individual an account from which the owner can make payments, and transfers.
 - E. **Identifying information** – Information which alone, or in combination with other information, can be used to identify a specific individual. Identifying information includes name, social security number, date of birth, driver's license number, identification card number, employer or taxpayer identification number, biometric data, unique electronic identification numbers, address or routing code, or certain electronic account identifiers associated with telephonic communications.
 - F. **Identity theft** – A fraud attempted or committed using identifying information of another person without proper authority.
 - G. **Red Flag** – A pattern, practice, or specific activity which indicates the possibility of identify theft.
 - H. **Sensitive information** – Personal information belonging to any student, employee, or other person with whom the college is affiliated.
 - I. **Service provider** – Person providing a service directly to the financial institution or creditor.
- IV. SCOPE** – Activities in which Fayetteville Technical Community College is involved that result in the requirement that the College complies with the Red Flag Rules include:
- A. Participation in federal financial aid programs, including, but not limited to, Pell Grants, Direct Federal Loans, VA programs, etc.;
 - B. Utilization of funds on deposit accounts and third party payor accounts;
 - C. Issuance of any loans and/or scholarships which requires the recipient to sign a promissory note including, but not limited to,

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

Tuition Book Loans and the Nursing Education Scholarship Loan Program;

- D. Permitting some students to charge their purchases from the bookstore to their accounts.

V. IDENTIFICATION OF RELEVANT RED FLAGS

Red Flag Category	Examples of Red Flags
<p>The presentation of suspicious documents</p>	<p>Documents provided for identification, including drivers license, student id, or other government issued identification, appear to have been altered or forged.</p>
	<p>The photograph/physical description on driver's license, student id, or other identification is not consistent with the appearance of the applicant or customer presenting the identification.</p>
	<p>Information on identification or other document is not consistent with information provided by the person opening a new covered account or customer presenting the identification.</p>
<p>The unusual use of, or other suspicious activity related to, a covered account</p>	<p>Information on the identification or other document is not consistent with readily accessible information on file with the College's Business and Finance Office or Financial Aid Office.</p>
	<p>An application appears forged.</p>
	<p>Any student account is used in a manner commonly associated with fraud including: charges to a students account for multiple copies of the same textbook or charges for a textbook not required or recommended by student's courses.</p>
<p>Non-payment on loan coupled with an incorrect address and continued account activity.</p>	

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

Red Flag Category	Examples of Red Flags
	<p>Mail sent to the customer is returned repeatedly as undeliverable although transactions continue to be conducted in connection with the customer's covered account.</p>
<p>Notice from customers, victims of identity theft, law enforcement authorities, or other persons regarding possible identity theft in connection with covered accounts held by the College</p>	<p>The College is notified that the customer is not receiving paper account statements.</p>
	<p>The College is notified of unauthorized charges or transactions in connection with a customer's covered account.</p>
	<p>A customer is attempting to access information about a deceased student.</p>
	<p>The College is notified by a customer, a victim of identity theft, a law enforcement authority, or any other person that it has opened a fraudulent account for a person engaged in identity theft.</p>
	<p>A student, borrower, law enforcement personnel or service provider notifies the College of unusual activity related to a covered account. This includes discrepancies in the social security number to a student's name (provided typically by the NC Department of Revenue from the debt set-off unit); address is not a valid address (provided typically by the NC Attorney General's Office), and/or payment plan provider having a discrepancy of data between College and responsible party.</p>
<p>Requests for access to information</p>	<p>A student or customer does not know personal information that they should</p>

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

Red Flag Category	Examples of Red Flags
	know, i.e. social security number, date of birth, student identification number.

VI. DETECTING RED FLAGS

A. Opening a Covered Account

Prior to opening any covered account, an individual must apply for admission to the College and then must register for classes. Individuals are permitted to apply for admission and register for classes in person or through electronic means. Once admitted and registered for classes, an account is created for the student and the student becomes liable for paying the costs of tuition, fees, and other expenses. However, the account is not a “covered account” unless and until the student pays the cost of tuition, fees, and/or books using one or more of the activities identified in “Section IV – Scope” above.

The keys to detecting a red flag when a covered account is being opened is to attempt to verify the identity of the student and to examine the information provided by the student with information already contained in the student’s educational record.

The verification of the student’s identity can occur using any of several different methods including, but not limited to:

1. Examination of the student’s government or College issued picture identification;
2. Confirmation that information on the picture identification matches the information contained in the College’s Datatel database;
3. Confirmation that the information provided by the student seeking to open one of these types of accounts matches the information contained in the College’s Datatel database.
4. Confirmation that the information (most importantly the student’s social security number) in the College’s Datatel database matches the information reported to the College by the U.S. Department of Education federal financial aid office.

To the extent that any inconsistency is found, a red flag is detected.

B. Existing Covered Account

Red flags are detected when inconsistencies exist between information in the student’s educational record and information provided by the student

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

when seeking assistance from the Office of Business and Finance or from the Financial Aid office, as identified in section VI (A.) above. In addition, red flags are detected when:

1. An individual, without any picture identification, seeks to charge purchases from the bookstore to a student's account.
2. A student, College employee, or entity such as the US Department of Education, the Attorney General, and others notifies the College that a student's identity or other information contained in a student's educational record has been compromised.
3. The US Department of Education substantiates a student's complaint against the College alleging a violation of the Federal Educational Rights and Privacy Act that involves information which could be used to steal a student's identity.
4. A student seeks a replacement check from the College when the check was mailed to the mailing address on file for the student.
5. The College receives information identified as "Examples of Red Flags" in Section V above not otherwise repeated in Section VI.

VII. PREVENTING AND MITIGATING IDENTITY THEFT

Strict compliance with the Federal Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) serves as the College's primary method of preventing educational records from being used by an individual to steal another person's identity. FERPA requires that all educational records, which includes all financial and other records maintained by the College about a student, be maintained as confidential and not released except under specific circumstances. Adherence to FERPA applies to all accounts regardless of whether they are new or existing. Generally, FERPA requires that anytime information is sought from an educational record by a student or other individual, College personnel must confirm the identity of the individual seeking the information and confirm that the individual is authorized to access the information. Generally, a student can access their own educational record and the College Registrar maintains a list of other individuals authorized to access an educational record.

Additional prevention measures include:

1. Student Services personnel shall not issue a College student identification card to any newly admitted student unless the individual presents a government issued identification card that includes the individual's photograph. The College student identification card shall be issued only in the name contained in the government issued identification card, unless appropriate documentation is provided establishing a legal name change. The College may issue a replacement College student identification card without the presentation of some other identification card when the

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

- photograph in the College's file matches the student seeking a replacement card.
2. The College bookstore shall not permit any student to charge bookstore purchases to a student's account without confirming the identity of the student through the examination of a College or other government issued photo identification card.
 3. The Office of Business and Finance shall, to the fullest extent possible, mail any payment made to a student to the student's mailing address contained in Datatel. To the extent extenuating circumstances exist and the College hand delivers a check to a student, College personnel must confirm the identity of the student prior to the delivery of the check. Excepted from this policy are checks made payable to a student as remuneration for work performed for the College.
 4. In the event that a student requests a replacement check, College personnel must confirm the identity of the student prior to the check being re-issued.
 5. The office of Management and Information Services shall ensure that all reasonable and practical efforts are made to protect the College's databases from unauthorized access.
 6. The office of Financial Aid shall verify the identity of students who seek account services through that office. Verification of identity may be accomplished by checking a College or other government issued photo identification card, requiring the notarization of processing requests from remote locations, verifying the identity of student's through electronic means, or verification of the student's identity by using some other means by which the office of Financial Aid believes reasonably verifies the student's identity. The identity of student requests submitted to the College using the student's College assigned e-mail account shall be deemed to be verified.

VIII. RESPONDING TO DETECTION OF RED FLAGS

When any red flag is detected, the employee detecting the red flag shall not transact any business related to the applicable student's account unless the employee is able to positively establish the identity of the student. If the employee is unable to verify the identity of a student, the employee shall refer the matter to the employee's immediate supervisor. The immediate supervisor shall review the matter and determine what additional measures are required to verify the student's identity. Should the immediate supervisor be unable to verify the identity, the matter shall be brought to the attention of the appropriate Vice President. The appropriate Vice President shall determine what additional action should occur and whether the matter should be referred to law enforcement. In instances where it is concluded that identity theft has occurred, the college will make reasonable efforts to contact the victim and provide the victim with information about the theft and recommendations as to how to protect themselves.

IX. UPDATE OF IDENTITY THEFT PROGRAM

This policy shall be reviewed and updated, if necessary, at least once every two years. In the event that an incident of identity theft occurs involving one or more of the College's covered account, the College shall consider whether the incident warrants a review of this policy earlier than is otherwise required.

X. PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

A. Program Oversight

The Vice President for Business and Finance, the Vice President for Legal Services, and the Director of Financial Aid shall be responsible for the implementation and oversight of this policy.

B. Staff Training

Each Vice President shall be responsible for ensuring that their division employees shall be aware of their responsibilities under this policy. In addition, the Vice President for Legal Services shall incorporate training on this policy into any FERPA training provided to College employees.

C. Oversight of Service Providers

To the limited extent service providers may be utilized, service providers shall be required to provide a copy of their identity theft program and the Vice President for Legal Services shall ensure that the provider's program is sufficient to protect the College and its students from identity theft.

I-24.20 Electronic Signature Policy

Fayetteville Technical Community College (FTCC) recognizes an electronic signature as a valid signature from faculty, staff, and students subject to Conditions 1 and 2 below.

An electronic signature is defined as any electronic process signifying an approval to terms, and/or ensuring the integrity of the document, presented in electronic format.

Students use electronic signatures to register, check financial aid awards, pay student bills, obtain unofficial transcripts, update contract information, log into campus computers, complete forms, submission of class work, tests, etc.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Miscellaneous Services/Information (Continued)

Faculty and staff use electronic signatures for submitting grades, viewing personal payroll data, logging into campus computers, accessing protected data through the administrative computing system and custom web applications provided by the College, etc.

An electronic signature is considered valid when one of the following conditions is met:

Condition 1: Student/Employee Login ID and Personal Identification Number (PIN)

- Institution provides student or employee with a unique PIN
- Student or employee sets his or her own PIN
- Student or employee logs into a secure site using both the Login ID and PIN

Condition 2: Campus Network Username and Password

- Institution provides student or employee with a unique username
- Student or employee sets his or her own password
- Student or employee logs into the campus network and secure site using both the username and the password

It is the responsibility and obligation of each individual to keep their PIN and their password private so others cannot use their credentials. This is further explained in Section I-23.10 Access Account Guidelines of the Administrative Procedures Manual.

Once logged in, the student or employee is responsible for any information they provide, update, or remove. FTCC will take steps to ensure both the PIN and password are protected and kept confidential. Furthermore, users are responsible for logging out of all systems and exercising the necessary precautions when using publicly accessible computers.

This policy is in addition to all applicable federal and state statutes, policies, guidelines, and standards.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

I-25 SAFETY PLAN

I-25.1 OSHA Compliance Programs

I-25.1.1 Injury and Illness Records

OSHA Form 200 will be used to maintain a log of all recordable occupational injuries and illnesses. Form 200 will be kept by the Office of Safety and Security, Room 132, Student Center. Annual summary information from this form will be posted with other employee notices from February 1 through March 1 annually. (29CFR1910.1904)

I-25.1.2 Hazard Communications Program

In compliance with federal and state requirements, FTCC has a written Hazard Communications Program which is available to employees, their designated representatives, and other interested parties. The program identifies amounts and locations of substances defined as hazardous by OSHA and provides information on labeling and other safety related issues. Copies of the Hazard Communications Program and related materials are available in the Library, Security Office, and the Office of the Auxiliary Services Coordinator. (29CFR1910.1200)

I-25.1.3 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response

Employees shall not handle any materials that may be hazardous waste. Disposal and recovery operations shall be contracted to vendors who are certified and equipped to handle hazardous waste. In the event of a hazardous waste spill, leak or emission, Fayetteville Technical Community College's employees shall isolate the spill area using appropriate "danger" signs and "warnings," evacuate the area, and call the Hazardous Materials Team of the local Fire Department. (29CFR1910.120)

I-25.1.4 Personal Protective Equipment Program

Protective equipment, including personal protective equipment for eyes, face, head and extremities, protective clothing, respiratory devices, and protective shields and barriers, shall be provided, used, and maintained in a sanitary and reliable condition wherever it is necessary by reason of hazards of processes or environment, chemical hazards, radiological

hazards or mechanical irritants encountered in a manner capable of causing injury or impairment in the function of any part of the body through absorption, inhalation, or physical contact. The employee and supervisor are responsible for selection and use of appropriate personal protective equipment. (29CFR1910.132-138)

I-25.1.5 Welding, Cutting, and Brazing (Hot Work Permit System)

Appropriate fire prevention and protection procedures including use of guards will be used by employees in welding, cutting, and brazing operations. Supervisors will be responsible to enforce this work standard. (29CFR1910.252)

I-25.1.6 Communicable Diseases Program

In compliance with federal and state requirements, FTCC has a written Communicable Diseases (a.k.a., Infectious Diseases or Bloodborne Pathogens) Program which is intended to protect employees against the risks of exposure to communicable diseases in the workplace. Copies of this written program and related materials are available in the Library and the offices of the Dean of Health Programs and the Auxiliary Services Coordinator. Related materials are printed in this document as "Communicable Disease Policy." (Section I-17) (29CFR1910.1030)

I-25.1.7 Access to Employee Exposure and Medical Records

FTCC has an agreement with the Occupational Medicine Services Department of Cape Fear Valley Medical Center for required medical and related services resulting from an exposure incident. Employee exposure and medical records shall be properly secured with access limited. Employees or their designated representative may review their personal exposure and/or medical records by appointment at Cape Fear Valley Medical Center. (29CFR1910.20)

I-25.1.8 Chemical Hygiene Plan for Labs

In compliance with federal and state requirements, FTCC has a written Chemical Hygiene Plan which is intended to provide employees protection from health hazards associated with hazardous chemicals in labs. This written program is available to employees, their representatives, and other interested parties. Copies of the Chemical Hygiene Plan and related materials are available in the Library and offices of the Chemistry

Safety Plan (Continued)

Department Chairperson and the Auxiliary Services Coordinator.
(29CFR1910.1450)

I-25.1.9 Fall Protection Procedures

All passage ways, storerooms and service rooms shall be kept clean and in a sanitary condition. Floors throughout FTCC campus facilities shall be maintained in a dry condition. Where wet processes are used, drainage shall be accomplished through the use of false floors, platforms, mats or other dry standing places. All working walking surfaces shall be maintained free from protruding nails, splinters, holes, loose boards or other known hazards. (29CFR1910.23)

I-25.1.10 Hearing Conservation Program

While tasks performed by FTCC employees are not likely to exceed the noise levels determined in 29CFR1910.95, employees who are required to operate power equipment and/or tools, grounds keeping equipment, or service heating, ventilating and air conditioning equipment shall wear hearing protection as necessary during performance of tasks. Ear protection will be available from the employee's supervisor. (29CFR1910.95)

I-25.1.11 Respiratory Protection Program

In compliance with federal and state requirements, FTCC has a written Respiratory Protection Program which is intended to protect employees against respirable hazards. The program establishes a respiratory protection policy, and sets guidelines for protection of employees from respiratory hazards, through proper use of respirators. Copies of this written program and related materials are available in the Library and office of the Auxiliary Services Coordinator. (29CFR1910.134)

I-25.1.12 Fire Procedures

I-25.1.12.1 Fire Safety

Fire extinguishers are provided in conformance with appropriate safety laws at specified locations in all College facilities. They will be checked and serviced periodically by College maintenance personnel and local fire department inspectors. Use of this apparatus for any purpose other than fire fighting is

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Safety Plan (Continued)

strictly prohibited. In the event of a fire in any facility, the person discovering the fire should follow the procedures outlined below for requesting emergency assistance. Evacuation instructions and route diagrams will be prepared for and posted in every room where required. (29CFR1910.38)

I-25.1.12.2 Upon Discovery of Fire

- (1) The person discovering a fire will immediately give the alarm by shouting "FIRE! FIRE! FIRE!" and proceed to pull the nearest wall or fire door alarm system, if one is located in the building.
 - a. Call 911 first reporting the building name and exact location of the fire, and if there are any injuries.
 - b. Insure the Switchboard Operator is notified by dialing Extension 8400, and then giving the building name and exact location of the fire and if there are any injuries. (If the switch board is not operational, call Security at extension 8433.)
 - c. Assist those in need in evacuating the building.
- (2) The Switchboard Operator will notify:
 - a. The Fire Department at 911 (if actual fire or smoke) if not already reported.
 - b. The Security Office at 8433
 - c. Plant Operations at 8287
 - d. The Vice President for Administrative Services at 8212 (if actual fire or smoke)
 - e. The President at 8321 (if actual fire or smoke)

I-25.1.12.3 Evacuation Procedures

- (1) Security - Security Officers will:

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Safety Plan (Continued)

- a. Request additional police support from the city police as necessary.
 - b. Insure affected building is evacuated and people are at least 300 feet from the building, preferably up wind. (Use Security Officers if necessary.)
 - c. Insure adjacent buildings are evacuated if necessary.
 - d. Direct emergency teams to the fire site and help keep access routes open.
 - e. Assist emergency teams as necessary.
 - f. Allow personnel to go back in the building upon clearance from the fire department.
- (2) Instructors - Instructors conducting classes at the time the evacuating alarm is sounded will:
- a. Inform students to gather up belongings (handbags, books, etc.) which they have at their seats and prepare themselves to evacuate the classroom. Students should be informed to remain together once outside at predetermined assembly points. This will assist in accountability. **NO STUDENTS WILL BE PERMITTED TO GO TO THEIR LOCKERS OR OTHER PLACES TO PICK UP BELONGINGS.**
 - b. Select students to assist in leading the class from the classroom in accordance with evacuation plans.
 - c. Select students to assist handicapped persons.
 - d. Insure windows and doors are CLOSED but NOT LOCKED before leaving the classroom (if time permits), and that the evacuation is handled in a quiet, orderly, and safe manner. Evacuation of the buildings should not exceed two to three minutes.
 - e. Account for students at the assembly area when possible and notify a security officer as soon as possible if someone is known to be missing.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Safety Plan (Continued)

- (3) Clerical/Office Staff - The clerical and office staff will:
 - a. Secure all records, close vaults and file cabinets (if time permits), and evacuate the building to at least 300 feet away. Account for personnel.
 - b. Stay out of the building until the area has been declared safe by competent authority.
- (4) Cafeteria Managers/Supervisors - Managers and supervisors will:
 - a. Cut off all ranges and secure kitchen areas, if time permits, and evacuate the building to at least 300 feet away. Account for personnel.
 - b. Secure cash registers and other monies before departure, if time permits.
- (5) Maintenance Department - The Maintenance Department will:
 - a. Cut off fans and other equipment to restrict the spread of fire or contaminated materials.
 - b. Notify Carolina Power & Light, Public Works Commission, and Sprint if necessary.

I-25.1.12.4 Vice President for Institutional Advancement

The Vice President for Institutional Advancement will coordinate with the President to determine what information will be released to the media and concerned families.

I-25.1.13 Medical Emergencies

In the event of a serious illness or injury of a student, faculty or staff member of FTCC, the immediate concern is to aid the injured or ill person. (29CFR1910.151)

Proceed according to the following plan:

- (1) Call 911 first explaining the type of illness or injury, and location.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Safety Plan (Continued)

- (2) Designate someone to stay with the victim.
- (3) Designate someone to call the Security at extension 8-8433 and advise of the situation at hand.

I-25.1.14 Lockout/Tagout-Energy Isolation

A. Scope

This written program establishes guidelines and procedures for the control and isolation of hazardous energy (lockout/tagout), employee training, and periodic inspections per OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration) 29 CFR 1910.147. It shall be used to ensure that all machines and equipment are isolated from all potentially hazardous energy (locked and/or tagged out) during a service and/or maintenance activities where the unexpected energization, start-up, or release of energy could cause injury.

B. General

1. This written program will cover any maintenance and/or servicing activities in which employees may come in contact with machines and/or equipment, where the unexpected energization, start-up or release of energy could cause injury. This program will also apply whenever an employee is required to bypass a guard, place any part of his or her body into an area on a machine or piece of equipment where work is actually performed (point of operation), or where an associated danger zone exists during a machine operating cycle. This program does not cover normal production operations unless the criteria listed above are met.
2. Lockout/tagout is a hazardous energy control program used to ensure that machines and equipment are totally isolated from all energy sources (electrical, hydraulic, pneumatic, kinetic, potential, thermal, chemical, and radiation). Locks will be used to secure switches and valves in the OFF or SAFE position. Tags will be attached as a warning device indicating the equipment may not be operated until the tag is removed.

C. Applicability

This procedure shall apply to all Fayetteville Technical Community College operations and worksites, including contractors, with respect to the control of hazardous energy during maintenance and/or servicing of equipment.

D. Definitions

1. **Affected Employee:** An employee whose job requires him/her to operate or use a machine or equipment on which servicing or maintenance is being performed under lockout or tagout, or whose job requires him/her to work in an area in which such servicing or maintenance is being performed.
2. **Authorized Employee:** A person who locks or implements a tagout system procedure on machines or equipment to perform the servicing or maintenance on that machine or equipment. An authorized employee and an affected employee may be the same person when the affected employee's duties also include performing maintenance or service on a machine or equipment that must be locked or a tagout system implemented.
3. **Energized:** Connected to an energy source or containing residual or stored energy.
4. **Energy Isolating Device:** A mechanical device that physically prevents the transmission or release of energy including, but not limited to, the following: a manually operated electrical circuit breaker; a disconnect switch; a manually operated switch by which the conductors of a circuit can be disconnected from all ungrounded supply conductors and, in addition, no pole can be operated independently; a slide gate; a slip blind; a line valve; a block; and any similar device used to block or isolate energy. The term does not include a push button, selector switch and other control circuit type devices.
5. **Lockout:** The placement of a lockout device on an energy-isolating device in accordance with an established procedure, ensuring that the energy isolating device and the equipment being controlled cannot be operated until the lockout device is removed.
6. **Lockout device:** A device that utilizes a positive means such as a lock, either key or combination type, to hold an energy isolating device in the safe position and prevent the energizing of a machine or equipment.
7. **Maintenance and/or Servicing:** Workplace activities such as constructing, installing, setting up, adjusting, inspecting, modifying and maintaining and/or servicing machines or

equipment. These activities include lubrication, cleaning or unjamming of machines or equipment and making adjustments or tool changes where the employee may be exposed to the unexpected energization or startup of the equipment or release of hazardous energy.

8. **Tagout:** The placement of a tagout device on an energy-isolating device, in accordance with an established procedure, to indicate that the energy isolating device and the equipment being controlled may not be operated until the tagout device is removed.
9. **Tagout device:** A prominent warning device, such as a tag and a means of attachment, which can be securely fastened to an energy-isolating device in accordance with an established procedure to indicate that the energy isolating device and the equipment being controlled may not be operated until the tagout device is removed.

E. Procedure

1. This procedure applies to the control of hazardous energy during maintenance and/or servicing of machinery and equipment. Normal production operations are not covered by this procedure. Maintenance and/or servicing which takes place during normal production operations are covered by this procedure only if:
 - a. an employee is required to remove or bypass a guard or other safety device;
 - b. an employee is required to place any part of his or her body into an area on a machine or piece of equipment at the point of operation;
 - c. where an associated danger zone exists during a machine operating cycle.
2. The exception to this is minor tool changes and adjustments and other minor servicing activities which take place during normal production operations. These activities include those that are routine, repetitive and integral to the use of the equipment for production, provided that the work performed uses alternative measures which provide effective protection for the employee.

Safety Plan (Continued)

3. This procedure does not apply to work on cord and plug connected electric equipment if the employee has exclusive control of the disconnected cord and plug.
4. Lockout or tagout devices shall not be used on machinery or equipment that is designated to be removed from service.

F. Energy Control Program

1. **Authorization:** Only authorized employees or contractors who have been trained in the type and magnitude of the energy, the hazards of the energy, the methods or means of isolating and/or controlling energy, the means of verification of effective energy control, and the purpose of the procedures to be used may begin to perform maintenance or servicing of machinery or equipment under lockout/tagout procedures.
2. **Training** will be provided to employees as follows:
 - a. Authorized employees (in the Department) will be trained in recognition of the type and magnitude of hazardous energy sources, the hazards of the energy, the methods or means necessary for isolating and/or controlling energy, the means of verification of effective energy control, and the purpose of the lockout/tagout procedures to be used (see **Training Authorized Employees**).
 - b. Affected employees will be instructed in the purpose and use of this energy control procedure.
 - c. Other employees who work in an area where energy control procedures may be utilized shall be instructed about the purpose of this procedure and prohibition on tampering or attempting to restart or reenergize machines or equipment which have been locked out or tagged out.
 - d. Training will also be provided concerning the tagout system and the limitations associated with tagouts including:
 - i) Only those tags which have been approved by the Department Head/Supervisor or his/her designee will be used as a part of the program.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Safety Plan (Continued)

- ii) Tags are warning devices and do not provide the physical restraint that is provided by a lock.
 - iii) Tags are to be removed only by the authorized employee responsible for the tags, and they shall never be bypassed, ignored or otherwise defeated.
 - iv) Tags must be legible and understandable to all employees in order to be effective.
 - v) Tags and their means of attachment must be able to withstand environmental conditions encountered in the workplace.
 - vi) Tags may evoke a false sense of security, and their meaning needs to be understood as part of the overall energy control program.
 - vii) Tags must be securely attached to energy isolating devices so that they cannot be detached during use.
 - viii) Tagout device attachment means shall be non-reusable, attachable by hand, and self-locking with a minimum unlocking strength of no less than 50 pounds.
 - ix) A tag shall never be used in place of a lock on an energy-isolating device that is capable of being locked.
 - x) Must be able to be locked.
- e. Employee retraining will be accomplished:
- i) Whenever there is change in job assignments, a change in machines, equipment or processes that present a new hazard, or when there is a change in the energy control procedures;
 - ii) Whenever a periodic inspection reveals or whenever there are deviations from or inadequacies in an employee's knowledge or use of the energy control procedures;

- iii) To reestablish employee proficiency or to introduce new or revised control methods and procedures.

3. Documentation of Training

Employee name and date of training will be used to document all training. Fayetteville Technical Community College Department Head will maintain records with a copy sent to Auxiliary Service Coordinator.

4. Hardware and Materials

- a. Lockout devices must be identified as such and not used for any other purpose. All locks used for energy isolation, LOTO, will be kept in a LOTO box at Fayetteville Technical Community College identified facilities locations. The Department Head or his/her designee is responsible for distribution of the locks and security of keys.
- b. Both lockout and tagout devices must be capable of withstanding environmental conditions in the workplace (locks should not rust or tags deteriorate).
- c. All tagout devices will be standard with "DO NOT OPERATE" warning (see **Energy Isolation Program Tagouts**).
- d. Each authorized employee will receive one lock and one key. The second key will be maintained in a locked supervisory key case in the employee's department.

5. Energy Control Procedures

- a. Application of Lockout or Tagout: The following information relates to the steps to be followed before work on equipment or machinery has been started. Application of lockout or tagout shall be performed in the following sequence:
 - i) Notification: Before lockout or tagout procedures begin, employees who operate the machine or equipment or those who work in the area around the machine or equipment must be notified that a procedure under lockout

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Safety Plan (Continued)

- or tagout will be performed on their machine or equipment. The notification may be made by the employee performing the work or by a designated Fayetteville Technical Community College employee.
- ii) Preparation for Shutdown: Before a machine or piece of equipment is isolated, the employee(s) who will perform the lockout or tagout must have the knowledge of the type and magnitude of the energy, the hazards of the energy to be controlled, the method or means of isolating and/or controlling the energy, the means of verification of effective energy control, and the purpose of the procedures to be used.
 - iii) Machine or Equipment Shutdown: The machine or equipment must be shutdown in an orderly fashion in order to avoid any additional or increased hazard(s) to employees or damage to the machine or equipment as a result of the deenergization.
 - iv) Machine or Equipment Isolation: All energy isolating devices that are needed to control the energy to the machine or equipment must be physically located and operated in such a manner as to isolate the machine or equipment from the energy source(s).
 - v) Applying Lockout or Tagout Devices: The person(s) performing the lockout or tagout must attach a lockout or tagout device to each energy-isolating device. These devices must be placed in a manner so that they will hold the energy isolating devices in the safe or off position.
 - (1) If tagout devices are used, they must clearly indicate that the operation or movement of energy isolating devices from the safe or off position is prohibited.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Safety Plan (Continued)

- (2) A tag shall never be used in place of a lock on an energy-isolating device that is capable of being locked.
- (3) If a tag cannot be attached directly to an energy isolating device, it must be located as close as safely possible to the device, in a position that will be immediately obvious to anyone attempting to operate the device.
- (4) (Electrical only): A tag used without a lock (as permitted) shall be supplemented by at least one of the following additional measures that provides a level of safety equivalent to a lock:
 - (a) removal of an isolating circuit element,
 - (b) blocking of a controlling switch, or
 - (c) opening of an extra disconnecting device.
- vi) **Stored Energy:** Following the application of lockout or tagout devices to energy isolating devices, all potentially hazardous stored or residual energy must be relieved, disconnected, restrained or otherwise controlled. If there is a danger that the stored energy will reaccumulate to a hazardous level, the employee performing the work must continue to verify isolation until the servicing or maintenance is completed or until the possibility of such accumulation no longer exists.
- vii) **Verification of Isolation:** Before starting work on a machine or equipment, the authorized employee must verify that the isolation and de-energization of the machine or equipment has been effective. This includes but is not limited to:

- (1) Mechanical: Checking the position for valves and blanking lines, utilizing pressure gauges to determine if supply is under pressure or in a vacuum state, and ensuring blocks or other devices are in place to isolate movement.
- (2) Electrical: A qualified person shall use test equipment to test the circuit elements and electrical parts that are exposed to verify that parts are deenergized; determine if any energized condition exists from inadvertently induced voltage or backfeed voltage even though specific circuits are presumed to be deenergized; and if testing over 600 volts nominal, test equipment shall be checked immediately before and after test.

6. Release from Lockout or Tagout

The following information relates to the steps to be followed once the work or activity on equipment or machinery has been completed and the unit is to be placed in service. Release from Lockout or Tagout shall be performed in the following sequence:

- a. Inspect the Work Area: Ensure that all non-essential items and employees have been removed or safely positioned, and machine or equipment components are operationally ready.
- b. Initial Employee Notification: Before lockout or tagout devices are removed and before machines or equipment are energized, affected employees shall be notified that the lockout or tagout devices are being removed.
- c. Removal of Lockout or Tagout Devices: The employee who applied the device shall remove each lockout or tagout device from each energy-isolating device. If the authorized employee who applied the lockout device is not available to remove it, the device may be removed by the supervisor as long as:

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Safety Plan (Continued)

- i) the authorized employee who applied the device is not in the building;
 - ii) a reasonable effort is made to contact the employee to advise them of the device removal;
 - iii) the employee has been advised before he/she resumes work;
 - iv) the supervisor applies his or her own lock before removing the employee's lock;
 - v) the employee's lock is removed using the supervisory key;
 - vi) the employee's lock is placed in the supervisory lock box and given to the employee at the first opportunity.
- d. Final Employee Notification: After lockout or tagout devices have been removed and before a machine or equipment is started, affected employees shall be notified that the lockout or tagout device(s) have been removed.
- e. Follow the machine or equipment's specific startup procedures.
- f. If bolt cutters are used to remove a lockout device, the employee's supervisor and a Director/Dean of Fayetteville Technical Community College must give prior written authorization to cut the lock before the lock is cut off.

7. Testing or Positioning Machines and Equipment

In situations where lockout or tagout devices need to be temporarily removed from the energy isolating for testing or positioning, the procedure below shall be followed:

- a. Inspect the Work Area: Ensure that all non-essential items and employees have been removed or safely positioned and machine or equipment components are operationally ready.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Safety Plan (Continued)

- b. Initial Employee Notification: Before lockout or tagout devices are removed and before machines or equipment are energized, affected employees shall be notified that the lockout or tagout devices are being removed.
- c. Removal of Lockout or Tagout Devices: The employee who applied the device shall remove each lockout or tagout device from each energy-isolating device. If the authorized employee who applied the lockout device is not available to remove it, the device may be removed by the supervisor as long as:
 - i) the authorized employee who applied the device is not in the building;
 - ii) a reasonable effort is made to contact the employee to advise them of the device removal;
 - iii) the employee has been advised before they resume work;
 - iv) the supervisor applies his or her own lock before removing the employee's lock;
 - v) the employee's lock is removed using the supervisory key;
 - vi) the employee's lock is placed in the supervisory lock box and given to the employee at the first opportunity.
- d. Final Employee Notification: After lockout or tagout devices have been removed and before a machine or equipment is started, affected employees shall be notified that the lockout or tagout device(s) have been removed.
- e. Energize and proceed with testing or positioning.
- f. De-energize all systems and proceed with energy control procedures for the application of lockout/tagout.

8. Group Lockout or Tagout

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Safety Plan (Continued)

When maintenance and/or service work is performed by more than one employee or in conjunction with another department, group or contractor, a procedure shall be utilized which affords each employee a level of protection equivalent to that provided by the implementation of a personal lockout or tagout device. The following requirements apply for group lockout or tagout:

- a. When machine or equipment maintenance or servicing involves more than one employee and/or more than one crew (including contractors) or department, one authorized employee must be designated to take primary responsibility to coordinate the affected work and ensure continuity of protection for all.
- b. The designated employee is responsible to coordinate activities for the entire group to ensure that the Application of Lockout or Tagout procedure and the Release from Lockout or Tagout procedure are followed by each participating authorized employee.
- c. The designated employee has primary responsibility for providing the group lockout and/or tagout device(s) and all employee notifications.

9. Shift or Personnel Changes

A single authorized employee or the designated authorized employee responsible for group lockout or tagout shall communicate with the oncoming shift personnel to ensure that the continuity of protection is maintained during machine or equipment maintenance or servicing. This procedure is as follows:

- a. The authorized employee(s) assuming responsibilities on a servicing or maintenance activity currently locked out shall place their lock(s) on all current or existing lockout devices(s).
- b. The authorized employee(s) leaving the servicing or maintenance activity shall remove their lock(s) from current or existing lockout device(s).

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Safety Plan (Continued)

- c. The oncoming authorized employee(s) assuming responsibilities shall verify that all energy sources have been identified and controlled.

10. Outside Contractors

- a. Outside contractors will be informed of Fayetteville Technical Community College hazardous energy control requirements and are expected to follow the same basic program. Fayetteville Technical Community College's responsible Department Head will coordinate this activity with contractors.
- b. Contractors who perform work on machinery or equipment at a Fayetteville Technical Community College facility which has the potential of containing or storing hazardous energy will be required to document that their (contractor) employees have been trained in standard lockout/tagout procedures.
- c. Contractors who perform work on machinery or equipment which has the potential of storing or containing hazardous energy are required to provide each of their authorized employees with approved lockout/tagout devices.

11. Periodic Inspection

- a. Periodic inspections will be conducted, at least annually, to ensure compliance with this program. The inspection will be conducted to ensure compliance with Fayetteville Technical Community College's Hazardous Energy Control Procedure and the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.147. If any deviations or inadequacies are identified, retraining shall occur for all authorized employees.
- b. The inspection will be conducted to assess the authorized employees' knowledge of their responsibilities and the procedures under the energy control procedure being inspected. The inspector shall certify that the periodic inspection was completed using the Lockout Tagout Periodic Inspection form. The certification will be filed in Department Head/Supervisor and the Auxiliary Services Coordinator office along with comments

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Safety Plan (Continued)

regarding where problems may exist and/or where additional training may be necessary.

- i) A review will be held with a sufficient number of employees to assess the knowledge of the authorized employees of their responsibilities and procedures under the energy control procedure being inspected.
- c. The Lockout/Tagout Periodic Inspection form (located on the Fill-in Forms website at http://www.faytechcc.edu/inst_effect/fill_in_forms.asp) will be used to perform the periodic inspection.
- d. The Department Head/Supervisor or his/her designee shall certify that the periodic inspection was completed.

I-25.1.14.1 Training Authorized Employees

Qualified employee from Fayetteville Technical Community College will provide the training for authorized employees. The outline of topics included in the training is as follows:

1. Introduction and purpose
 - a. OSHA 29 CFR 1910.147 and other applicable standards
 - b. Fayetteville Technical Community College policy
 - c. Goals and objectives
2. Fayetteville Technical Community College's responsibilities
3. Employee responsibilities
4. Lockout/Tagout definitions
5. Energy identification: electrical, hydraulic pressure, pneumatic pressure, other forms of pressure, potential energy, thermal energy, kinetic energy, chemical energy, and radiation
6. Tag limitations

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Safety Plan (Continued)

7. Energy control procedures
 - a. Application of lockout or tagout
 - b. Release from lockout or tagout
8. Testing or positioning machines and equipment
9. Group lockout or tagout
10. Shift or personnel changes
11. Special procedures for multiple energy sources
12. Outside contractors
13. Periodic inspection
14. Responsibility
15. Review of subject matter
16. Written evaluation of training.

I-25.1.14.2 Energy Isolation Program Tagouts

The tags shown below have been approved by Fayetteville Technical Community College and shall be used as a part of the Hazardous Energy Control Program. Each department should furnish their own tags. Wording on the tags to warn of hazardous conditions may include:

- 1) DO NOT START
- 2) DO NOT OPEN
- 3) DO NOT CLOSE
- 4) DO NOT ENERGIZE
- 5) DO NOT OPERATE

I-25.2 Traffic

The large number of motor vehicles moving about the FTCC campus daily necessitates strict adherence to College traffic rules and regulations to preclude possible serious accidents or injuries. Pedestrians have the right-of-way at all

times. The speed limit on all campus roads and in all parking lots is 10 MPH. Reckless driving at any speed on campus will not be tolerated. Hull Road is city property and divides the campus in half, thus creating a safety hazard. The same problem exists on Devers Street. The speed limit on these roads is 25 MPH and is enforced by city police. Vehicles on campus must be parked and operated as outlined in the Campus Map and Traffic Rules and Regulations Pamphlet which is provided to students and employees.

I-25.3 Smoking

Effective March 6, 1993, no smoking is allowed in the buildings on the FTCC campus.

Effective July 1, 2005, smoking adjacent to buildings will only be permitted at outdoor areas that have been designated by the President as smoking areas. This policy is implemented to reduce second hand smoke at building entrances.

I-25.4 Bomb Threat Explosion Procedures

I-25.4.1 Telephone Bomb Threat Procedures:

Bomb threats may be received by various means, but will usually be by telephone. The following procedures will be followed:

- (1) The recipient of the call will:
 - a. Initiate the BOMB THREAT CHECKLIST included in your campus phone directory.
 - b. Remain as calm as possible. An attempt should be made to record every word said, especially the specifics of the threat.
 - c. Attempt to get the caller to talk about who he or she is, why he/she is doing this, exact location where the bomb is, what time the bomb will go off, how the bomb got on campus, what type of bomb, where he/she is now, and how he/she knows so much about the bomb.
 - d. Follow the BOMB THREAT CHECKLIST.
 - e. Immediately after the caller hangs up, notify FTCC Security at 8433. If the line is busy, notify the Switchboard Operator by dialing 8400.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Safety Plan (Continued)

- (2) Insure Security gets the completed BOMB THREAT CHECKLIST.

I-25.4.2 Response and Evacuation Procedures

- (1) Security - The Chief, Safety and Security or designee will:
- a. Collect all vital information and notify appropriate personnel:
 - Security Officer (During school hours)
 - Vice President for Administrative Services (During school hours)
 - b. Respond to the affected area.
 - c. Direct Security Officers in securing the area and advise personnel of no radio transmissions inside an affected building.
 - d. Direct evacuation of the building if not already initiated by sounding the alarm either by voice and/or several blasts of a whistle or use a megaphone. Instruct personnel to evacuate not less than 300 feet from the building.
 - e. Insure adjacent buildings are evacuated as necessary.
 - f. Request city police and fire department support.
 - g. Direct emergency teams to the affected area.
 - h. Not assume there is only one bomb.
 - i. Brief the police and fire department personnel of the situation upon their arrival and cooperate in searching the building.
 - j. Keep all non-essential personnel away from the building.
 - k. Notify Carolina Power & Light, Public Works Commission, and Sprint if necessary.
 - l. Declare the area safe only after coordination with police and fire department.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Safety Plan (Continued)

- m. Inform other Security Officers to make a quick check of their buildings for any suspicious objects or items.
- n. Complete a written report.
- o. Conduct a follow-up inquiry with the police department.

(2) Instructors

- a. Inform students to gather up belongings (handbags, books, etc.) which they have at their seats and prepare themselves to evacuate the classroom. Students should be informed to remain together once outside at predetermined assembly points. This will assist in accountability. **NO STUDENTS WILL BE PERMITTED TO GO TO THEIR LOCKERS OR OTHER PLACES TO PICK UP BELONGINGS.**
- b. Select students to assist in leading the class from the classroom in accordance with evacuation plans.
- c. Select student to assist handicapped persons.
- d. Insure windows and doors are CLOSED but NOT LOCKED before leaving the classroom (if time permits), and that the evacuation is handled in a quiet, orderly, and safe manner. Evacuation of the buildings should not exceed two to three minutes.
- e. Account for students at the assembly area when possible and notify a security officer as soon as possible if someone is known to be missing.

(3) Clerical/Office Staff

- a. Secure all records, close vaults and file cabinets (if time permits), and evacuate the building to at least 300 feet away. Account for personnel.
- b. Stay out of the building until the area has been declared safe by competent authority.

(4) Cafeteria Manager/Supervisor

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Safety Plan (Continued)

- a. Cut off all ranges and secure kitchen areas, if time permits, and evacuate the building to at least 300 feet away. Account for personnel.
- b. Secure cash registers and other monies before departure, if time permits.

(5) Emergency Service Coordinator

Upon request, the Department Chairperson of Associate Degree Nursing (AND) and/or Emergency Service Coordinator will immediately dispatch all qualified and Emergency Medical Technician personnel present on campus to the office of the Health Coordinator. These personnel will be utilized in administering first aid, in evacuation of the injured, and in performing administrative duties.

(6) Vice President for Institutional Advancement

The Vice President for Institutional Advancement will coordinate with the President to determine what information will be released to the media and concerned families.

(7) Maintenance, Housekeeping, and Building/Grounds Personnel

Upon notification of emergency, these personnel will report to their supervisors for accountability.

I-25.4.3 Post Bomb Threat Procedures

Once the threatened or damaged site has been declared safe by competent police authority, classes will continue unless, in the opinion of the President or his designee, the conditions warrant the closing of the school.

Staff/faculty members who are not presently in classrooms or in their offices at the time of the alarm should report to their Department Chairperson for accountability and be available to provide assistance as needed.

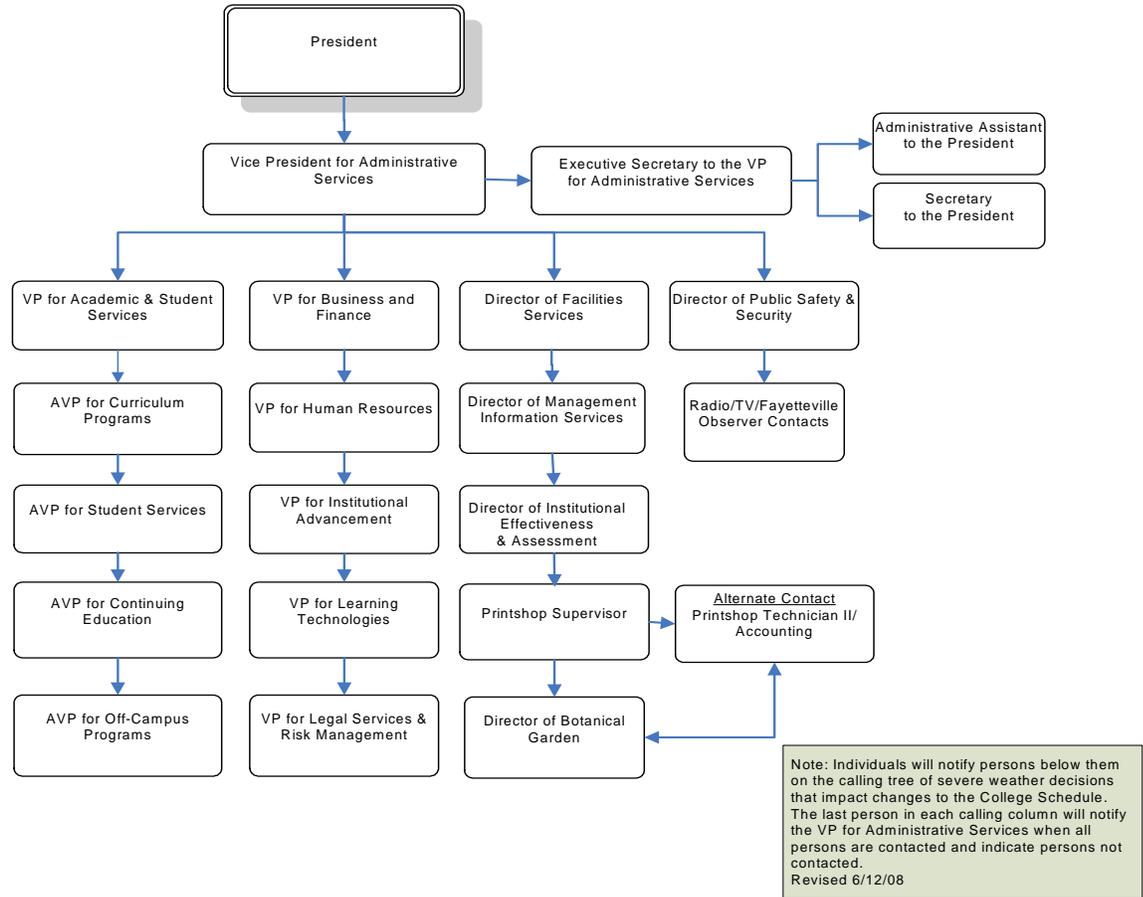
I-25.5 Severe Weather Conditions

I-25.5.1 College Schedule Changes

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Safety Plan (Continued)

In the event of severe weather conditions, the Vice President for Administrative Services will coordinate with the College President to make decisions regarding the closing of the College. The Vice President for Administrative Services will then initiate the Severe Weather Notification Call Tree as outlined below. Individuals contracted are to phone appropriate supervisory personnel/employees in their areas to inform them of changes to the College Schedule due to severe weather.

Severe Weather Notification Call Tree
 Fayetteville Technical Community College



The Associate Vice President for Learning Technologies will place severe weather information on the College website. The Director of Facilities Services will coordinate the placing of a phone message on the College switchboard, 678-8400, specifying College severe weather information.

If FTCC is closed, only those staff members designated as essential personnel are expected to report to work. In the event that weather conditions allow for classes to begin on a delayed schedule, regularly scheduled classes will begin at the hour designated.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Safety Plan (Continued)

Public service announcements will inform staff, faculty and students of the changes in the College schedule due to severe weather. The following media will be requested to broadcast information about College closings. Primary emphasis will be to radio station broadcasts because of broadcast responsiveness.

Tune in to any of the following for the latest information on the closing of the College.	
<u>TV Stations</u>	<u>Radio Stations</u>
WECT (Channel 6) Cable 6	WFLB - 96.5 FM
WRAL (Channel 5) Cable 3	WQSM - 98.1 FM
WTVD (Channel 11) Cable 11	WRCQ - 103.5 FM
WFAY (Channel 62) Cable 9	WRAL - 101.5 FM
NEWS14 (Channel 14) Cable 14	WKML - 95.7 FM
	WZFX - 99.1 FM
	WCLN - 107.3 FM
	WIDU - 1600 AM
	WCKB - 780 AM
	WAZZ - 1490 AM
	WFAI - 1230 AM
	WEEB - 990 AM (Southern Pines)

I-25.5.2 Tornadoes and Severe Thunderstorms

A tornado watch is issued when there is a possibility of tornadoes and severe thunderstorms. When a TORNADO WARNING is issued, a tornado has been sighted and immediate shelter should be sought. Whenever possible, Security Officers will be used to warn students and employees of tornado warnings.

Upon notification of a TORNADO WARNING, instructors should instruct students to position themselves in a curled position facing an interior wall. Interior walls offer a greater degree of protection. If available, coats and jackets can be used to cover heads, arms, and legs as a means of protection from flying missiles of glass and other debris. Desks and other large pieces of furniture, which can be crawled under, offer some protection. The single best protection is to assume a curled position in order that the eyes and head will be protected. Employees should follow the same directions. All personnel should remain in the recommended areas until the "all clear" is given by a responsible official.

I-25.6 Civil Disturbances

I-25.6.1 Preventive Measures

- (1) At the beginning of each semester, each instructor should brief students on the rules and regulations that will apply to them as outlined in the Academic Procedures Manual.
- (2) Academic problems will be handled in accordance with the Due Process Procedure for Students as explained in the Academic Procedures Manual.
- (3) Any disturbance that occurs off the College campus during an official function of the College will be handled by the person in charge of such an event or function. At the discretion of the person in charge, the problem may be turned over to available Security or other Law Enforcement Agency.
- (4) Disturbances that occur on the campus or any other property leased by the College will immediately be reported to available Security and dealt with in an appropriate manner.
- (5) Security should be notified of the following situations:
(Call Security, Extension 8433)
 - a. Any life threatening event occurring or about to occur on campus.
 - b. Any situation that may deteriorate to or result in physical violence directed against person(s) or property under the control of the College.
 - c. Any criminal act or suspected criminal activity resulting in violation of any of the regulations of the College.
 - d. Any omission or refusal to act when person(s) or property of the College are placed in or will be placed in fear of injury or loss of property.
- (6) The Security department will be responsible for the prompt reporting of any of the above listed events to the proper administrative authority.

I-25.6.2 Disturbance Response

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Safety Plan (Continued)

- (1) The moment a problem or disturbance is identified, a member of the staff or an instructor should attempt to solve the problem or refer it to the appropriate authority as outlined above.
- (2) The staff member or instructor should suggest that the problem be discussed in private, out of the view of others, in order not to disturb other activities or classes.
- (3) If necessary, report a disturbance to Security, Extension 8433. Describe the problem, specific location, and request the proper assistance.
- (4) Once the Security Officer has arrived, describe the problem and render assistance as needed.
- (5) Within the scope of his authority, the Security Officer will attempt to solve the problem or refer the problem to a higher authority.

I-25.7 Utilities Outage Plan

I-25.7.1 Electric Power Outage

In case of power outage, immediately notify the Director of Facilities Services, Ext. 8287. (After normal duty hours, notify Security at Extension 8433.) The Director will call the emergency services office at the electric company to determine the source of the trouble, the estimated time to restore the outage, and the assistance, if any, to be rendered by the College. Auxiliary power, if available, will be utilized.

The Director of Facilities Services will dispatch adequate electrical maintenance personnel to the affected site as required to disconnect all equipment subject to damage from power fluctuations.

All students and staff will evacuate the building if the loss of power constitutes a safety hazard.

If safe natural lighting levels exist, the staff and students may remain in the building.

The President or his designee will determine if weather conditions permit continued school operation. If weather is a negative factor, the Vice President for Institutional Advancement will handle on and off-campus notification. A contact person in each building will be informed of a closing and will have the responsibility of notifying the rest of the staff.

I-25.7.2 Water Service Outage

The Director of Facilities Services will contact the maintenance section of the water company to determine the source of the trouble, the estimated time the outage will last, and the assistance to be rendered by the College.

If the outage is campus-wide, the President or his designee will determine whether employees and/or students will be sent home.

I-25.7.3 Phone Service Outage

After notification, the Director of Facilities Services will contact the phone company.

If the outage continues after 5:00 p.m., the non-teaching personnel located in isolated parts of the campus will be provided with walkie-talkies.

I-25.8 Emergency College Closure Procedures for Curriculum, Continuing Education, and Fort Bragg Educational Offerings

I. Curriculum Faculty and Students

Deans:

- Remind instructors to obtain all student contact information for each class they teach. This information should include whether or not the student has immediate high speed access to Blackboard. Students without this access will need alternate instructional plans which may be telephoned assignments.
- Add the following statement to each course syllabus and on each Blackboard course site:

“This syllabus may be changed due to extenuating circumstances. Please refer to the FTCC website (www.faytechcc.edu) and/or your FTCC Student email address for additional information.”

- Add to the Faculty Handbook:

“At the beginning of each course, each instructor must collect the contact information for each student to include phone numbers, mailing addresses, and email addresses.”

Telephone trees of students may be helpful.

Public Information Office (PIO):

Include on FTCC website:

“Students ensure each of your faculty members has your current phone number and email address.”

Missed Face-to-Face Instruction

1. Move the instruction to Blackboard delivery, immediately.
2. Expand the use of Web-Assisted or Hybrid delivery during the College closure to document the make-up of missed instructional hours.
3. Contact each student with a modified syllabus to complete the missed days or weeks of instruction via an outline course format.
4. Email assignments, as in an outline course, to document the missed instructional hours. Assignments must correspond to the course outcomes identified in the syllabus.
5. When the College reopens, and if the appropriate week days are not available, use Fridays, Saturdays, and evenings as makeup days and/or alternate instructional times. Note: This can cause serious hardships for working students taking face-to-face classes.

Missed Finals Due to College Closure

Instructor’s options per Division Chair’s approval:

1. Online → Online
2. Hybrid → Online
3. Face-to-Face (Choose only one)
 - a. Email the final to the students
 - b. Run a testing center for proctored exams when College reopens

Locations:

- Auditorium

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Safety Plan (Continued)

- Multipurpose Room
 - Gym
 - Success Center
- c. Give a grade to date: If small number of instructional hours or a small percentage of final grade points remain in the semester, the VP of Academics and Student Services, the Dean, and the Division Chair may suggest the instructor give the student the option of accepting the grade to date. (The student must document in writing the acceptance of the grade to date or take an incomplete.) The appropriate number of instructional hours must be backed out of the ICER.
- d. Place the test on Blackboard.

Missed Labs, Clinicals, Presentations, or Software Assignments Due to College Closure

1. Focus on instruction that is not clinical or lab performance.
2. Follow the directions for the “missed face-to-face instruction” above.
3. This will probably mean working ahead on other information until the College reopens. When the College reopens, revert to the make-up of the missed clinicals and labs instead of other instructional methodologies.
4. Labs, Clinicals, Presentations, or Software Assignments: Time must be made up on Fridays, Saturdays, or evenings if calendar week days are a problem. For example, one semester butts up to close to another for make-up time. Note: This can cause serious hardships for working students taking face-to-face classes.
5. If you have added one or more of the following virtual components as a feature of your class, you may use Virtual Computing Lab components, online labs such as Lights Out Labs or simulation applications to document the completion of course assignments.

College Not Closed but Multiple Instructors Absent in Each Department

1. Communicate with Department Chairs: Lesson plans need to be current and ready to go for possible coverage by another colleague.
2. Be prepared. Depending on the severity of absences, the faculty contingencies may be the same as if the campus is closed. Follow the guidelines in the previous sections.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Safety Plan (Continued)

3. By AVP/Deans' approval an extension of time may be granted to complete the course. Note: This can cause serious hardships for working students taking face-to-face classes.
4. In the case of a pandemic virus and if instruction is continuing, the President and Human Resources will make the determination whether or not sick days will be charged for absent employees.
5. The Vice President of Academic and Student Services and the President will determine whether or not to extend the days/weeks of the semester.

Graduation Cancelled

If graduation is affected, the President, Vice President of Academic and Student Services, and the Associate Vice President of Student Services will either:

1. Move graduation to an alternate date.
2. Host a virtual graduation pending a health advisory by the Center for Disease Control or the World Health Organization.

II. Continuing Education Faculty and Students

1. College Closed for One Week: Due to the many specialized continuing education courses that require specialized equipment, classes would be suspended and instructors, along with coordinators and directors, would arrange make up time for the classes.
2. College Closed for Longer Than One Week: Attempts would be made to offer courses at surrounding public schools, senior centers, community buildings, and other locations.

The Vice President of Academic and Student Services would be informed of possible alternatives and would assist the Associate Vice President of Continuing Education to make the best decision for students, faculty, and staff.

III. Fort Bragg Military Installation Curriculum and Continuing Education Classes

Under normal circumstances faculty, staff and students will follow the guidelines of FTCC. When directed by competent authority on the Fort Bragg Military

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Safety Plan (Continued)

Installation faculty, staff, and students will follow the directions given for base personnel per FTCC's Memorandum of Understanding.

If closure is required for only the Fort Bragg FTCC Office and instructional locations, arrangements will be made to relocate those classes and personnel to the Spring Lake Campus or Main Campus.

For further details regarding FTCC's restoration of normal activities, refer to the FTCC Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP).

I-26 WEAPONS ON CAMPUS POLICY

I-26.1 Possession of Weapons on Campus

Possession of weapons on campus or at any FTCC class, site, activity, or program is a violation of North Carolina State Law (GS 14-269.2).

The following applies:

- (1) It shall be a Class I felony for any person to possess or carry, whether openly or concealed, any gun, rifle, pistol, or other firearm of any kind, or any dynamite cartridge, bomb, grenade, mine or powerful explosive on campus or at any FTCC class site, activity or program.
- (2) It shall be a misdemeanor for any person to possess or carry, whether openly or concealed, any BB gun, air rifle, air pistol, bowie knife, dirk, dagger, slingshot, leaded cane, switchblade knife, blackjack, metallic knuckles, razors or razor blades, and any sharp-pointed or edged instrument except instructional supplies, unaltered nail files and clips and tools used solely for preparation of food, instruction, and maintenance on campus or at any FTCC class site, activity or program.

Any person found to be in violation of the law will be referred to the local area law enforcement authorities for appropriate legal action.

- (3) Students who violate the law may be suspended immediately for a minimum of one full semester. A student is identified as any person currently enrolled in continuing education class(es) or curriculum class(es), whether the person is an adult or a minor.
- (4) Students in violation of this policy may be placed on permanent expulsion when one of the following occurs:
 - a. Possession of a firearm on campus
 - b. Repeat offense on campus or any FTCC class site, activity or program
 - c. Subsequent conviction of a violation of the law
 - d. Use of a weapon to harm or threaten another individual

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Weapons on Campus Policy (Continued)

I-26.2 Procedures

A violation of this policy or possible violations shall be reported to campus security immediately by phone, 678-8433, Emergency Callbox, or in person. The Chief, Safety and Security, or designated representative shall cause a full inquiry to be conducted and notification of civilian police if deemed necessary. An incident report shall be filed on all violations of this policy. Violations shall be reported in the Annual Crime Statistics published by campus security as requested by the Campus Security Act of 1990.

- (1) The appropriate Dean should be notified immediately when students are involved. In the absence of the Dean, the next available Dean/administrator/director/supervisor should be notified.
- (2) The Dean will take disciplinary action to immediately suspend the student from all classes/schools for a minimum of 10 days (pending investigation).
- (3) The Dean will notify the student in writing of action taken, including the following:
 - a. Presence on campus prohibited. The student may not return to the campus of any FTCC class site, activity, or program without first notifying the Dean/Director, who will then notify campus security.
 - b. A violation of this policy will be considered a violation of North Carolina State Law GS 14-159-13, Second Degree Trespass.
 - c. Clarification of student's rights to due process by referral to appropriate section of the current FTCC Student Handbook. Students who wish to appeal shall be instructed to follow procedures outlined in the "Appeals and Due Process" section of the current FTCC Student Handbook.
 - d. The Chief of Safety and Security will refer all violations of the law, including non-students, staff and faculty, to the appropriate law enforcement agency and cooperate with the agency to seek resolution and conviction through the courts.

I-26.3 Precautions

If a violation is observed, the following actions should be taken:

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Weapons on Campus Policy (Continued)

- (1) Do not approach the individual. Stay calm.
- (2) Either notify campus security or have someone else do it.
- (3) Monitor individual from a safe distance or take cover if necessary.
- (4) Notify other persons in the area.
- (5) If possible, get a good description of the individual, vehicle, or weapon.
- (6) Stay alert.
- (7) If necessary, get away from the affected area.
- (8) Do not take chances.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

I-27 DRUG AND ALCOHOL PREVENTION PROGRAM

The use and abuse of drugs and alcohol are subjects of immediate concern in our society. These problems are extremely complex and ones for which there are no easy solutions. From a safety perspective, the users and/or abusers of drugs or alcohol may impair the well-being of all employees, students, the public at large, and result in damage to College property. Therefore, in compliance with the Federal Drug-Free Workplace and Drug-Free Schools and Campuses Regulations, it is the policy of this College that the unlawful use, possession, manufacture, distribution, or dispensation of a controlled substance or alcohol, is prohibited while in the College workplace, on College premises, or as part of any college-sponsored activities. Any employee or student violating this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination or expulsion and referral for prosecution. The specifics of this policy are as follows:

I-27.1 FTCC does not differentiate among unlawful users, pushers or sellers of drugs or alcohol. Any employee or student who unlawfully possesses, uses, sells, gives or transfers a controlled substance or alcoholic beverage to another person while in the College workplace, on College premises, or as part of any college-sponsored activity, will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination or expulsion, and referral for prosecution.

I-27.2 The term "controlled substance" means any drug listed in 21 CFR part 1308 and other federal regulations, as well as those listed in Article V, Chapter 90 of North Carolina General Statutes. Generally, these are drugs which have a high potential for abuse. Such drugs include, but are not limited to: heroin, PCP, cocaine, "crack", and marijuana. They also include "legal drugs" which are not prescribed by a licensed physician.

The term alcoholic beverage includes beer, wine, whiskey and any other beverage listed in Chapter 18B of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

I-27.3 If any employee or student is convicted of violating any criminal drug or alcoholic beverage control statute while in the College workplace, on college premises, or as part of any college-sponsored activity, he or she will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination or expulsion. Specifically, any such person who is convicted of a felony, or of a misdemeanor which results in an active prison sentence will, if a student, be expelled, or if an employee, be terminated from employment

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Drug and Alcohol Prevention Program (Continued)

(subject to existing disciplinary policies applicable to employees and State or Federal law which may apply). Other misdemeanor convictions will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis, and the penalties to be imposed may range from written warnings or mandatory counseling or rehabilitation to expulsion from enrollment or discharge from employment. Any such person charged with a violation of these policies concerning illegal drugs may be suspended from enrollment or employment before initiation or completion of disciplinary proceedings if the Office of Human Resources determines that the continued presence of such person within the College community would constitute a clear and immediate danger to the health or welfare of other members of the community after an appropriate predetermination inquiry. All employees and students of the College are currently eligible and are encouraged to participate without cost in an employee assistance program which offers among its many services, drug and alcohol abuse counseling.

I-27.4 Each employee or student is required to inform the Office of the Vice President for Human Resources at the College, in writing, within five (5) days after he or she is convicted of violation of any federal, state, or local criminal drug or alcoholic beverage control statute where such violation occurred while in the College workplace, on College premises, or as part of any College-sponsored activity. A conviction means a plea of or a finding of guilt (including a plea of **nolo contendere**) and the imposition of a judgment by a judge sitting with or without a jury in any federal or state court. As a condition of further employment on any federal government grant, the law requires all employees to abide by this policy.

I-27.5 The Office of the Vice President for Human Resources must notify the U.S. governmental agency from which a grant was made within ten (10) days after receiving notice from the grant employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of a drug conviction. Disciplinary action against the convicted employee must be undertaken by the College within 30 days.

I-27.6 A description of applicable state sanctions and the health risks associated with the use of both illicit drugs and alcohol is available in the offices of the Vice President for Human Resources and the Vice President for Legal Services.

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

I-28 APPENDIX LIST OF FORMS

NAME OF FORM	REVISION DATE (if known)	OFFICE WHERE FORMS CAN BE OBTAINED	ON-CAMPUS EXTENSION
Absence, Report of	5/2009	Business and Finance	88341
Accident/Incident Report	7/2003	Health Services	88450
Action Form, Validation Committee (Used for Dean's Level and Above) (Employment and Affirmative Action Manual, Form E)	7/2000	Human Resources Office	88378
Admission Application	4/2002	Admissions Office	88306
Agreement Release, Covenant Not to Sue, and Indemnity (Work Agreement)	5/1989	Academic and Student Services	88370
Ambassador Application		Public Relations Office	88203
Associate Degree Nursing Program Full-Time Instructor Contract Agreement		Dean of Health Programs	88392
Attendance Record, Participant	6/1992	Registration/Records	88279
Attendance Report		Registrar's Office	88252
Attendance Sheet, Veterans	2/1986	Veterans Office	88395
Audit Form	11/2002	Registrar's Office	88252
Auditorium/Gymnasium Requests/Assignments Memorandum		Administrative Services Office	88241
Auto Body Department Repair Order		Automotive Systems Technology Chairperson	88458
Automotive Work Sheet		Automotive Systems Technology Chairperson	88458
Bomb Threat Checklist		Security	88433
Budget Transfer Memorandum	7/2002	Business and Finance	88234

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Appendix: List of Forms (Continued)

NAME OF FORM	REVISION DATE (if known)	OFFICE WHERE FORMS CAN BE OBTAINED	ON-CAMPUS EXTENSION
Candidates, Five Top (For Dean's Level and Above Position) (Employment and Affirmative Action Manual, Form B)	1/1993	Human Resources Office	88378
Child Involvement Leave Request Form	1/1994	Human Resources Office	88246
Class Schedule, Off-Cycle	Revised each term	Curriculum Data Management	88218
Classroom Requests/Assignments Memorandum		Administrative Services Office	88241
Clinical Affiliation Agreement		Dean of Health Programs	88392
College Assembly Report Recommendations/Responses, The	7/2006	President	88222
Competency Form, Evidence of (Employment and Affirmative Action Manual, Form J)	4/2001	Directors	
Completion Certificate, Continuing Education Required Hours	6/1992	Registration/Records	88279
Contract, Continuing Education Instructor		Directors	
Contracts Memorandum, Temporary		Directors	
Contractual Invoice		Associate Vice President for Curriculum Programs	88255
Course Approval	1/2007	Human Resources Office	88246
Course Approval Form, Continuing Education Unit		Administrative Services Office	88224
Course Credit Hours Application, Change		Associate Vice President for Curriculum Programs	88255
Course Conflict Approval Form	12/1999	Registrar's Office	88252
Course Description Format Information		Associate Vice President for Curriculum Programs	88255

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Appendix: List of Forms (Continued)

NAME OF FORM	REVISION DATE (if known)	OFFICE WHERE FORMS CAN BE OBTAINED	ON-CAMPUS EXTENSION
Course Description Format Worksheet		Associate Vice President for Curriculum Programs	88255
Course Drop Form	4/1996	Registrar's Office	88252
Course or Course Deletion Application, New		Associate Vice President for Curriculum Programs	88255
Course Repeat Request	3/2003	Registrar's Office	88252
Course Substitution(s) Memorandum		Registrar's Office	88252
Courses, Request for Refund - Non Curriculum	12/1993	Registration/Records	88279
Credentials Verification Form, Full-Time/Part-Time Faculty (Employment and Affirmative Action Manual, Form D)	4/2001	Assoc. VP for Curriculum Programs	88255
Credit Form, No		Associate VP for Student Services	88226
Curriculum Outline Application, Change		Associate VP for Curriculum Programs	88255
Disadvantaged/Handicapped Questionnaire	2/2001	Associate VP for Student Services	88226
Drop/Add Form, Continuing Education	12/1993	Registration/Records	88279
Employee Laptop Assignment Agreement	2/2009	Director of Management Information Services	88232
Employment Agreement, Temporary		Business and Finance	88356
Employment Approval, Cross Divisional	4/1991	Academic and Student Services	88370
Employment Approval Form, Secondary	6/2009	Human Resources	88378
Employment Eligibility Verification, US Justice Dept. Form I-20		Business and Finance	88240

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Appendix: List of Forms (Continued)

NAME OF FORM	REVISION DATE (if known)	OFFICE WHERE FORMS CAN BE OBTAINED	ON-CAMPUS EXTENSION
Employment, Full-Time (Employment and Affirmative Action Manual, Form A)	6/2009	Human Resources Office	88246
Employment Opportunity		Human Resources Office	88246
Employment, Part-Time Temporary (Employment and Affirmative Action Manual, Form A-1)	8/2005	Human Resources Office	8246
End-of-Year Report Form (Planning Guide, Exhibit H)	Updated Annually	Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment	88322
Equipment Decision Package Form (Planning Guide, Exhibit O)	Updated Annually	Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment	88322
Equipment, Disposal of Surplus/Obsolete	2/2003	Property Control & Services	88290
Equipment, Request for		Business and Finance	88236
Evaluation, Administrative/Financial Services Administrator (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix F)	3/1998	Human Resources Office	88246
Evaluation, Administrative Services Performance (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix M)	3/1998	Administrative Services	88212
Evaluation, Continuing Education (Annual) (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix C)	8/2000	Directors	
Evaluation, Continuing Education Clerical (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix D)	8/2000	Directors	
Evaluation, Continuing Education Instructor (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix E)	9/1995	Directors	
Evaluation, Division/Department Chair or Program Coordinator (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix T)	6/2003	Associate VP for Curriculum Programs	88255

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Appendix: List of Forms (Continued)

NAME OF FORM	REVISION DATE (if known)	OFFICE WHERE FORMS CAN BE OBTAINED	ON-CAMPUS EXTENSION
Evaluation, Educational Degree and Work Experience (Employment and Affirmative Action Manual, Form F)	6/2009	Human Resources Office	88378
Evaluation, Faculty (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix P)	11/2003	Directors	
Evaluation , Interview (Dean's Level and Above) (Employment and Affirmative Action Manual, Form C)	4/2006	Human Resources	88378
Evaluation, Learning Technologies Staff (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix J)	8/2001	Associate VP for Learning Technologies	88442
Evaluation, Management Information Services (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix K)	2/2003	Director of Management Information Services (MIS)	88232
Evaluation, North Carolina Information Highway (NCIH) Instructor/Course (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix N-2)	3/2001	Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment	88281
Evaluation, Online Instructor/Course (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix N-1)	3/2001	Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment	88281
Evaluation, Student Services Employee Self- (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix I)	8/2000	Academic and Student Services	88370
Evaluation, Traditional Instructor/Course (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix N)	3/2001	Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment	88281
Evaluation of Faculty Secretary (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix L)	6/2003	Associate VP for Curriculum Programs	88255
Evaluation of Staff (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix B)	8/2000	Human Resources Office	88246
Evaluation of Staff, President's (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix A)	8/2000	Administrative Services Office	88241
Evaluation Report, Continuing Education Instructor/Course (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix G)	8/2000	Directors	

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Appendix: List of Forms (Continued)

NAME OF FORM	REVISION DATE (if known)	OFFICE WHERE FORMS CAN BE OBTAINED	ON-CAMPUS EXTENSION
Events on Campus, Special		Public Relations	88203
Expense Decision Package Form, Other Operating (Planning Guide, Exhibit R)	Updated Annually	Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment	88322
Facilities Decision Package Form (Planning Guide, Exhibit Q)	Updated Annually	Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment	88322
Facilities, Equipment, Other, and Personnel Critical Needs Form (Planning Guide, Exhibit U)	Updated Annually	Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment	88322
Facility Naming Recommendation Form	12/2004	Office of the President	88222
Facility Request Form	As Needed	IEA Website Online	88203
Field Trip, Request for	1/2004	Academic and Student Services	88370
Grade Change Report		Registrar's Office	88252
Grade Collection Form, Proficiency		Registrar's Office	88252
Grant Decision Package (Planning Guide, Exhibit S)	Updated Annually	Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment	88322
Grant Proposal Request Information Sheet	1/2002	Institutional Resource Development	88441
Handbooks/Manuals Approval/Routing Slip (Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment website)	1/2003	Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment	88322
Improvements, FTCC (Planning Guide, Exhibit N)	Updated Annually	Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment	88322
In and Out Form		Directors	

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Appendix: List of Forms (Continued)

NAME OF FORM	REVISION DATE (if known)	OFFICE WHERE FORMS CAN BE OBTAINED	ON-CAMPUS EXTENSION
Information System Data Sheet, Literacy Education	1993	Director of Basic Skills Programs	88353
Information System Student Outcomes, Literacy Education	1993	Director of Basic Skills Programs	88353
Instructional Textbooks, Request for		Associate Vice President for Curriculum Programs	88255
Instructor's Questionnaire (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix Q)	2/2003	Directors	
Interview and Rating Form for Health Programs, Admissions Office	11/2004	Admissions Office	88306
Interview Profile Sheet ((Employment and Affirmative Action Manual, Form H)	4/2006	Human Resources Office	87342
Learning Laboratory - Skills Laboratory Application	1/2001	Director of Success Center	88266
Leave, Donation of Shared	4/2006	Human Resources Office	88246
Leave Memorandum, Request for	11/1991	Directors	
Leave, Request for Family Medical	7/2006	Human Resources Office	88246
Leave, Request for Maternity	4/1999	Human Resources Office	88246
Leave, Request for Shared	3/2006	Human Resources Office	88246
Lecturer Notification, Guest	4/1993	Academic and Student Services	88370
Literacy & Basic Skills Classes at Fayetteville Technical Community College Memorandum, Notarized Request for Permission for Individuals Less than Eighteen (18) Years Old to Attend	1/1992	Director of Basic Skills Programs	88353
Live Project Application, Off-Campus	7/2000	Academic Deans	88338
Live Project - Work Agreement	5/1989	Academic Deans	88338

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Appendix: List of Forms (Continued)

NAME OF FORM	REVISION DATE (if known)	OFFICE WHERE FORMS CAN BE OBTAINED	ON-CAMPUS EXTENSION
Lockout/Tagout Periodic Inspection Form	8/2009	Office of Business and Finance	88234
Loss or Theft of Equipment	4/2004	Property Control Office	88290
Merit Increase, Request for	5/2006	Human Resources	88246
Office Supplies, Request for (Supply Warehouse)	Updated annually	Property Control & Services	88290
Performance of Contract, Verification of		Associate VP for Curriculum Programs	88255
Personnel Approval Form, Continuing Education (Employment and Affirmative Action Manual, Form I)	4/2001	Directors	
Personnel Data Entry		Administrative Services Office	88241
Photography Request, Media Services (online)		Media Services	88336
Print Request Form, Media Services (online)		Media Services	88336
Printing and Duplicating, Request for	8/1999	Print Shop	88221
Probation or Suspension Status, Academic	2/1993	Registrar's Office	88252
Production Request Form, Media Services (online)		Media Services	88336
Production Request Routing Slip, Media Services (online)		Media Services	88336
Professional Development Activity, Evaluation of Tier A		Academic and Student Services	88370
Professional Development Plan, Faculty (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix R)	2/2000	Associate VP for Curriculum Programs	88255
Professional Development Plan, Staff (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix S)	9/1995	Human Resources	88246
Professional Development Waiver Form, Faculty	9/2002	Human Resources	88246

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Appendix: List of Forms (Continued)

NAME OF FORM	REVISION DATE (if known)	OFFICE WHERE FORMS CAN BE OBTAINED	ON-CAMPUS EXTENSION
Program Approval, Domiciliary Home Continuing Education Program Application for Continuing Education		Business Services	88366
Program Audit Review, Annual Form (Planning Guide, Appendix E)	Updated Annually	Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment	88322
Programs/Courses and Extension Courses to be Offered to "Captive" or "Co-opted," Curriculum (Immured Groups), Request for Approval for	7/1981	Administrative Services Office	88241
Quotation, Media Services Request for (Form Online)		Media Services	88336
Reference Check, Telephone/Written (Employment and Affirmative Action Manual, Form G)	4/2006	Human Resources Office	87342
Registration Change Notice		Registrar's Office	88252
Registration Data Form, Continuing Education Student	7/1994	Registration/Records	88279
Registration Form, Student		Registrar's Office	88252
Registration Verification, Continuing Education Advance	6/1992	Registration/Records	88279
Reinstatement Notice		Registrar's Office	88252
Request for Tuition Reimbursement	5/2006	Human Resources Office	88246
Research Assistance, Request for	Updated Annually	Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment	88322
Residence and Tuition Status Application (online)	9/2003	Admissions Office	88306
Salary Decision Package Form (Planning Guide, Exhibit P)	Updated Annually	Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment	88322
Scholarship Application, FTCC	2/2000	Institutional Resource Development	88441

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Appendix: List of Forms (Continued)

NAME OF FORM	REVISION DATE (if known)	OFFICE WHERE FORMS CAN BE OBTAINED	ON-CAMPUS EXTENSION
Service Agreement, Professional	2002	Business and Finance	88234
Services Agreement Billing Form, Professional	2002	Business and Finance	88234
Skills Lab Referral Form	8/2002	Director of Success Center	88266
Strategic Plan Form (Planning Guide, Exhibit I)	Updated Annually	Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment	88322
Strategic Prioritization List Form (Strategic Plan, Exhibit T)	Updated Annually	Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment	88322
Student Assessment Form, Literacy and Basic Skills	7/1992	Assessment Center	88353
Student Data Change Form	11/1997	Registrar's Office	88252
Student Educational Plan		Registrar's Office	88252
Student Record, Continuing Education Permanent	6/1992	Registration/Records	88279
Student Record, Permanent	6/1992	Registration/Records	88279
Student Schedule		Registrar's Office	88252
Student Services Referral Form (online)		Academic and Student Services	88370
Student Validation of Course (Performance Evaluation Manual, Appendix H)	9/1995	Registrar's Office	88252
Supplies, Request for		Business and Finance	88234
Surveys, Request for Coordination and/or Assistance with	Updated Annually	Office of Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment	88322
Testing and Progress, Literacy Education Information System	1993	Assessment Center	88353

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Appendix: List of Forms (Continued)

NAME OF FORM	REVISION DATE (if known)	OFFICE WHERE FORMS CAN BE OBTAINED	ON-CAMPUS EXTENSION
Testing Results and Placement Form, Literacy Education ABE/GED/AHS/ESL/CED Classes	11/1992	Director of Basic Skills Programs	88353
Tier A Report Form for NCCCS Records	1997	Academic and Student Services	88370
Time and Effort/Activity Report for Split Salaried and Grant Supported Employees, Monthly		Administrative Services Office	88241
Time Report, Employee's Daily and Monthly	5/2009	Business and Finance	88356
Training Hand Receipt, Emergency Services		Director of Emergency Services	88429
Transcripts/GED, Request for College (online)	Ongoing	Admissions Office	88306
Travel, Request for	8/2009	Business and Finance	88234
Travel Advance Worksheet, Estimated	8/2009	Business and Finance	88234
Travel and Other Expenses Incurred in the Discharge of Official Duty- Including Per Diem, Request for Reimbursement of	8/2009	Business and Finance	88234
Travel Authorization, Blanket	7/2006	Business and Finance	88234
Travel (Local) Daily Log (State Funds)	8/2009	Business and Finance	88234
Tuition/Fee/Book Emergency Loan		Financial Aid Office	88242
Tuition Free Education Application	5/2006	Human Resources Office	88378
Tuition Waiver Form, Military		Registrar's Office	88252
Vehicle Exercise Street Test Consent Form, Automotive Technology	8/1992	Automotive Systems Technology Chairperson	88458
Work Agreement (Curriculum)		Associate VP for Curriculum Programs	88255

FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Appendix: List of Forms (Continued)

NAME OF FORM	REVISION DATE (if known)	OFFICE WHERE FORMS CAN BE OBTAINED	ON-CAMPUS EXTENSION
Work Order Request	1/1985	Plant Operations Facilities Services	88228